FROM THE LIBRARY OF

REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO

THE LIBRARY OF

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Division SCB

Section 14203

c. 1

B. & J. F. MEEHAN,
EXPORT BOOKSELLERS
32, GAY STREET,
BATH

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/plainn00helm

1/6

LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
APR 3 1933
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

A

MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG:

CONTAINING—

A BRIEF DIRECTORY OF THE PLAIN SONG:

USED IN THE

MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, LITANY, AND HOLY COMMUNION;

TOGETHER WITH

THE CANTICLES AND PSALTER NOTED

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.,

PRIEST IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY'S CHAPELS ROYAL,
PRECENTOR OF ST. MARK'S COLLEGE, ETC.

Price in Paper Cover, 3s. Bound in Cloth, 3s. 6d.

LONDON:
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., 1, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 35, POULTRY. (E.C.)

1850.

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.
TYPOGRAPHICAL MUSIC AND GENERAL PRINTERS
1, BERNERS STREET, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

A BRIEF DIRECTORY—

	PAGE.
Morning Prayer	1
The Litany	3
Holy Communion	7
Te Deum laudamus	9
The Nicene Creed	10
Gloria in excelsis Deo	11

THE CANTICLES NOTED.

THE PSALTER NOTED.

IN this Book are used only these ten musical characters :—

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

1st. The Stave of Four lines. 2nd. The C clef; 3rd. The F clef;—both placed upon any line of the stave. 4th. The Flat; used in this notation only upon B. 5th. The Long; used for very emphatic syllables, and at the middle and end of each verse, as also, in some cases, where two notes of the melody are to be sung as one. 6th. The Breve (or short) used as the common note for ordinary syllables, and for all the sounds of the intonation (beginning), mediation (middle), and cadence (ending) of the Tones. 7th. The Semibreve (or very short); used for the shortest syllables.—[When these occur in the mediation or cadence, the accent and time of the melody must not be materially altered.] These three notes of duration do not indicate a strict relation of two to one, as in other music, but must follow the natural length and accent of the words on the Dominant (or reciting note), and be sung rather slower in the Intonation, Mediation, and Cadence. 8th. The Bar used at the colon. 9th. The Double Bar; used at the end of each verse. 10th. The slur; connecting two or more notes when they are to be sung to one syllable.

N.B.—In this edition an accent is placed over the first syllable of the mediation and cadence, wherever the note is the same as the recitation-note. The accent corresponds with that of the *Accompanying Harmonies to the Psalter Noted.*

A BRIEF DIRECTORY

OF

THE PLAIN SONG

USED IN THE

MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, LITANY, AND HOLY COMMUNION,

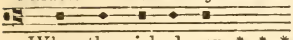
TAKEN FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES, ANCIENT AND MODERN,
AND ADAPTED TO THE PRESENT VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

BY

THE REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

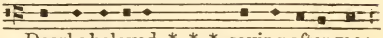
N.B.—Any note may be taken which will suit the Choir and People.

PRIEST. *Introductory sentences.*



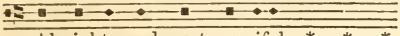
When the wicked man * * *

Exhortation.



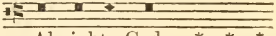
Dearly beloved * * * saying after me;

Confession. [PRIEST, & PEOPLE after him]



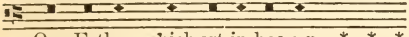
Almighty and most merciful * * *

PRIEST. *The Absolution.*



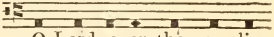
Almighty God, * * *

The Lord's Prayer. PRIEST, and PEOPLE with him.



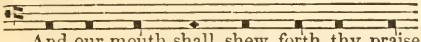
Our Father, which art in heaven, * * *

PRIEST.



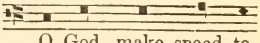
O Lord, open thou our lips.

ANSWER.

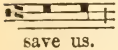


And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

PRIEST.

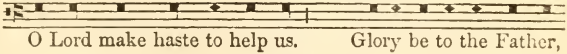


O God, make speed to



save us.

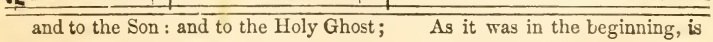
ANSWER.



O Lord make haste to help us.

PRIEST.

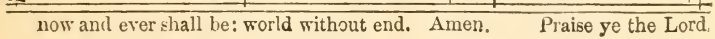
Glory be to the Father,



and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

ANSWER.

As it was in the beginning, is

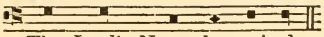


now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PRIEST.

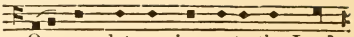
Praise ye the Lord.

ANSWER.

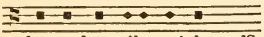


The Lord's Name be praised.

"*Venite.*



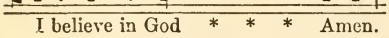
O come let us sing unto the Lord :



let us heartily rejoice [See the *Psalter Noted* for this and the rest of the Psalms.]

For the *Te Deum* see p. 9, also "*The Canticles Noted;*" wherein this, and the other Canticles, are adapted to Gregorian Tones.

CHOIR & PEOPLE with the PRIEST.

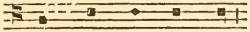


I believe in God * * * Amen.

Any note convenient for all the Clergy and People may here be taken (as F, G, A, or B♭.)

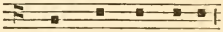
For the *Creed of St. Athanasius* see *The Canticles Noted.*

MINISTER.



The Lord be with you.

ANSWER.

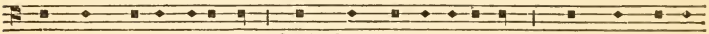


And with thy spirit.

MINISTER.

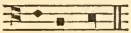
Let us pray.

MINISTER & PEOPLE.

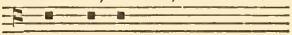


Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy

MINISTER, CLERKS, & PEOPLE.

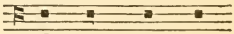


upon us.



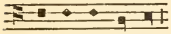
Our Father, * * *

PRIEST.

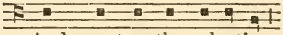


O Lord, shew thy

ANSWER.

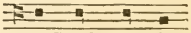


mercy upon us.



And grant us thy salvation.

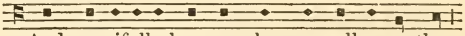
PRIEST.



O Lord, save the

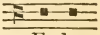
ANSWER.

Queen.

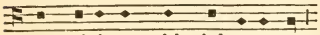


And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

PRIEST.

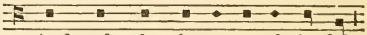


Endue



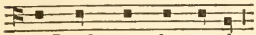
thy ministers with righteousness.

ANSWER.



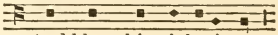
And make thy chosen people joyful.

PRIEST.



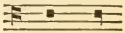
O Lord, save thy people.

ANSWER.

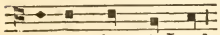


And bless thine inheritance.

PRIEST.



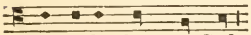
Give peace



in our time, O Lord.

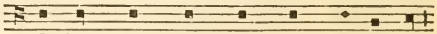
ANSWER.

Because there is none other that fighteth for us,



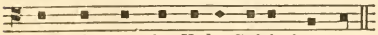
but only thou, O God.

PRIEST.



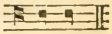
O God, make clean our hearts within us.

ANSWER.



And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

After the Collects, and in all other places, the Amen is to be sung thus, upon the note used by the Officiating Minister,—



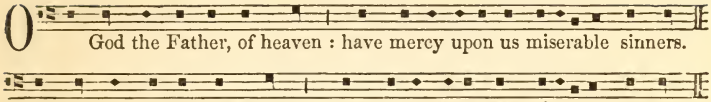
Amen.

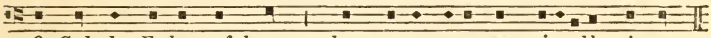
End of Directory for Morning and Evening Prayer.

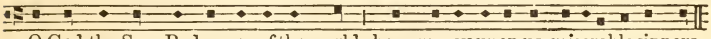
N.B.—If the Amens be harmonized, use those printed at the end of the Litany, only observing that the second is used at the end, and after the 2nd Collect, and that no harmony at all is to be used till after the Priest has said "O Lord, open thou our lips.'

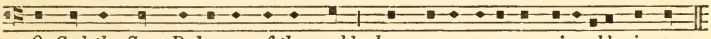
The Litany.

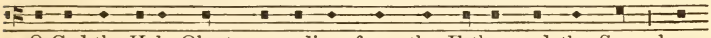
This may be sung at any pitch most convenient (as F, G, or A.)

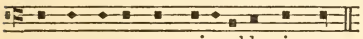


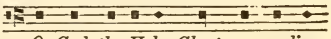


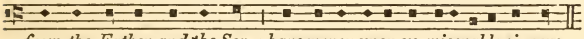


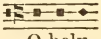


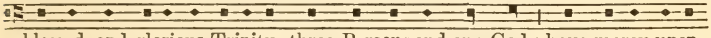


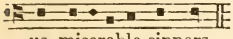


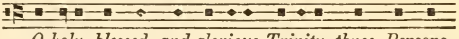


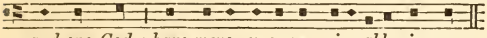


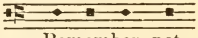


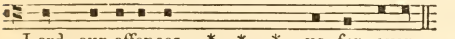


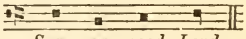


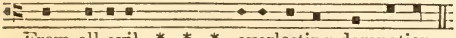


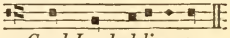


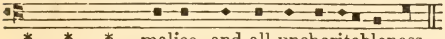


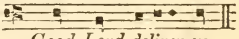


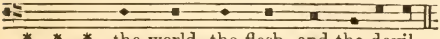


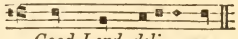


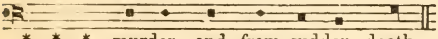


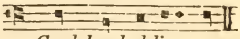


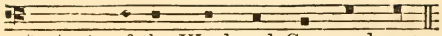
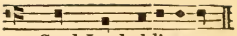




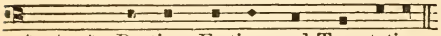
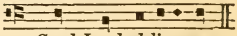




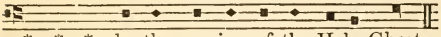
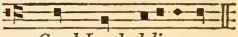


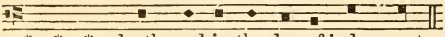
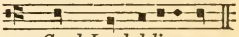
* * * of thy Word and Commandment. *Good Lord, deliver us.*

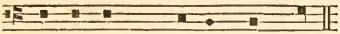
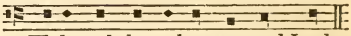
* * * Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation. *Good Lord, deliver us.*

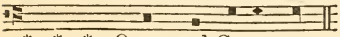
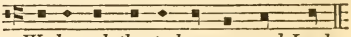
* * * by the coming of the Holy Ghost. *Good Lord, deliver us.*

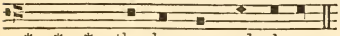
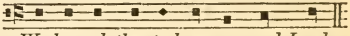
* * * death, and in the day of judgement, *Good Lord deliver us.*

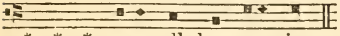
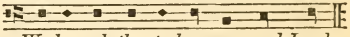
We sinners * * in the right way; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

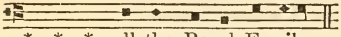
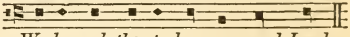
* * * Queen and Governour; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

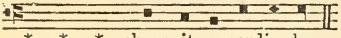
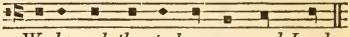
* * * thy honour and glory; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

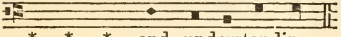
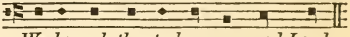
* * * over all her enemies; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

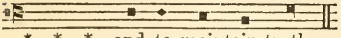
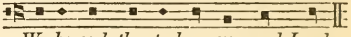
* * * all the Royal Family; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

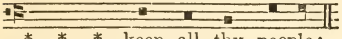
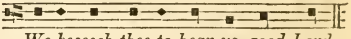
* * * shew it accordingly; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

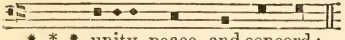
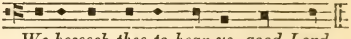
* * * and understanding; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

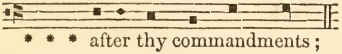
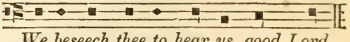
* * * and to maintain truth; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

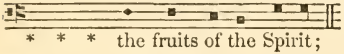
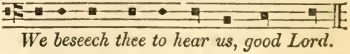
* * * keep all thy people; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

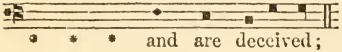
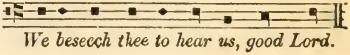
* * * unity, peace, and concord; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

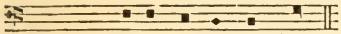
* * * after thy commandments; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

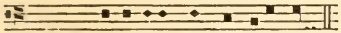
* * * the fruits of the Spirit; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*

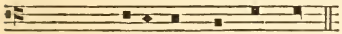
* * * and are deceived; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



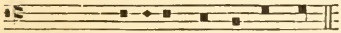
* * * Satan under our feet; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord*



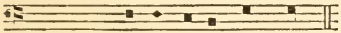
* * * necessity, and tribulation; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



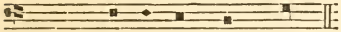
* * * prisoners and captives; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



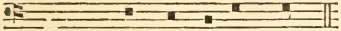
* * * desolate and oppressed; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



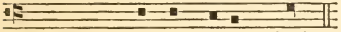
* * * mercy upon all men; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



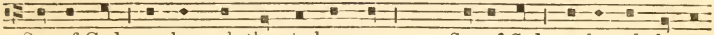
* * * and to turn their hearts; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



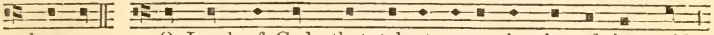
* * * we may enjoy them; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



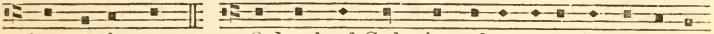
* * * to thy holy Word; *We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.*



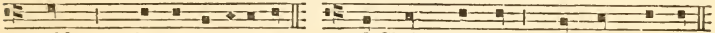
Son of God : we beseech thee to hear us. *Son of God : we beseech thee to*



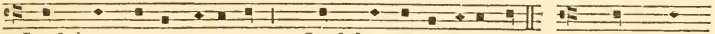
hear us. O Lamb of God : that takest away the sins of the world;



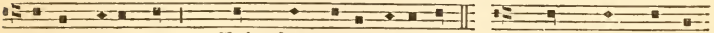
Grant us thy peace. O Lamb of God : that takest away the sins of the



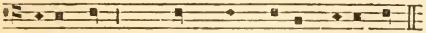
world; *Have mercy upon us.* O Christ, hear us. *O Christ, hear us.*



Lord, have mercy upon us. *Lord, have mercy upon us.* Christ, have

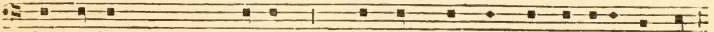


mercy upon us. *Christ, have mercy upon us.* Lord, have mercy



upon us. *Lord, have mercy upon us.*

PRIEST & PEOPLE with him. PRIEST.



Our Father, * * * Amen. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

PEOPLE.

Neither reward us after our iniquities.

PRIEST.

Let us pray. O God * * *

PEOPLE.

through Jesus Christ our Lord. O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us

PRIEST.

for thy Name's sake. O God, we have heard * * * old time before

PEOPLE.

them. O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

PRIEST.

Glory be to the Father * * * Holy Ghost;

PEOPLE.

As it was in the

PRIEST.

beginning, * * * world without end. Amen. From our enemies

PEOPLE.

* * * O Christ. Graciously look upon our afflictions.

PRIEST,

Pitifully

PEOPLE.

* * * sorrows of our hearts. Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.

PRIEST.

Favourably * * * our prayers.

PEOPLE.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

PRIEST.

Both now * * * hear us, O Christ.

PEOPLE.

Graciously hear us, O Christ;

PRIEST.

graciously hear us, O Lord Christ. O Lord, let thy * * * upon us.

PEOPLE.

As we do put our trust in thee.

The rest in monotone by the Priest, answered by the people with Amen. on the same note.

N.B.—If the Amens be harmonized, let all, except the last, be thus,

Amen.

and the last, thus,

Amen.

This is set for G, as the recitation-note of the Priest, and is to be transposed as may be required.

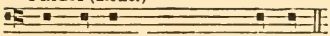
Holy Communion.

The Clerks sing for the Office or Introit a Psalm appointed for the day, together with the "*Gloria Patri*."—*See Psalter Noted, and Accompanying Harmonies.*

TABLE OF INTROITS.

1st Sunday in Advent	Psalm	1	
2nd ,, ,, ...	,,	120	
3rd ,, ,, ...	,,	4	
4th ,, ,, ...	,,	5	
Christmas Day, 1st Communion ...	,,	98	
,, 2nd ,, ...	,,	8	
F. of S. Stephen	,,	52	
,, S. John, Evan.	,,	11	
,, the Holy Innocents	,,	79	
Sunday after Christmas	,,	121	
Circumcision	,,	122	
Epiphany	,,	96	
1st Sunday after the Epiphany ...	,,	13	
2nd ,, ,, ...	,,	14	
3rd ,, ,, ..	,,	15	
4th ,, ,, ...	,,	2	
5th ,, ,, ...	,,	20	
6th ,, ,, ...	,,	20	
Septuagesima	,,	23	
Sexagesima	,,	24	
Quinquagesima	,,	26	
Ash-Wednesday	,,	6	
1st Sunday in Lent	,,	32	
2nd ,, ,, ...	,,	130	
3rd ,, ,, ...	,,	43	
4th ,, ,, ...	,,	46	
5th ,, ,, ...	,,	54	
Sunday next before Easter	,,	61	
Good-Friday	,,	22	
Easter Even	,,	88	
Easter Day, 1st Communion ...	,,	16	
,, 2nd ,, ...	,,	3	
Monday in Easter Week	,,	62	
Tuesday ,, ...	,,	113	
1st Sunday after Easter	,,	112	
2nd ,, ,, ...	,,	70	
3rd ,, ,, ...	,,	75	
4th ,, ,, ...	,,	82	
5th ,, ,, ...	,,	84	
Ascension Day	,,	47	
Sunday after Ascension Day ...	,,	93	
Whitsunday	,,	33	
Monday in Whitsun-week	,,	100	
Tuesday ,, ...	,,	101	
Trinity Sunday	Psalm	67	
1 Sun. aft. Trinity	Psalm	119	*Beati immaculati.*
2nd ,, ,, ,,	,,		*In quo corriget?*
3rd ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Retribue servo tuo.*
4th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Adhæsit pavimento.*
5th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Legem pone.*
6th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Et veniat.*
7th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Memor esto.*
8th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Portio mea.*
9th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Bonitatem fecisti.*
10th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Manus tuæ.*
11th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Defecit anima.*
12th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*In æternum.*
13th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Quomodo dilexi.*
14th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Lucerna pedibus.*
15th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Iniquos odio.*
16th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Feci judicium.*
17th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Mirabilia.*
18th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Justus es.*
19th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Clamavi in toto.*
20th ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Vide humilitatem.*
21st ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Principes persecuti.*
22nd ,, ,, ,,	,,		*Appropinquet*
23rd ,, ,, ...	Psalm	124	
24th ,, ,, ...	,,	125	
25th ,, ,, ...	,,	127	
S. Andrew	,,	129	
S. Thomas, A.	,,	128	
Conversion of S. Paul	,,	138	
Purification of S. Mary, V.	,,	134	
S. Matthias	,,	140	
Annunciation of the Virgin Mary	,,	131	
S. Mark	,,	141	
SS. Philip and James	,,	133	
S. Barnabas, A.	,,	142	
S. John Baptist	,,	143	
S. Peter	,,	144	
S. James, A.	,,	148	
S. Bartholomew, A.	,,	115	
S. Matthew, A....	,,	117	
S. Michael and all Angels	,,	138	
S. Luke, E.	,,	147	
SS. Simon and Jude, AA.	,,	150	
All Saints	,,	149	

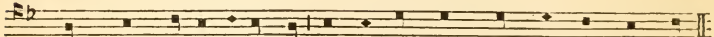
PRIEST (alone.)



Our Father * * * Amen.

[Any convenient note may be taken here; and the Collects and rest of the Service are intoned in the same manner, except when otherwise noted.]

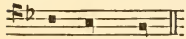
Kyrie.



Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

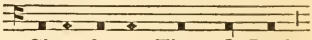
After the 10th Commandment.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we

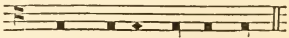


beseech thee.

[Before the Gospel]



Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

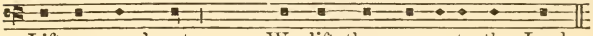


[After the Gospel] Thanks be to thee, O God.

For *Nicene Creed* see page 10.

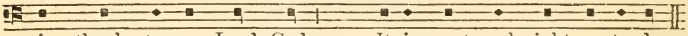
For the *Offertory Sentences Noted*, as well as for the Notation of the PRIEST's words throughout the Service, see the *Book of Common Prayer, with Plain Tune* by W. DYCE, Esq.

PRIEST. ANSWER. PRIEST.



Lift up your hearts. We lift them up unto the Lord. Let us

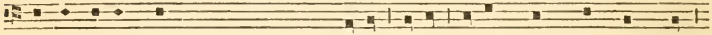
ANSWER.



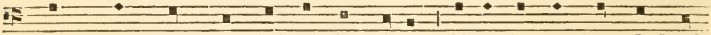
give thanks to our Lord God. It is meet and right so to do.

For a more elaborate Notation of this portion of the Service, see *Rev. J. Crumpton's Prefaces with their Ancient Chant.*

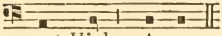
PRIEST.



It is very meet * * * Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Hosts;



Heaven and Earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord

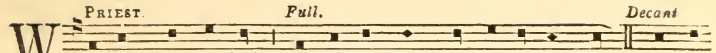


most High. Amen.

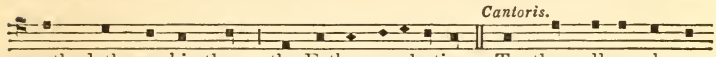
The rest of the Service in Monotone, and the Amens, if harmonized, as directed at the end of the Litany. For *Gloria in excelsis*, see p. 11.

End of Directory for Holy Communion

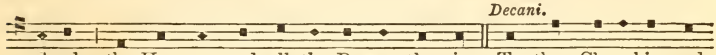
Te Deum Laudamus.



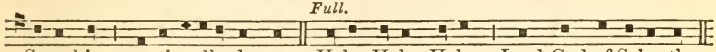
We praise thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord. All the



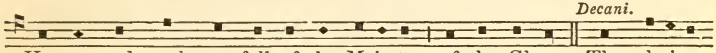
earth doth worship thee : the Father everlasting, To thee all angels cry



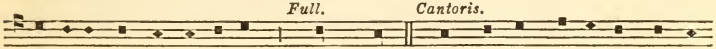
aloud : the Heavens and all the Powers therein. To thee Cherubin and



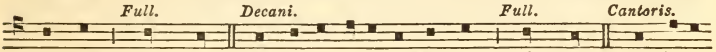
Seraphin : continually do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy : Lord God of Sabaoth;



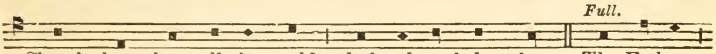
Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty : of thy Glory. The glorious



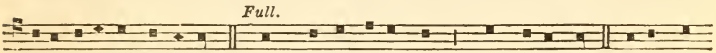
company of the Apostles : praise thee. The goodly fellowship of the



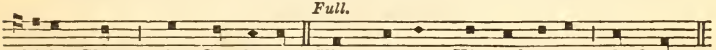
Prophets : praise thee. The noble army of Martyrs : praise thee. The holy



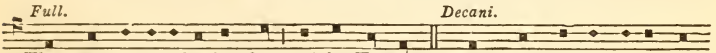
Church throughout all the world : doth acknowledge thee; The Father :



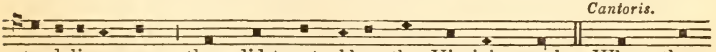
of an infinite Majesty; Thine honourable, true : and only Son. Also the



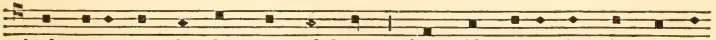
Holy Ghost : the Comforter. Thou art the King of Glory : O Christ.



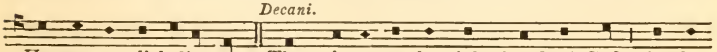
Thou art the everlasting Son : of the Father. When thou tookest upon thee



to deliver man : thou didst not abhor the Virgin's womb. When thou



hadst overcome the sharpness of death : thou didst open the kingdom of



Heaven to all believers. Thou sittest at the right hand of God : in the

pp *Full.*

Glory of the Father. We believe that thou shalt come : to be our Judge.

Full.

We therefore pray thee, help thy servants : whom thou hast redeemed with

Cantoris.

thy precious blood. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory

Decani. *Cantoris.* *f*

everlasting. O Lord, save thy people : and bless thine heritage. Govern

Full. *Decani.*

them : and lift them up for ever. Day by day : we magnify thee; And we

Cantoris. *p*

worship thy Name : ever world without end. Vouchsafe, O Lord : to keep

Decani.

us this day without sin. O Lord, have mercy upon us : have mercy upon us.

Cantoris. *Full.*

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as our trust is in thee. O Lord, in

thee have I trusted : let me never be confounded.

The Nicene Creed.

PRIEST. *Full.*

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and

earth, And of all things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus

Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all

worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, Begotten,

not made, Being of one substance with the Father; By whom all things

were made, Who for us men, and for our salvation came down from Heaven,

And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made

man, and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and

was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures,

and ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father.

And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead:

Whose kingdom shall have no end. And I believe in the Holy Ghost,

The Lord and Giver of life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the

Son, Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and

glorified, Who spake by the Prophets. And I believe one Catholick and

Apostolick Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the Remission of sins,

And I look for the Resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world

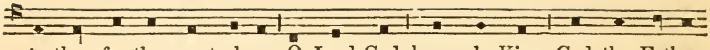
to come. Amen.

Gloria in excelsis Deo.

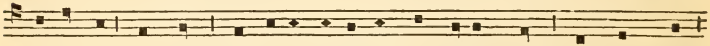
PRIEST. *Full.*

GLORY be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We

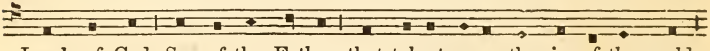
praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks



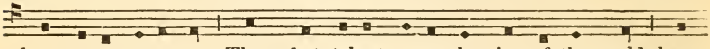
to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father



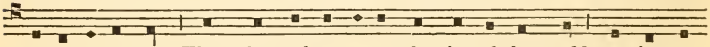
Almighty. O Lord, the only begotten Son Jesu Christ; O Lord God,



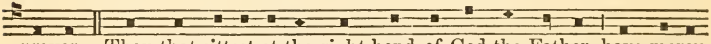
Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world,



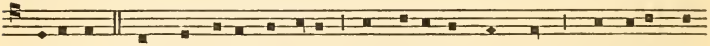
have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have



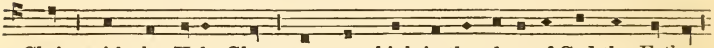
mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, receive our



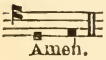
prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy



upon us. For thou only art holy; thou only art the Lord; thou only, O



Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father.



Amen.

e Twopence, or 12s. 6d. per Hundred.

THE

CANTICLES NOTED

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

LONDON
NOVELLO, EWER & CO., 1, BERNERS ST. (W.), AND 80 & 81, QUEEN ST. (E.C.)
AND
MASTERS AND SON, NEW BOND STREET (W.)
1850.

IN this Book are used only these ten musical characters :—

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,

1st. The Stave of Four lines. 2nd. The C clef; 3rd. The F clef;—both placed upon any line of the stave. 4th. The Flat; used in this notation only upon B. 5th. The Long; used for very emphatic syllables; and at the middle and end of each verse, as also, in some cases, where two notes of the melody are be sung as one. 6th. The Breve (or Short) used as the common note for ordinary syllables, and for all the sounds of the intonation (beginning), mediation (middle), and cadence (ending) of the Tones. 7th. The Semibreve (or very short); used for the shortest syllables.—[When these occur in the mediation or cadence, the accent and time of the melody must not be materially altered.] These three notes of duration do not indicate a strict relation of two to one, as in other music, but must follow the natural length and accent of the words on the Dominant (or reciting note), and be sung rather slower in the Intonation, Mediation, and Cadence. 8th. The Bar used at the colon. 9th. The Double Bar; used at the end of each verse. 10th. The Slur; connecting two or more notes when they are to be sung to one syllable.

N.B.—In this edition an accent is placed over the first syllable of the mediation and cadence, wherever the note is the same as the recitation-note. The accent corresponds with that of the *Accompanying Harmonies to the Psalter Noted.*

THE CANTICLES NOTED.

See Accompanying Harmonies to *Psalter Noted*, Table of Tones IV., and pp. 8, 34.

Venite, exultemus Domino.—PSALM 95.

1ST TONE. (4TH ENDING.)

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving : and shew ourselves glad in him with Psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is his also. 5. The sea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O come, let us worship, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker. 7. For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 8. To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness ; 9. When your fathers tempted me : proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation.

and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known

my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath : that they should not

enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XV., p.p. 8. 15. 31. 33.

Venite, exultemus Domino.—PSALM 95.

5TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the

strength of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanks-

giving : and shew ourselves glad in him with Psalms. 3. For the Lord

is a great God : and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are

all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is his also.

5. The sea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land.

6. O come, let us worship, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord

our Maker. 7. For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people

of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear

his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the

day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers tempted me

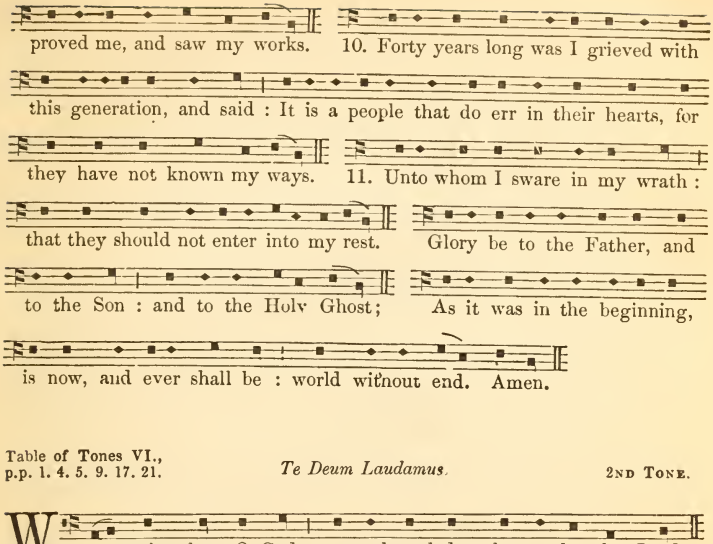
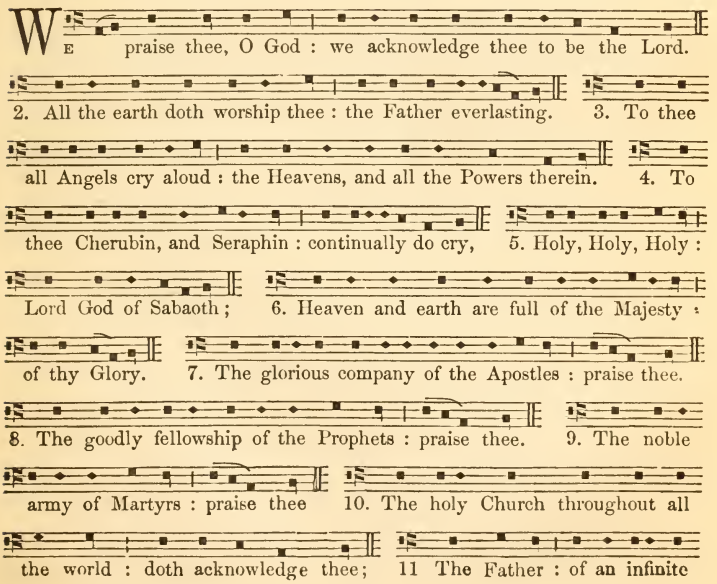


Table of Tones VI.,
p.p. 1. 4. 5. 9. 17. 21.

Te Deum Laudamus.

2ND TONE.



Majesty; 12. Thine honourable, true: and only Son; 13. Also the

Holy Ghost: the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of Glory: O

Christ. 15. Thou art the everlasting Son: of the Father. 16. When

thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgin's

womb. 17. When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: thou didst

open the kingdom of heaven to all believers. 18. Thou sittest at the

right hand of God: in the Glory of the Father. 19. We believe that

thou shalt come: to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee, help thy

servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood. 21. Make

them to be numbered with thy Saints: in glory everlasting. 22. O Lord,

save thy people: and bless thine heritage. 23. Govern them: and lift

them up for ever. 24. Day by day: we magnify thee; 25. And we

worship thy Name: ever world without end. 26. Vouchsafe, O Lord:

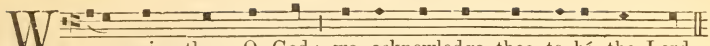
to keep us this day without sin. 27. O Lord have mercy upon us:

have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as

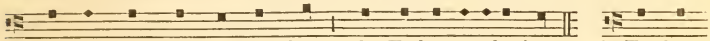
our trust is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never

be confounded.

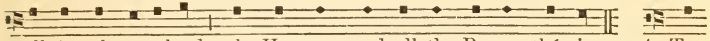
Te Deum Laudamus.



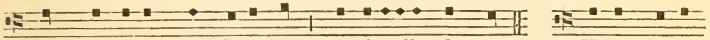
WE praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to bé the Lord.



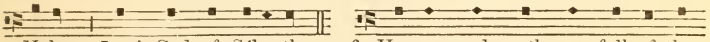
2. All the earth doth worship thee : the Father everlásting. 3. To thee



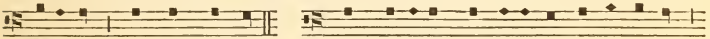
all Angels cry aloud: the Heavens, and all the Powers thérein. 4. To



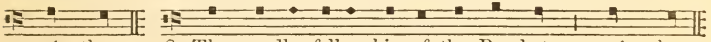
thee Cherubin, and Seraphin : continually dó cry, 5. Holy, Holy,



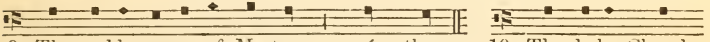
Holy : Lord God of Sábaoth; 6. Heaven and earth are full of the



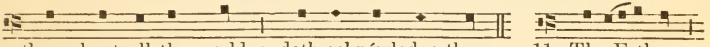
Majesty : of thy Glóry. 7. The glorious company of the Apóstles :



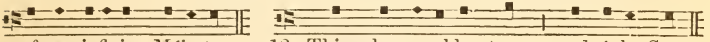
praíse thee. 8. The goodly fellowship of the Prophets : praíse thee.



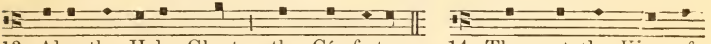
9. The noble army of Martyrs : praíse thee. 10. The holy Church



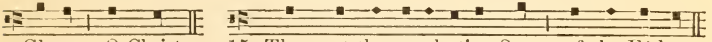
throughout all the world : doth acknówledge thee; 11. The Father :



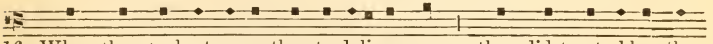
of an infinite Májesty; 12. Thine honourable, true : and ónly Son;



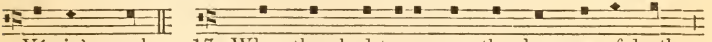
13. Also the Holy Ghost : the Cómforter. 14. Thou art the King of



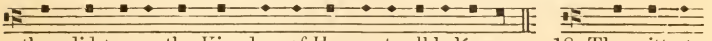
Glory : O Christ. 15. Thou art the everlasting Son : of the Fáther.



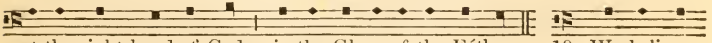
16. When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man : thou didst not abhor the



Vírgin's womb. 17. When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death :



thou didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all belíevers. 18. Thou sittest



at the right hand of God : in the Glory of the Fáther. 19. We believe

that thou shalt come : to be oúr Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee.

help thy servants : whom thou hast redeemed with thy précious blood.

21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlásting.

22. O Lord, save thy people : and bless thine héritage. 23. Govern them :

and lift them up for éver. 24. Day by day : we magnify thee ; 25. And

we worship thy Name : ever world withóut end. 26. Vouchsafe, O Lord :

to keep us this day withóut sin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us :

have mercy upón us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as

our trust ís in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I trusted : let me never

be confóunded.

Table of Tones XXIV. p. 22.

Te Deum Laudamus.

8TH TONE. (1ST ENDING B.)

WE praise thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

2. All the earth doth worship thee : the Father everlasting. 3. To thee

all Angels cry aloud : the Heavens, and all the Powers therein. 4. To

thee Cherubin and Seraphin : continually do cry, 5. Holy, Holy,

Holy : Lord God of Sabaoth; 6. Heaven and earth are full of the

Majesty : of thy Glory. 7. The glorious company of the Apostles : praise

thee. 8. The goodly fellowship of the Prophets : praise thee. 9. The

noble army of Martyrs . praise thee. 10. The holy Church throughout

all the world : doth acknowledge thee; 11. The Father : of an infinite

Majesty; 12. Thine honourable, true : and only Son; 13. Also the

Holy Ghost : the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of Glory : O

Christ. 15. Thou art the everlasting Son : of the Father. 16. When

thou tookest upon thee to deliver man : thou didst not abhor the Virgin's

womb. 17. When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death : thou

didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers. 18. Thou sittest at

the right hand of God : in the Glory of the Father. 19. We believe

that thou shalt come : to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee,

help thy servants : whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlasting.

22. O Lord, save thy people : and bless thine heritage. 23. Govern them :

and lift them up for ever. 24. Day by day : we magnify thee; 25. And

we worship thy Name : ever world without end. 26. Vouchsafe, O Lord :

to keep us this day without sin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us :

have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as

our trust is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I trusted : let me never

be confounded.

Table of Tones XV.
p.p. 8. 15. 31. 33.

Benedicite, omnia Opera.

5TH TONE
(1ST ENDING.)

O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and

magnify him for ever. 2. O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord :

praise him, [as before.] 3. O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.

4. O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.

5. O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.

6. O ye Sun, and Moon, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c. 7. O ye

Stars of Heaven, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c. 8. O ye Showers,

and Dew, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c. 9. O ye Winds of God,

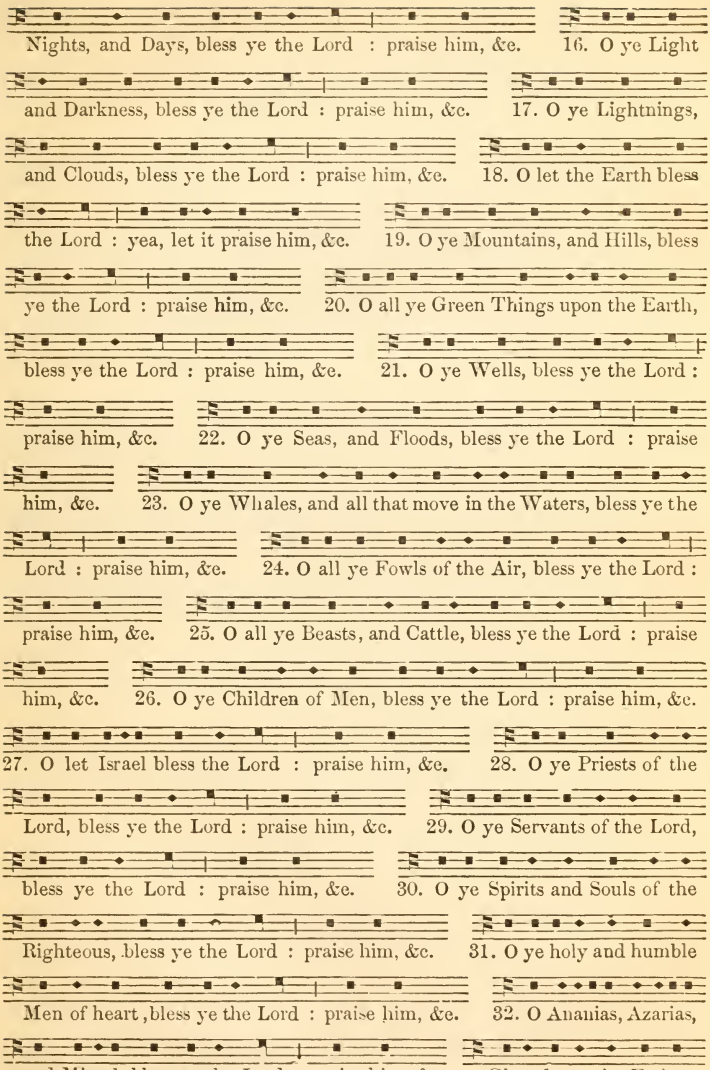
bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c. 10. O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye

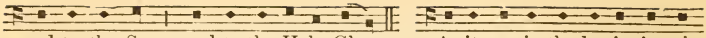
the Lord : praise him, &c. 11. O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye

the Lord : praise him, &c. 12. O ye Dews, and Frosts, bless ye the Lord :

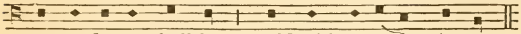
praise him, &c. 13. O ye Frost and Cold, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.

14 O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c. 15 O ye


Nights, and Days, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
16. O ye Light
and Darkness, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
17. O ye Lightnings,
and Clouds, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
18. O let the Earth bless
the Lord : yea, let it praise him, &c.
19. O ye Mountains, and Hills, bless
ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
20. O all ye Green Things upon the Earth,
bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
21. O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord :
praise him, &c.
22. O ye Seas, and Floods, bless ye the Lord : praise
him, &c.
23. O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bless ye the
Lord : praise him, &c.
24. O all ye Fowls of the Air, bless ye the Lord :
praise him, &c.
25. O all ye Beasts, and Cattle, bless ye the Lord : praise
him, &c.
26. O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
27. O let Israel bless the Lord : praise him, &c.
28. O ye Priests of the
Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
29. O ye Servants of the Lord,
bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
30. O ye Spirits and Souls of the
Righteous, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
31. O ye holy and humble
Men of heart, bless ye the Lord : praise him, &c.
32. O Ananias, Azarias,
and Misael, bless ye the Lord praise him, &c.
Glory be to the Father,



and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is

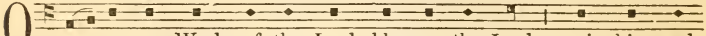


now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen

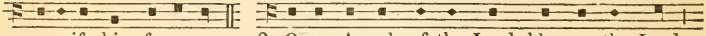
Table of Tones XV., p.p. 10. 11. 14. 19. 31. 35.

Benedicite, omnia Opera.

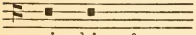
8TH TONE. (2ND ENDING.)



O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and

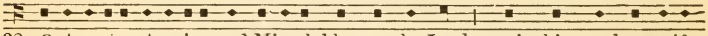


magnify him for ever. 2. O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord :

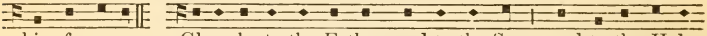


praise him, &c.

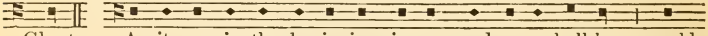
For the mediation of the other verses, except the last, see the former setting.



32. O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify



him for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy



Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

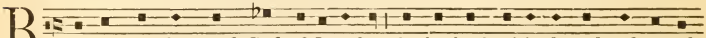
without end. Amen.

Table of Tones II. p.p. 1. 28.

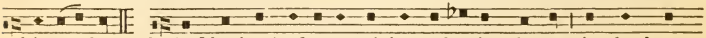
Benedictus. ST. LUKE i., 68.

1ST TONE. (2ND ENDING.)

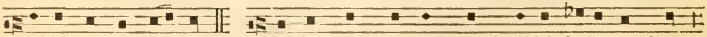
N.B.—In this and the other Canticles taken out of the Gospel, use the intonation for every verse on Festivals, and for the first verse only on ferial days. For vocal harmonies to the intonations, see p. IV, *of the larger edition.*



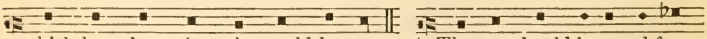
B LESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited, and redeemed



his people; 2. And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house



of his servant David; 3. As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets :



which have been since the world began; 4. That we should be saved from

our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us; 5. To perform the

mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant;

6. To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham : that he

would give us; 7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our

enemies : might serve him without fear; 8. In holiness and righteousness

before him : all the days of our life. 9. And thou Child, shall be called

the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord

to prepare his ways; 10. To give knowledge of salvation unto his people :

for the remission of their sins, 11. Through the tender mercy of our God;

whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us; 12. To give light

to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our

feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

be : world without end. Amen.

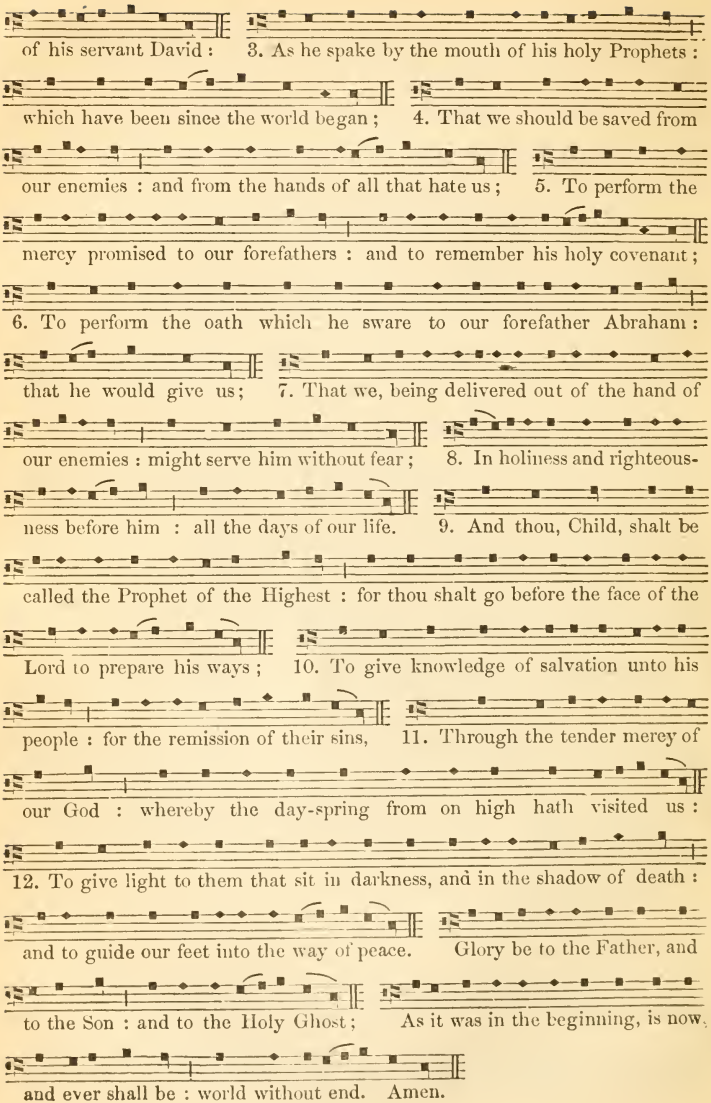
Table of Tones XII.
p.p. 2. 3. 30.

Benedictus.—St. Luke, i., 68.

4th Tone.
(1st Ending.)

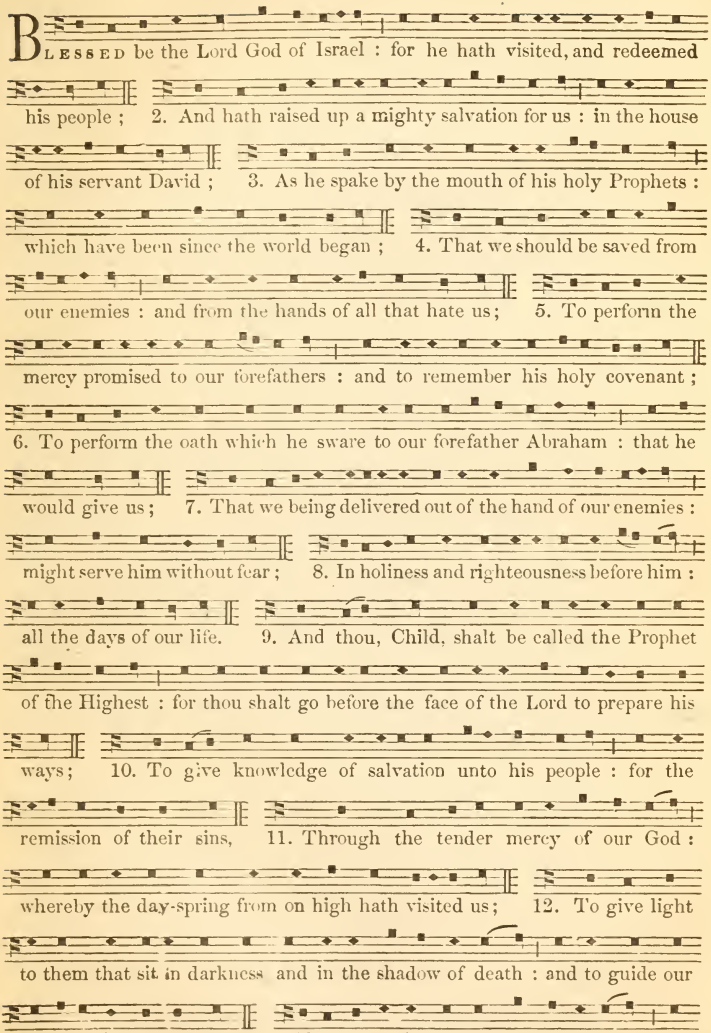
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited and redeemed

his people; 2. And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house


of his servant David : 3. As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets :
which have been since the world began ; 4. That we should be saved from
our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ; 5. To perform the
mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant ;
6. To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham :
that he would give us ; 7. That we, being delivered out of the hand of
our enemies : might serve him without fear ; 8. In holiness and righteous-
ness before him : all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, shalt be
called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the
Lord to prepare his ways ; 10. To give knowledge of salvation unto his
people : for the remission of their sins, 11. Through the tender mercy of
our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us :
12. To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death :
and to guide our feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Benedictus. St. Luke i.. 68

7th Tone (2nd Ending.)



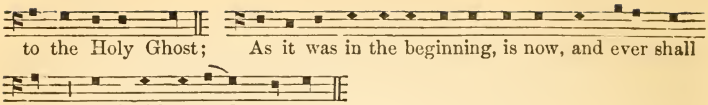


Table of Tones XVII., p.p. 2. 7. 20. 25. 28.

Jubilate Deo. PSALM 100.

6TH TONE.

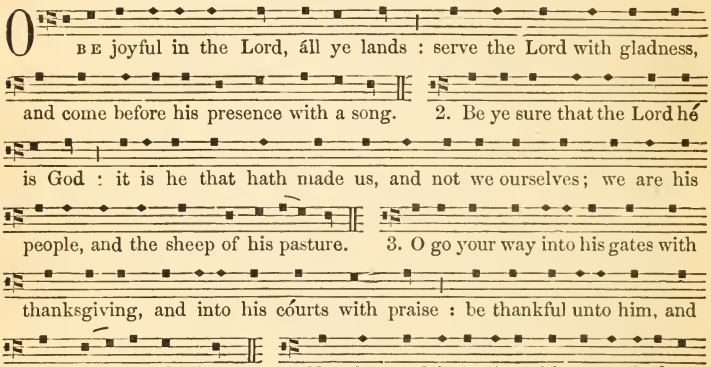
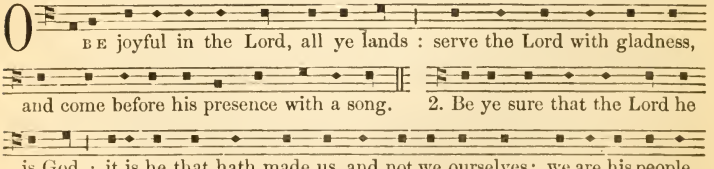


Table of Tones XXV. p.p. 10. 11. 14. 19. 31. 35.

Jubilate Deo. PSALM 100.

8TH TONE. (2ND ENDING.)



giving, and into his courts with praise : be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

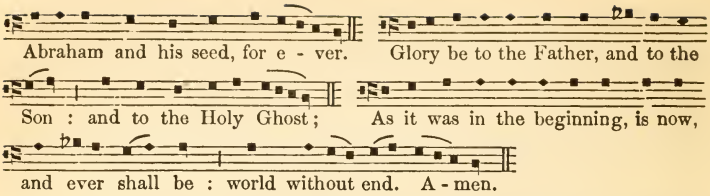
Table of Tones III. p. IX.

Magnificat. St. Luke, i.

1st Tone. (3rd Ending.)

See Note to *Benedictus.*

My soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded : the lowliness of his handmaiden. 3. For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed. 4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name. 5. And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations. 6. He hath shewed strength with his arm : he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath sent empty away. 9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel : as he promised to our forefathers,



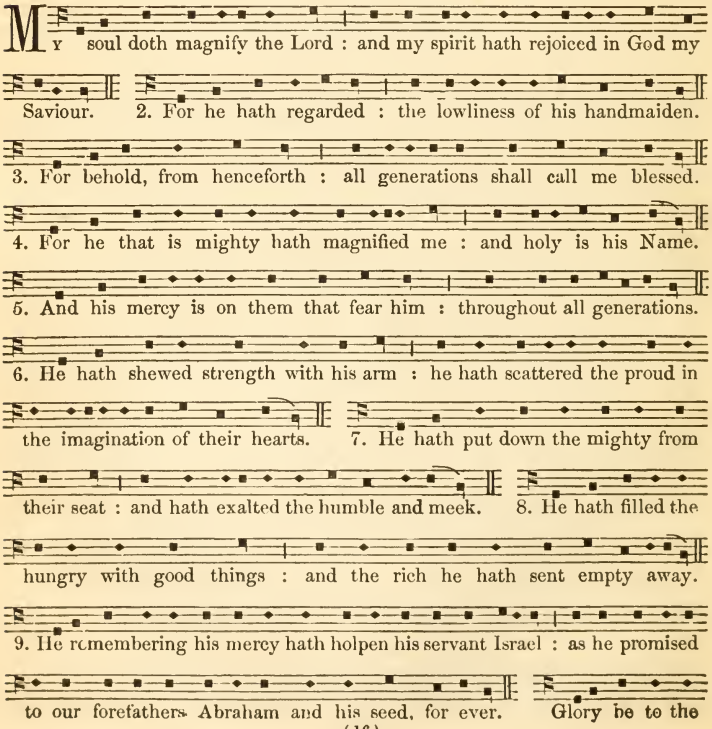
N.B.—By the omission of the last two notes of the cadence, this notation will represent the 1st Tone, 1st Ending. Table of Tones I., p.p. 13. 27.

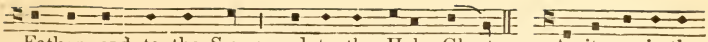
Table of Tones XV.
p.p. 8. 15. 31. 33.

Magnificat. St. Luke, i.

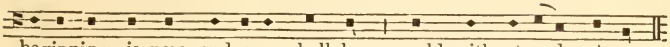
5th Tone.
(1st Ending.

See note to *Benedictus.*





Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the



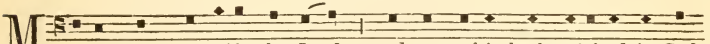
beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XXI.
p. 14

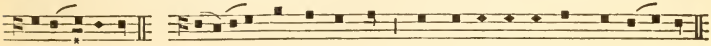
Magnificat. St. Luke, i.

7th Tone.
(4th Ending.)

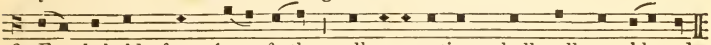
See note to *Benedictus.*



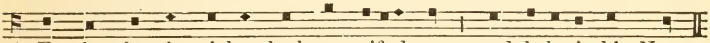
My soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God



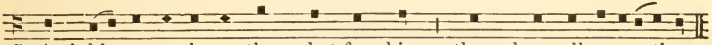
my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded : the lowliness of his handmaiden.



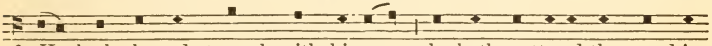
3. For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.



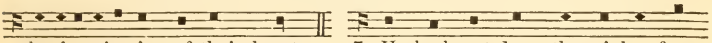
4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name.



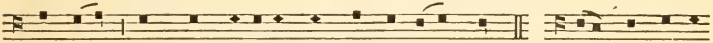
5. And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations.



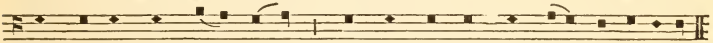
6. He hath shewed strength with his arm : he hath scattered the proud in



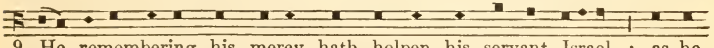
the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from



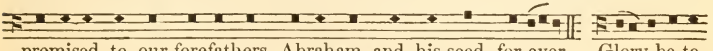
their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled



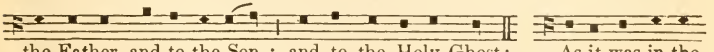
the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath sent empty away



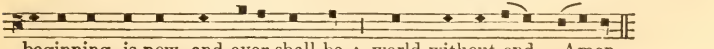
9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel : as he



promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever. Glory be to



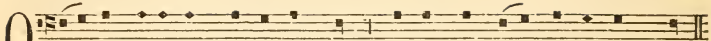
the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the



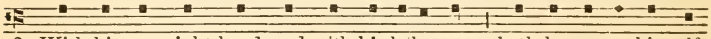
beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

* By descending to the lower note, this notation will be that of the 7th Tone, 1st Ending, Table of Tones, XVIII., pp. 5. 23. 32.

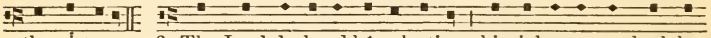
Cantate Domino. Psalm 98.



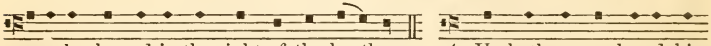
O sing unto the Lórd a new song : for he hath done marvellous things.



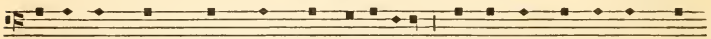
2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm : hath he gotten himself



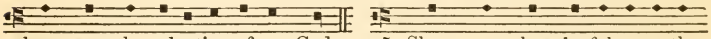
the víctory. 3. The Lord declared hís salvation : his righteousness hath he



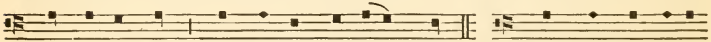
openly shewed in the sight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his



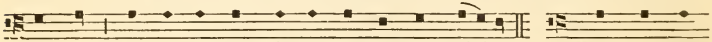
mercy and truth towards the hóuse of Israel : and all the ends of the world



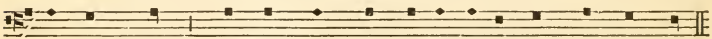
have seen the salvation of our God. 5. Shew yourselves joyful unto the



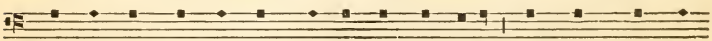
Lord, áll ye lands : sing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praise the Lord upón



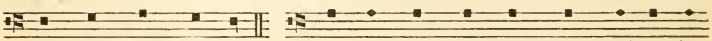
the harp : sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving. 7. With trumpets



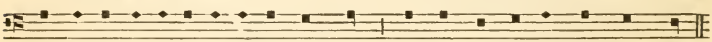
álso, and shawms : O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.



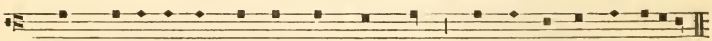
8. Let the sea make a noise, and all that thérein is : the round world, and



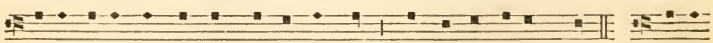
they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands, and let the



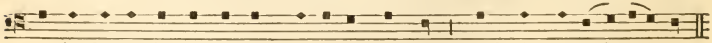
hills be joyful together befóre the Lord : for he cometh to judge the earth.



10. With righteousness shall he júdge the world : and the people with equity.

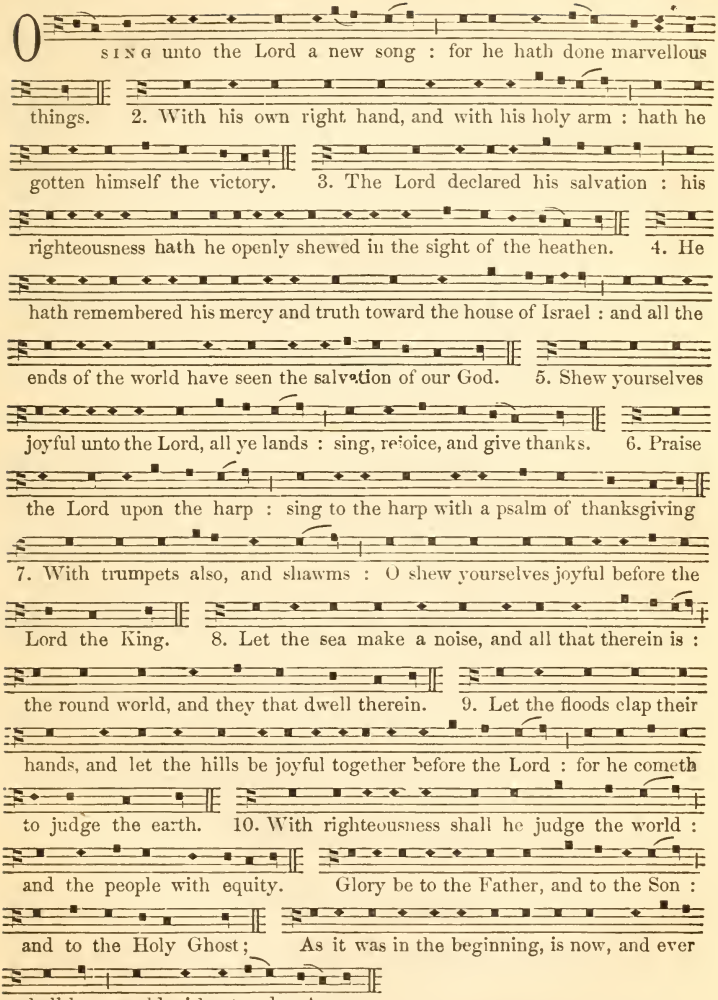


Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it



was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

Cantate Domino. PSALM 98.



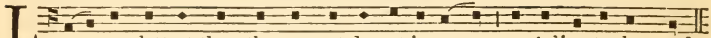
* By rising to the upper note, this notation will be that of the 7TH TONE, 4TH ENDING. Table of Tones XXI., p. 14.

Table of Tones VII.
p.p. 11. 15. 24. 30.

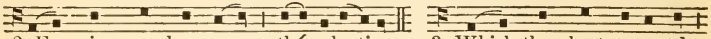
Nunc Dimittis. St. Luke, ii., 29.

See note to *Benedictus*.

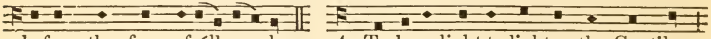
3rd Tone.
(1st Ending.)



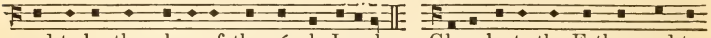
Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace : accórding to thy word.



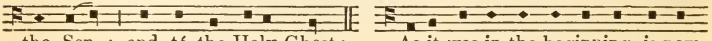
2. For mine eyes have seen : thý salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared :



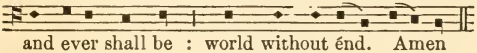
before the face of áll people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles :



and to be the glory of thy péople Israel. Glory be to the Father, and to



the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now

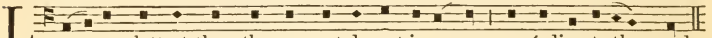


and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen

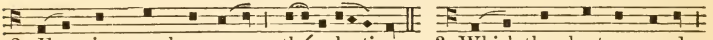
Table of Tones IX.
p. 4.

Nunc Dimittis. St. Luke, ii., 29.

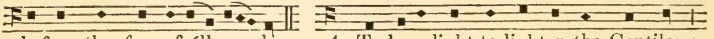
3rd Tone.
(2nd Ending.)



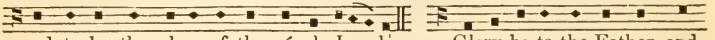
Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace : accórding to thy word.



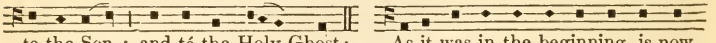
2. For mine eyes have seen : thý salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared :



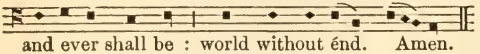
before the face of áll people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles :



and to be the glory of thy péople Israel. Glory be to the Father, and



to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,

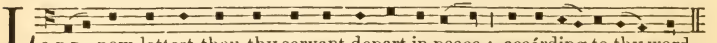


and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

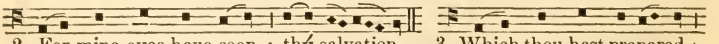
Table of Tones X.
p. 9.

Nunc Dimittis. St. Luke, ii., 29.

3rd Tone.
(3rd Ending.)



Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace : accórding to thy word.



2. For mine eyes have seen : thý salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared :

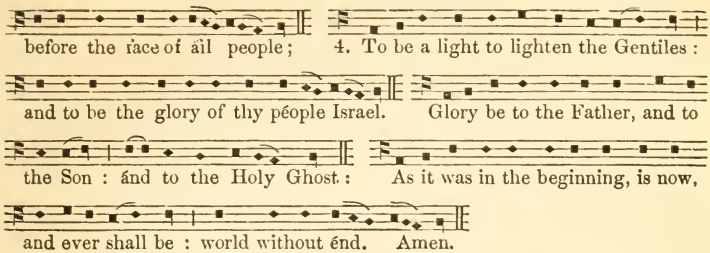
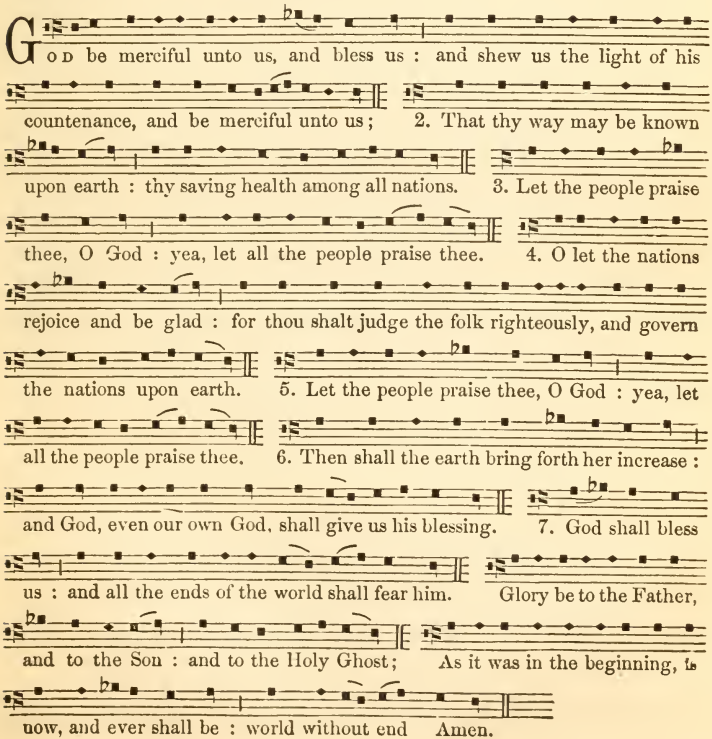


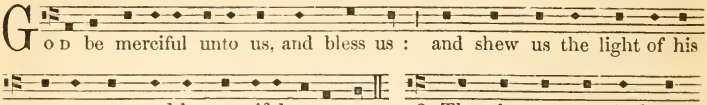
Table of Tones I.
p.p. 13. 27.

Deus Misereatur. PSALM 67.

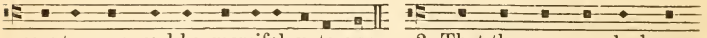
1ST TONE.
(1ST ENDING.)



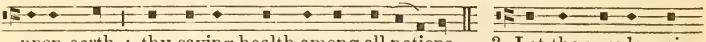
Deus Misereatur. PSALM 67.



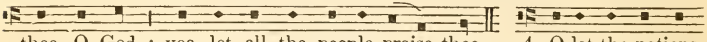
GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us : and shew us the light of his



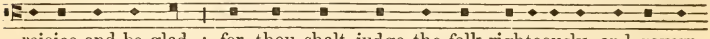
countenance, and be merciful unto us : 2. That thy way may be known



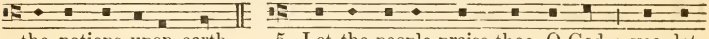
upon earth : thy saving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praise



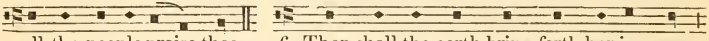
thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee. 4. O let the nations



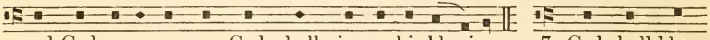
rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern



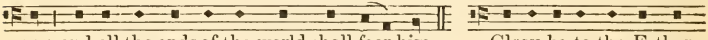
the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let



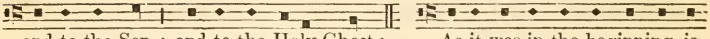
all the people praise thee. 6. Then shall the earth bring forth her increase :



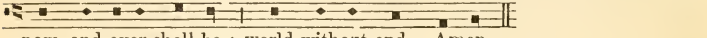
and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing. 7. God shall bless



us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him. Glory be to the Father,

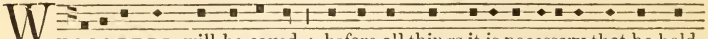


and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is

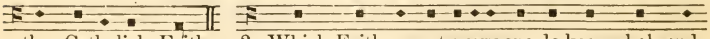


now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

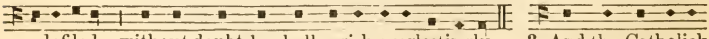
Quicunque vult.



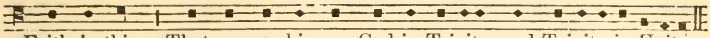
WHOSOEVER will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold



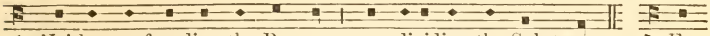
the Catholick Faith. 2. Which Faith except every one do keep whole and



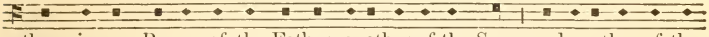
undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly. 3. And the Catholick



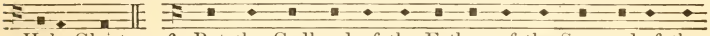
Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;



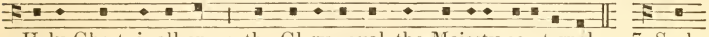
4. Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance. 5. For



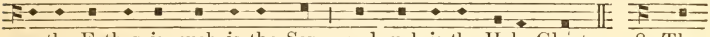
there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the



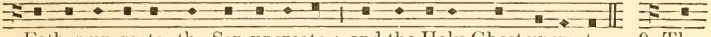
Holy Ghost. 6. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the



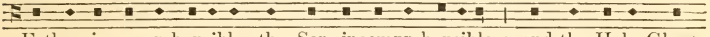
Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal. 7. Such



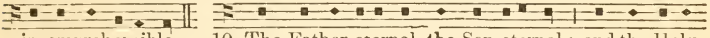
as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost. 8. The



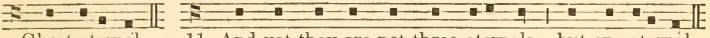
Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate. 9. The



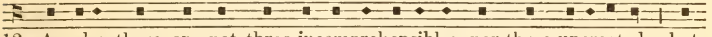
Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost



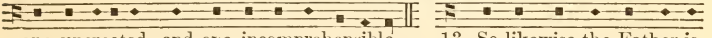
incomprehensible. 10. The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy



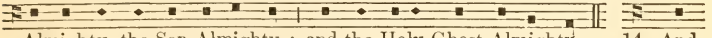
Ghost eternal. 11. And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.



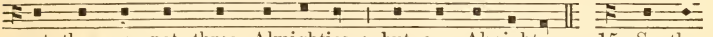
12. As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated : but



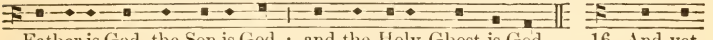
one uncreated, and one incomprehensible. 13. So likewise the Father is



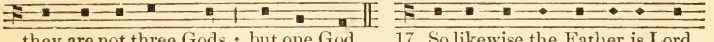
Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghost Almighty. 14. And



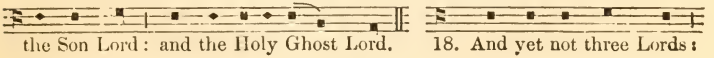
yet they are not three Almighties : but one Almighty. 15. So the



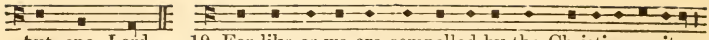
Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God. 16. And yet



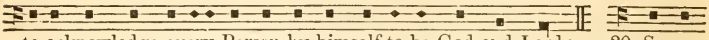
they are not three Gods : but one God. 17. So likewise the Father is Lord,



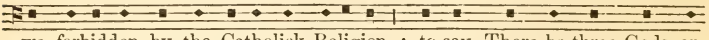
the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord. 18. And yet not three Lords :



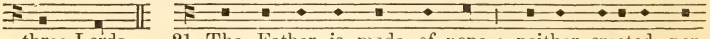
but one Lord. 19. For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity :



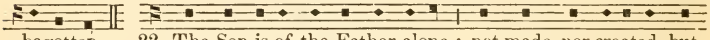
to acknowledge every Person by himself to be God and Lord ; 20. So are



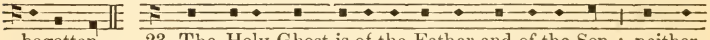
we forbidden by the Catholick Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or



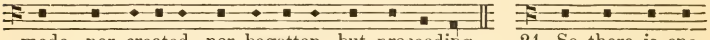
three Lords. 21. The Father is made of none : neither created, nor



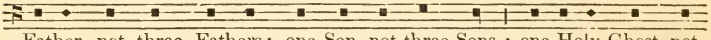
begotten. 22. The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but



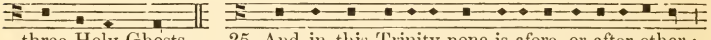
begotten. 23. The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son : neither



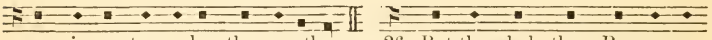
made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding. 24. So there is one



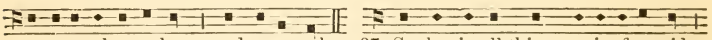
Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not



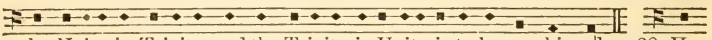
three Holy Ghosts. 25. And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other :



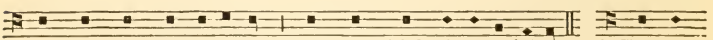
none is greater, or less than another ; 26. But the whole three Persons are



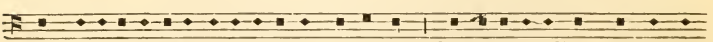
co-eternal together : and co-equal. 27. So that in all things, as is aforesaid :



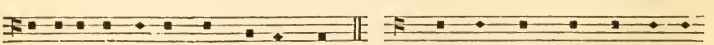
the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped. 28. He



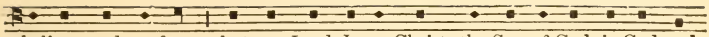
therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity. 29. Further-



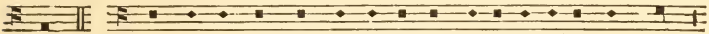
more, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the



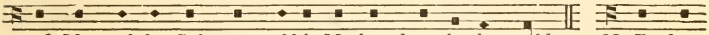
Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ. 30. For the right Faith is, that we



believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and

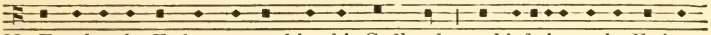


Man; 31. God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds:

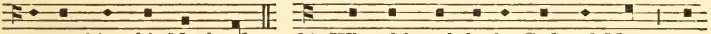


and Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world; 32. Perfect

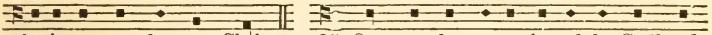
God, and Perfect Man : of a reasonable Soul and human flesh subsisting;



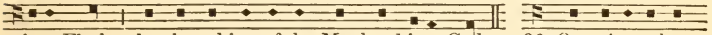
33. Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father,



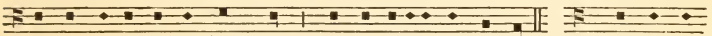
as touching his Manhood. 34. Who although he be God and Man : yet



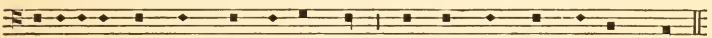
he is not two, but one Christ; 35. One; not by conversion of the Godhead



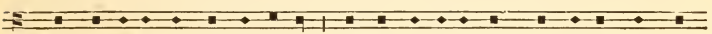
into Flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God; 36. One altogether;



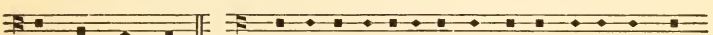
not by confusion of Substance : but by Unity of Person. 37. For as the



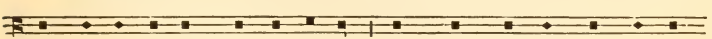
reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ;



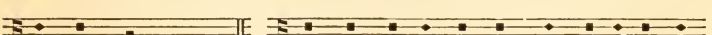
38. Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third



day from the dead. 39. He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right



hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he shall come to judge



the quick and the dead. 40. At whose coming all men shall rise again with

their bodies : and shall give account for their own works. 41. And they

that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done

evil into everlasting fire. 42. This is the Catholick Faith : which except a

man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now

and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XXIII., p.p. 3. 22. 32. 35.

At Morning Prayer on Easter-Day.

8TH TONE. (1ST ENDING A.)

Instead of the Psalm "O come let us sing," &c.

CHRIST our Passover is sacrificed for us : therefore let us keep the feast;

Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedness : but

with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. 1 COR. v. 7.

CHRIST being raised from the dead dieth no more : death hath no more

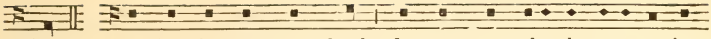
dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once : but in

that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to

be dead indeed unto sin : but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord.

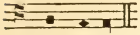
ROM. vi. 9.

CHRIST is risen from the dead : and become the first-fruits of them that

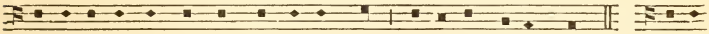


slept. For since by man came death : by man came also the resurrection

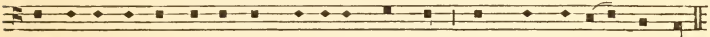
of the dead. For as in Adam all die : even so in Christ shall all be



made alive. 1 Cor. xv. 20.



Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it



was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Novello, Ewer & Co.'s Music Primers
Edited by Dr. STAINER.

NOW READY, PRICE TWO SHILLINGS,

PLAIN SONG

BY

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

CONTENTS.

Historical Introduction: Table of the earliest known notation of Christian Music—Explanation of Pneumes. Elements of Song—Properties of Sound *and their notation*—Duration—*Time notes—Rhythm*—Pitch—*Scales—Arbitrary notation by letters—Symbolic notation since Eleventh Century—Guido's Gamut. The Church Scales, Modes, or Tones—their Finals and Dominants—Transposition on Modern Instruments—Characteristics of the eight principal Modes. Plain Song the authorised music of the English Prayer Book. Of the Litany. Of Marbeck's Book of Common Prayer noted. Dyce's similar notation. Chanting. Hymns. Exercises—The Twelve Church Scales harmonised—Intervals. Examples—Church Accents—Practice on the first Eight Tones from the Ancient Sarum Antiphonary.* Antiphons: *Examples with English words—Others, as in the Latin books, with the ordinary Gregorian notation—The same with modern clefs, &c. The Tones for Introits. Metrical Hymns. Plain Song for Holy Communion—Extracts from the Sarum Gradual of the Fourteenth Century.* "Viderunt omnes," *on p.* 3, *repeated with the four-line notation at p.* 143. *Plain Song, a necessary part of Christian education—Church music of the highest artistic order has suffered from neglect of this study—Faulty setting to English words injurious to its success. How it should be accompanied. Plain Song traditional use in Cathedral Service. The proper use with heart and voice of the* "Amen."

NOVELLO, EWER & CO.'S

MUSIC PRIMERS

EDITED BY

DR. STAINER.

NOW READY.

1. THE PIANOFORTE (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - E. PAUER.
2. THE RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC (*Price* 1*s.*) W. H. CUMMINGS.
3. THE ORGAN (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - - Dr. STAINER.
5. SINGING (4*s.* *Paper boards*, 5*s.*) - - A. RANDEGGER.
6. SPEECH IN SONG (SINGER'S PRONOUNCING PRIMER) (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S.
7. MUSICAL FORMS (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - - E. PAUER.
8. HARMONY (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - - Dr. STAINER.
9. COUNTERPOINT (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - Dr. BRIDGE.
10. FUGUE (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - - - JAMES HIGGS.
11. SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF MUSIC (*Price* 1*s.*) - Dr. STONE.
13. CHURCH CHOIR TRAINING (*Price* 1*s.*) Rev. J. TROUTBECK.
14. PLAIN SONG (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - Rev. T. HELMORE.
15. INSTRUMENTATION (*Price* 2*s.*) - - - E. PROUT.
16. THE ELEMENTS OF THE BEAUTIFUL IN MUSIC (*Price* 1*s.*) - - - - - E. PAUER.
18. TONIC SOL-FA (*Price* 1*s.*) - - - JOHN CURWEN.

IN PREPARATION.

4. THE HARMONIUM - - - - - KING HALL.
12. HISTORY OF MUSIC - - - - - E. PAUER.
17. THE VIOLIN - - - - - BERTHOLD TOURS.
19. DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON - - Dr. BRIDGE.

(TO BE CONTINUED.)

Any of the above may be had, strongly bound in boards, price 6*d. each extra.*

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

THE

PSALTER NOTED

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

LONDON
NOVELLO, EWER & CO., 1, BERNERS ST. (W.), AND 80 & 81, QUEEN ST. (E C.)
AND
MASTERS & SON, NEW BOND STREET (W.)
1850.

IN this Book are used only these ten musical characters:—

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,

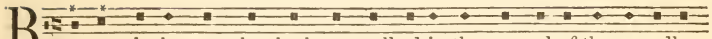
1st. The Stave of Four lines. 2nd. The C clef; 3rd. The F clef;—both placed upon any line of the stave. 4th. The Flat; used in this notation only upon B. 5th. The Long; used for very emphatic syllables; and at the middle and end of each verse, as also, in some cases, where two notes of the melody are be sung as one. 6th. The Breve (or Short) used as the common note for ordinary syllables, and for all the sounds of the intonation (beginning), mediation (middle), and cadence (ending) of the Tones. 7th. The Semibreve (or very short); used for the shortest syllables.—[When these occur in the mediation or cadence, the accent and time of the melody must not be materially altered.] These three notes of duration do not indicate a strict relation of two to one, as in other music, but must follow the natural length and accent of the words on the Dominant (or reciting note), and be sung rather slower in the Intonation, Mediation, and Cadence. 8th. The Bar used at the colon. 9th. The Double Bar; used at the end of each verse. 10th. The Slur; connecting two or more notes when they are to be sung to one syllable.

N.B.—In this edition an accent is placed over the first syllable of the mediation and cadence, wherever the note is the same as the recitation-note. The accent corresponds with that of the *Accompanying Harmonies to the Psalter Noted.*

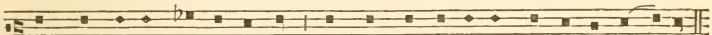
THE PSALTER NOTED.

MORNING PRAYER. DAY 1.

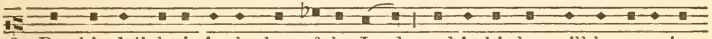
PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit, &c.* 1ST TONE. (2ND ENDING.)



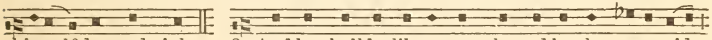
BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly,



nor stood in the way of sinners : and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

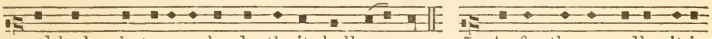


2. But his delight is in the law of the Lord : and in his law will he exercise

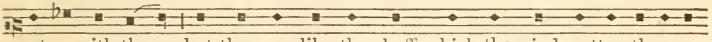


himself day and night. 3. And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side:

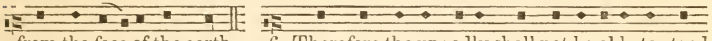
that will bring forth his fruit in due season. 4. His leaf also shall not wither:



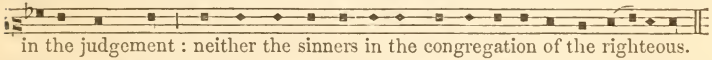
and look, whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper. 5. As for the ungodly, it is



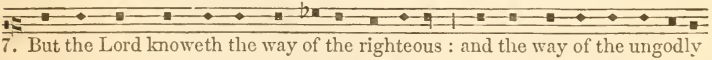
not so with them : but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away



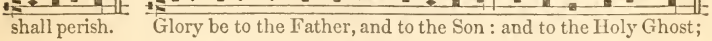
from the face of the earth. 6. Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand



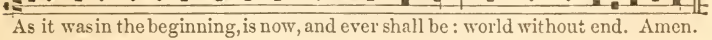
in the judgement : neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.



7. But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous : and the way of the ungodly



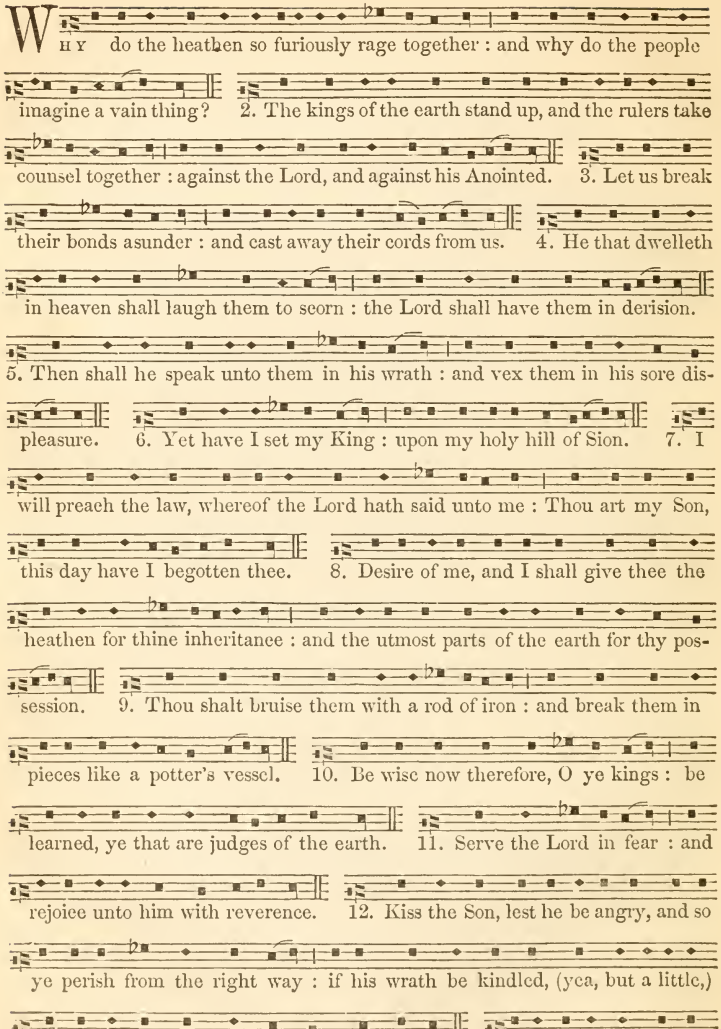
shall perish. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

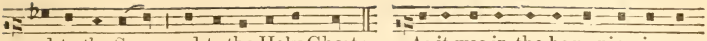


As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

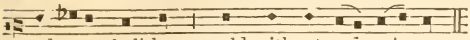
* * These two introductory notes are to be used on Festivals; on other days the first verse of the Psalms may be commenced in the same way as the rest.

Psalm 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*



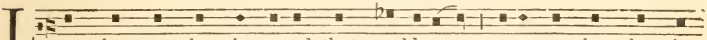


and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,

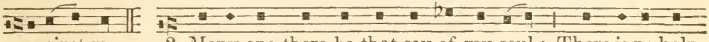


and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

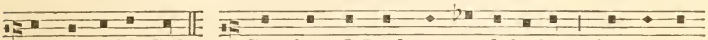
Psalm 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*



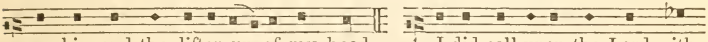
LORD, how are they increased that trouble me : many are they that rise



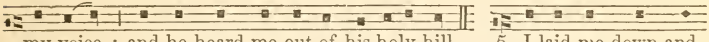
against me. 2. Many one there be that say of my soul : There is no help



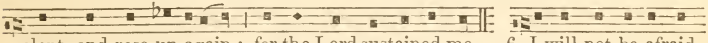
for him in his God. 3. But thou, O Lord, art my defender : thou art my



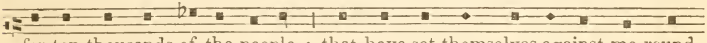
worship, and the lifter up of my head. 4. I did call upon the Lord with



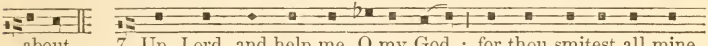
my voice : and he heard me out of his holy hill. 5. I laid me down and



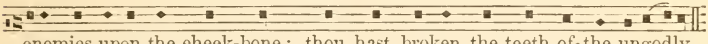
slept, and rose up again : for the Lord sustained me. 6. I will not be afraid



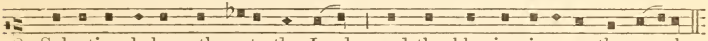
for ten thousands of the people : that have set themselves against me round



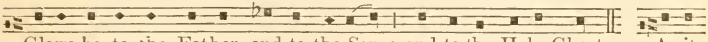
about. 7. Up, Lord, and help me, O my God : for thou smitest all mine



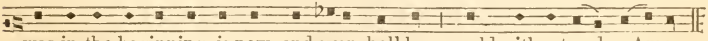
enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.



8. Salvation belongeth unto the Lord : and thy blessing is upon thy people.

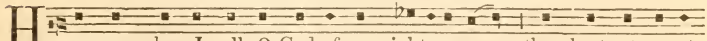


Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

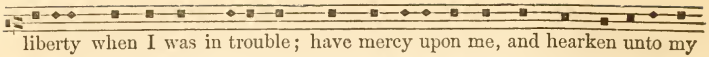


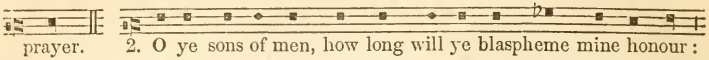
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

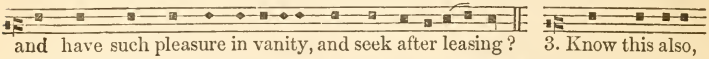
Psalm 4. *Cum invocarem.*

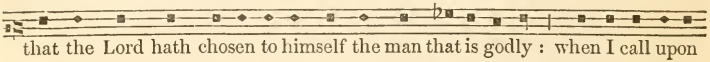


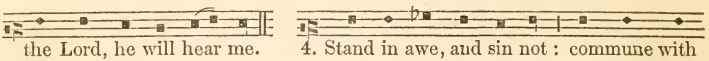
HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness : thou hast set me at

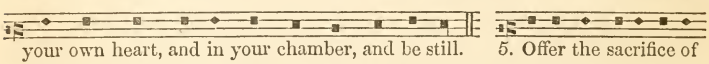


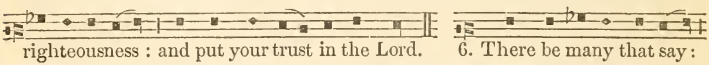


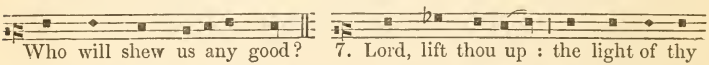


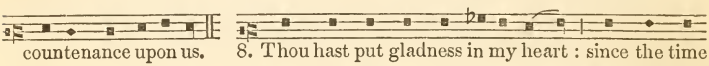


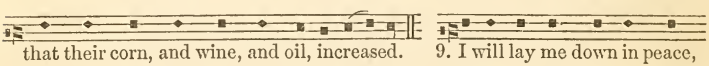


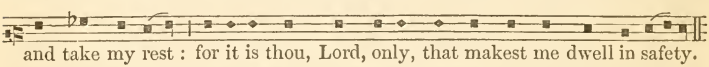


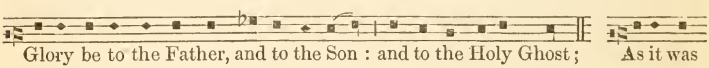


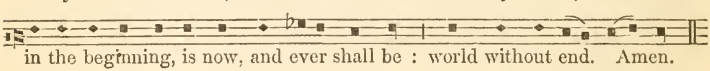




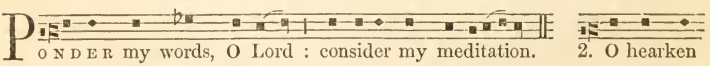


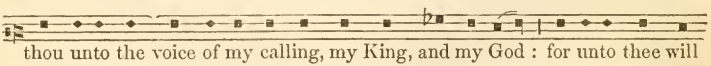


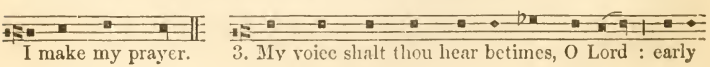




Psalm 5. *Verba mea auribus.*







in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up. 4. For

thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness : neither shall any evil

dwell with thee. 5. Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight : for thou

hatest all them that work vanity. 6. Thou shalt destroy them that speak

leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7. But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy

mercy : and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple. 8. Lead

me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make thy way

plain before my face. 9. For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their

inward parts are very wickedness. 10. Their throat is an open sepulchre :

they flatter with their tongue. 11. Destroy thou them, O God; let them

perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their

ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee. 12. And let all them

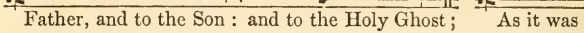
that put their trust in thee rejoice : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because

thou defendest them; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee;

13. For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous : and with thy

favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield. Glory be to the

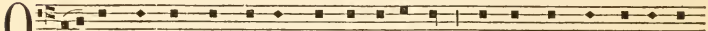
Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the begin-



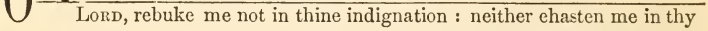
ning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER

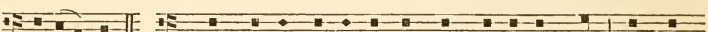
Psalm 6. *Domine, ne in furore.* 2nd Tone.



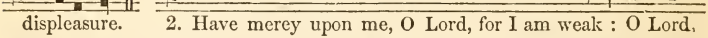
O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy



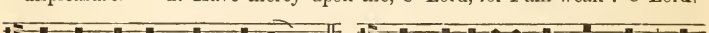
displeasure. 2. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord,



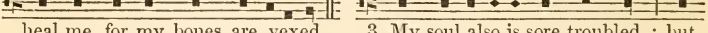
heal me, for my bones are vexed. 3. My soul also is sore troubled : but



Lord, how long wilt thou punish me ? 4. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver

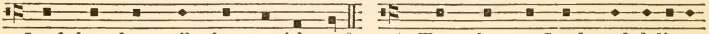


my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake. 5. For in death no man remem-

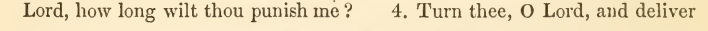


bereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit ? 6. I am weary of

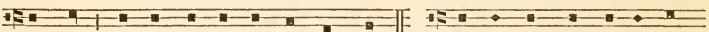
my groaning; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.



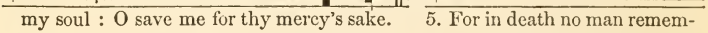
7. My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine



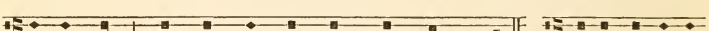
enemies. 8. Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath



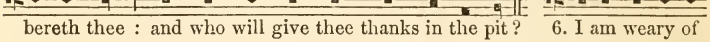
heard the voice of my weeping. 9. The Lord hath heard my petition :



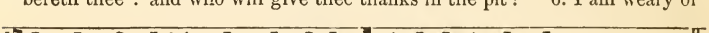
the Lord will receive my prayer. 10. All mine enemies shall be confounded,



and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

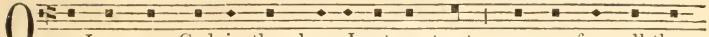


Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

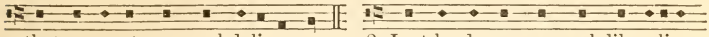


was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

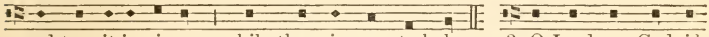
Psalm 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*



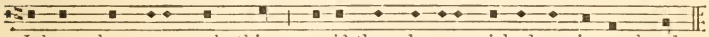
O Lord my God, in thee have I put my trust : save me from all them



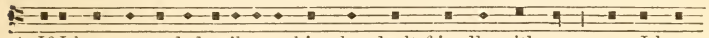
that persecute me, and deliver me ; 2. Lest he devour my soul, like a lion,



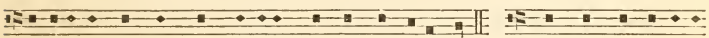
and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help. 3. O Lord my God, if



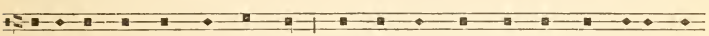
I have done any such thing : or if there be any wickedness in my hands;



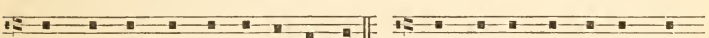
4. If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me : yea, I have



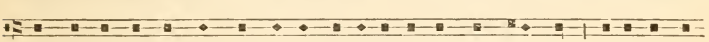
delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy; 5. Then let mine enemy



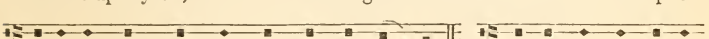
persecute my soul, and take me : yea, let him tread my life down upon the



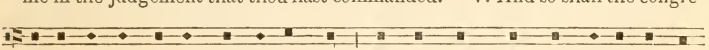
earth, and lay mine honour in the dust. 6. Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath,



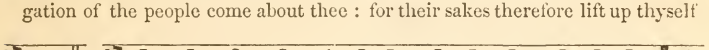
and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies : arise up for



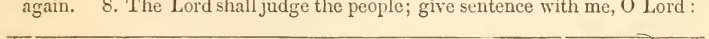
me in the judgement that thou hast commanded. 7. And so shall the congre-



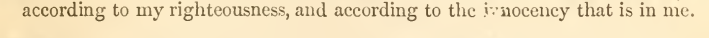
gation of the people come about thee : for their sakes therefore lift up thyself



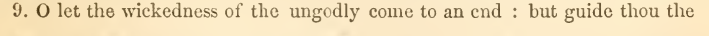
again. 8. The Lord shall judge the people; give sentence with me, O Lord :



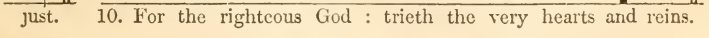
according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.



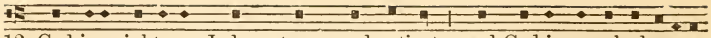
9. O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end : but guide thou the



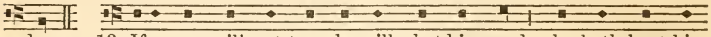
just. 10. For the righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins.



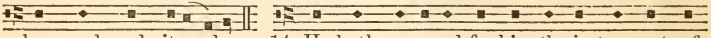
11. My help cometh of God : who preserveth them that are true of heart.



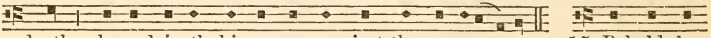
12. God is a righteous Judge, strong, and patient : and God is provoked every



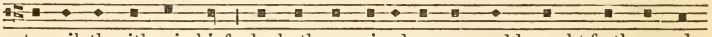
day. 13. If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword : he hath bent his



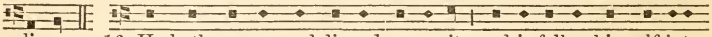
bow, and made it ready. 14. He hath prepared for him the instruments of



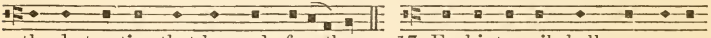
death : he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors. 15. Behold, he



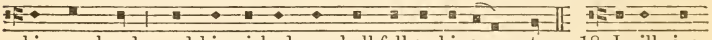
travaileth with mischief : he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungod-



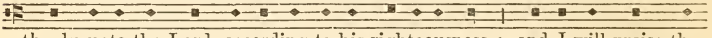
liness. 16. He hath graven and digged up a pit : and is fallen himself into



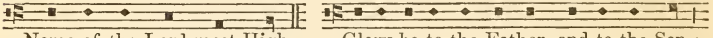
the destruction that he made for other. 17. For his travail shall come upon



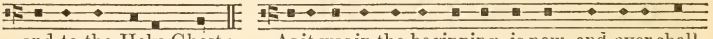
his own head : and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate. 18. I will give



thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness : and I will praise the



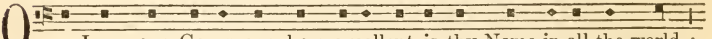
Name of the Lord most High. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :



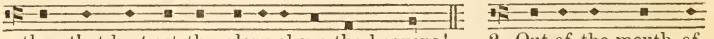
and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

be : world without end. Amen.

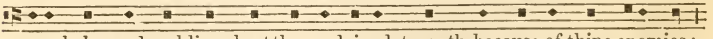
Psalm 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*



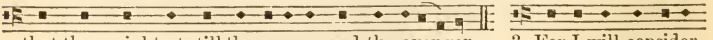
O Lord our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world :



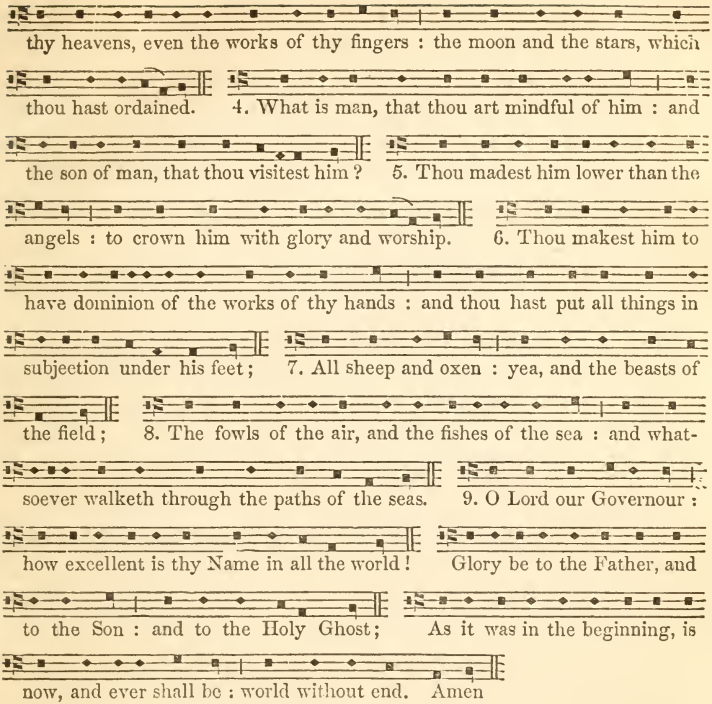
thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens ! 2. Out of the mouth of



very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies :



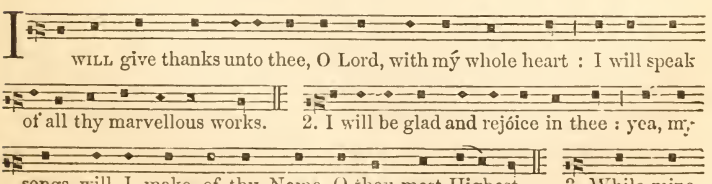
that thou mightest still the enemy, and the avenger. 3. For I will consider



MORNING PRAYER.

Day 2.

Psalm 9. *Confitebor tibi.* 6th Tone.



enemies are dríven back : they shall fall and perish at thy presence. 4. For

thou hast maintained my right ánd my cause : thou art set in the throne that

judgest right. 5. Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destróyed the ungodly :

thou hast put out their name for ever and ever. 6. O thou enemy,

destructions are come to a perpétual end : even as the cities which thou hast

destroyed ; their memorial is perished with them. 7. But the Lord shall

endúre for ever : he hath also prepared his seat for judgement. 8. For he

shall judge the wórld in righteousness : and minister true judgement unto the

people. 9. The Lord also will be a defence fór the oppressed ; even a

refuge in due time of trouble. 10. And they that know thy Name will put

their trúst in thee : for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11. O praise the Lord which dwélleth in Sion : shew the people of his doings.

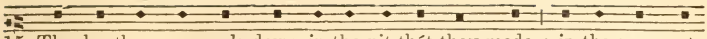
12. For, when he maketh inquisition for blood, hé remembereth them : and

forgetteth not the complaint of the poor 13. Have mercy upon me, O

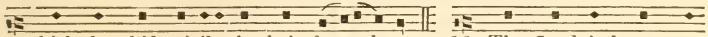
Lord ; consider the trouble which I suffer of thém that hate me : thou that

liftest me up from the gates of death. 14. That I may shew all thy praises

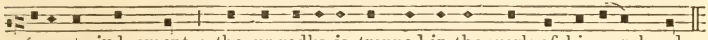
within the ports of the dáughter of Sion : I will rejoice in thy salvation.



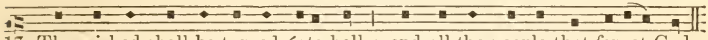
15. The heathen are sunk down in the pit thát they made : in the same net



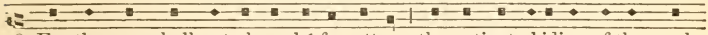
which they hid privily, is their foot taken. 16. The Lord is known to



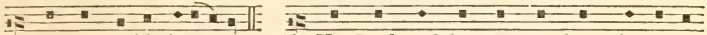
éxecute judgement : the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.



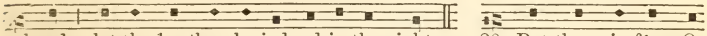
17. The wicked shall be turned ínto hell : and all the people that forget God.



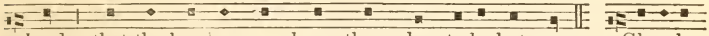
18. For the poor shall not alway bé forgotten : the patient abiding of the meek



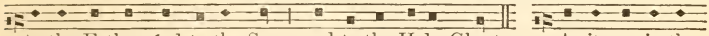
shall not perish for ever. 19. Up, Lord, and let not man have the úpper



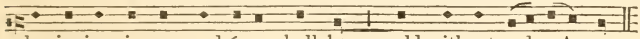
hand : let the heathen be judged in thy sight. 20. Put them in féar, O



Lord : that the heathen may know themselves to be but men. Glory be

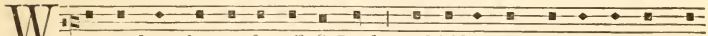


to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

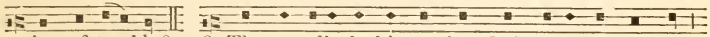


beginning, is now, and éver, shall be : world without end. Amen.

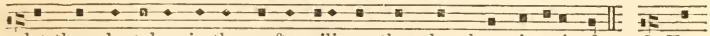
Psalm 10. *Ut quid, Domine ?*



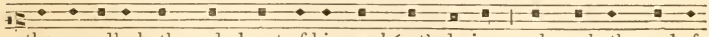
Why standest thou so far óff, O Lord : and hidest thy face in the needful



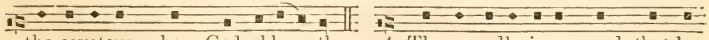
time of trouble ? 2. The ungodly for his own lust doth persecúte the poor :



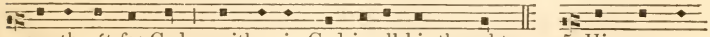
let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined. 3. For



the ungodly hath made boast of his own héart's desire : and speaketh good of



the covetous, whom God abhorreth. 4. The ungodly is so proud, that he



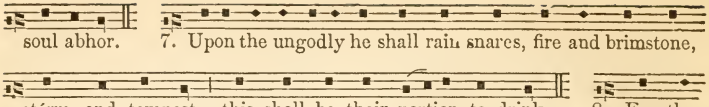
careth nót for God : neither is God in all his thoughts. 5. His ways are

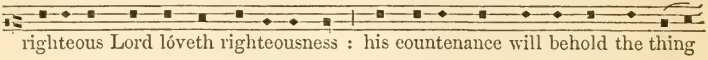
álway grievous : thy judgements are far above out of his sight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies. 6. For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never bé cast down : there shall no harm happen unto me. 7. His mouth is full of cursing, decéit, and fraud : under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity. 8. He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners óf the streets : and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are set against the poor. 9. For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he ín his den : that he may ravish the poor. 10. He doth rávish the poor : when he getteth him into his net. 11. He falleth down, and húmbleth himself : that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains. 12. He hath said in his heart, Tush, God háth forgotten : he hideth away his face, and he will never see it. 13. Arise, O Lord God, and lift úp thine hand : forget not the poor. 14. Wherefore should the wicked blasphéme God : while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God carest not for it. 15. Surely thóu hast seen it : for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong. 16. That thou mayest take the matter ínto thine hand : the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendless.

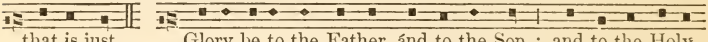
17. Break thou the power of the ungodly, ánd malicious : take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none. 18. The Lord is King, for éver and ever : and the heathen are perished out of the land. 19. Lord, thou hast heard the desire óf the poor : thou preparest their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto ; 20. To help the fatherless and poor únto their right : that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them. Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

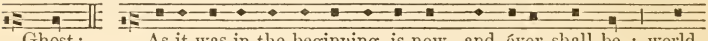
Psalm 11. *In Domino confido.*

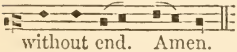
IN the Lord put I my trust : how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill ? 2. For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows withín the quiver : that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart. 3. For the foundations will bé cast down : and what hath the righteous done ? 4. The Lord is in his hóly temple : the Lord's seat is in heaven. 5. His eyes consíder the poor : and his eyelids try the children of men. 6. The Lord allóweth the righteous : but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness doth his





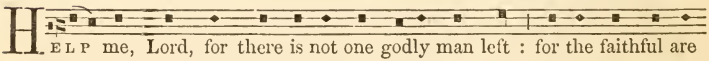


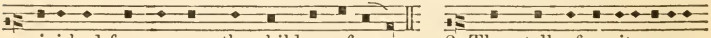


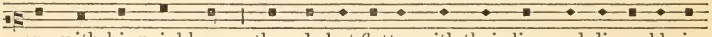


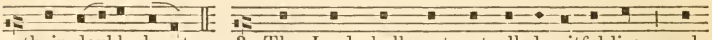
EVENING PRAYER.

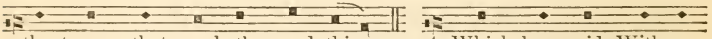
Psalm 12. *Salvum me fac.* 4th Tone. (1st Ending.)

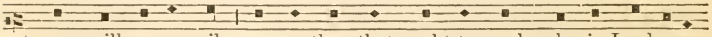


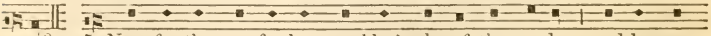


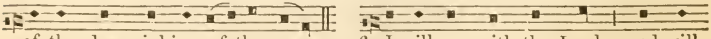












help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7. The words of the Lord are pure words : even as the silver, which from the

earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire. 8. Thou shalt keep them,

O Lord : thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever. 9. The

ungodly walk on every side : when they are exalted, the children of men

are put to rebuke. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

world without end. Amen.

Psalm 13. *Usque quo, Domine?*

How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever : how long wilt

thou hide thy face from me? 2. How long shall I seek counsel in my soul,

and be so vexed in my heart : how long shall mine enemies triumph over

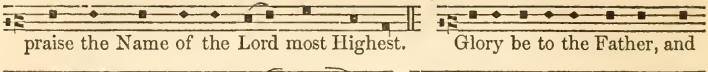
me? 3. Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God : lighten mine eyes, that

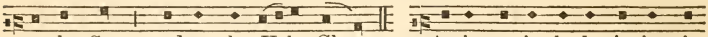
I sleep not in death. 4. Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him :

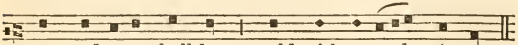
for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it. 5. But my

trust is in thy mercy : and my heart is joyful in thy salvation. 6. I will

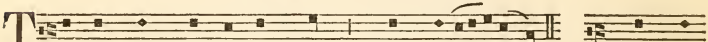
sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me : yea, I will

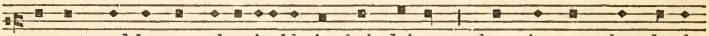


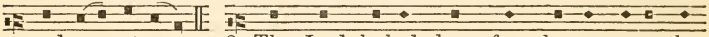


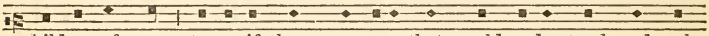


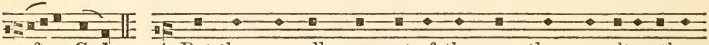
Psalm 14. *Dixit insipiens.*

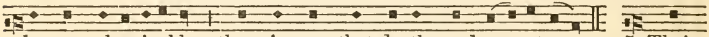


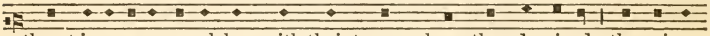


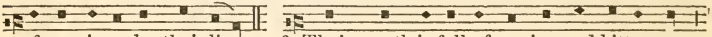


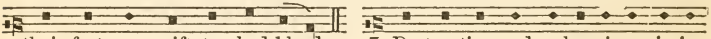


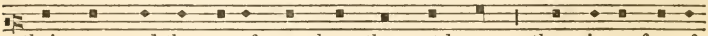


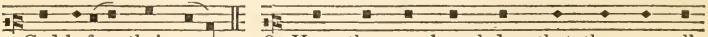


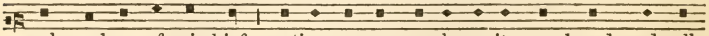


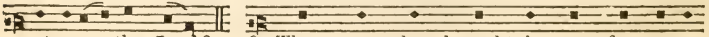


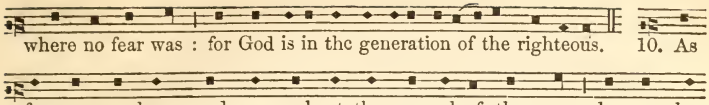


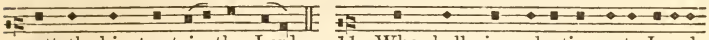


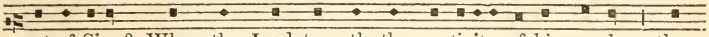


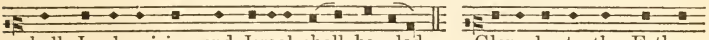


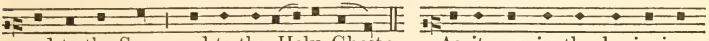


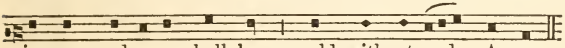






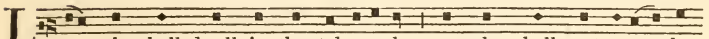


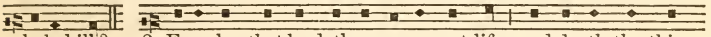


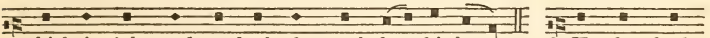


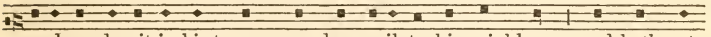
MORNING PRAYER. Day 3.

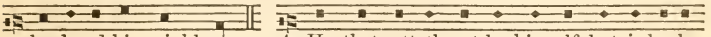
Psalm 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?* 4th Tone. (1st Ending.)

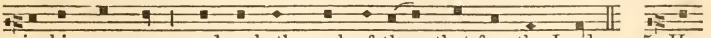


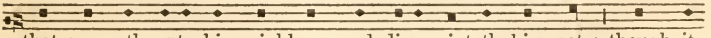


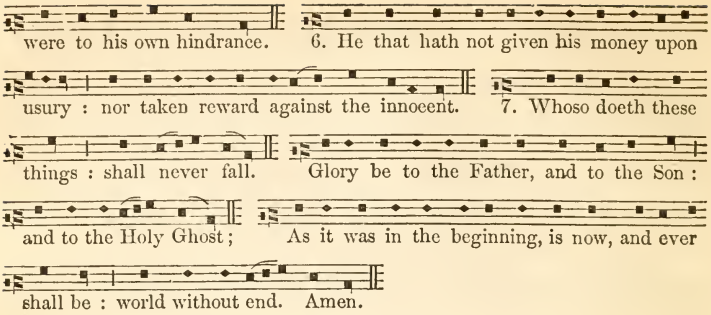




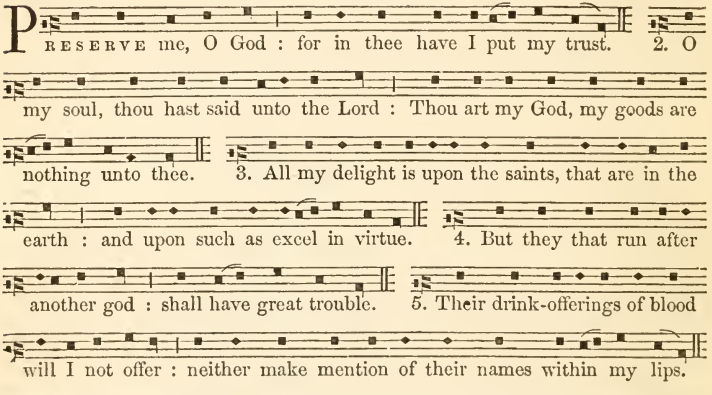


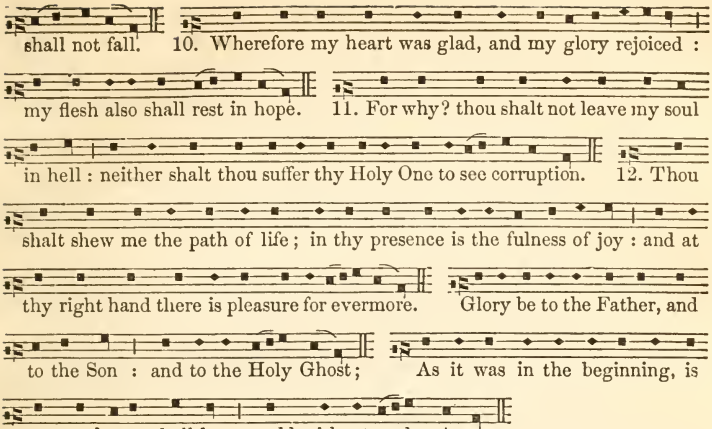




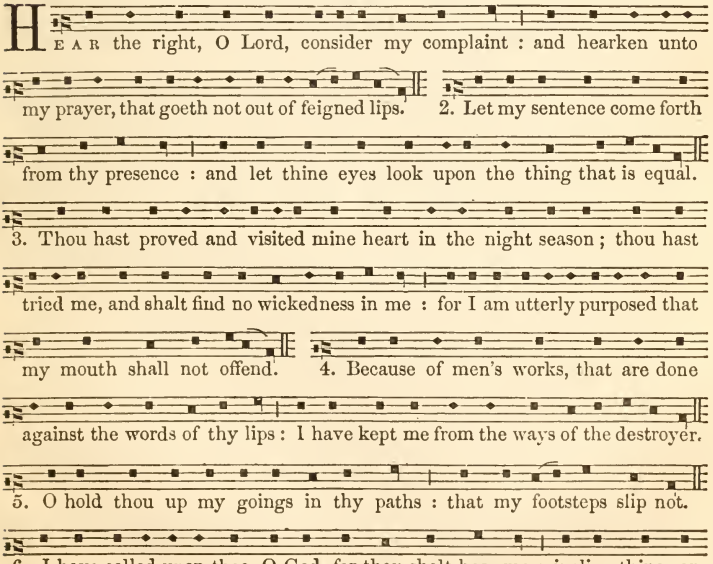


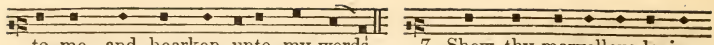
Psalm 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*



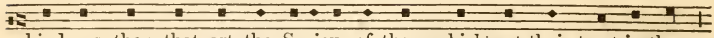


Psalm 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

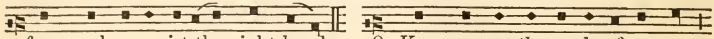




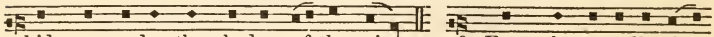
to me, and hearken unto my words. 7. Shew thy marvellous loving-



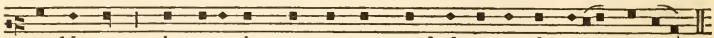
kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee :



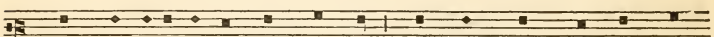
from such as resist thy right hand. 8. Keep me as the apple of an eye :



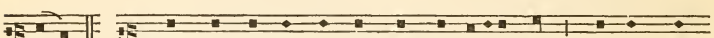
hide me under the shadow of thy wings, 9. From the ungodly that



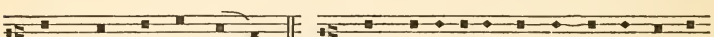
trouble me : mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.



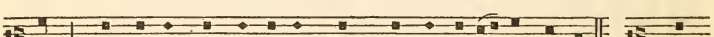
10. They are inclosed in their own fat : and their mouth speaketh proud



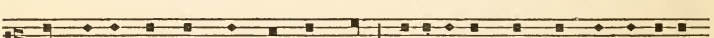
things. 11. They lie waiting in our way on every side : turning their



eyes down to the ground; 12. Like as a lion that is greedy of his

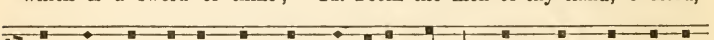


prey : and as it were a lion's whelp, lurking in secret places. 13. Up,

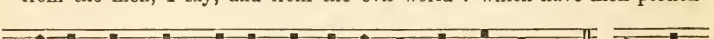


Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down : deliver my soul from the ungodly,

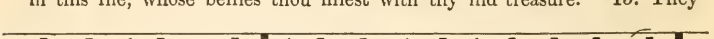
which is a sword of thine; 14. From the men of thy hand, O Lord,



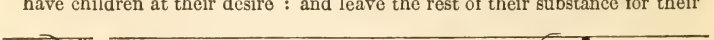
from the men, I say, and from the evil world : which have their portion



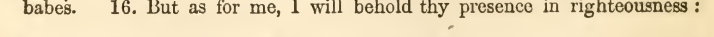
in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure. 15. They



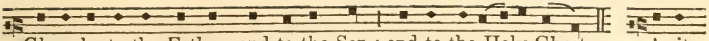
have children at their desire : and leave the rest of their substance for their

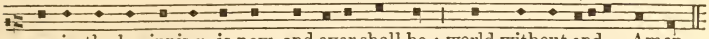


babes. 16. But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness :



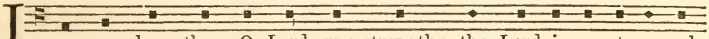
and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

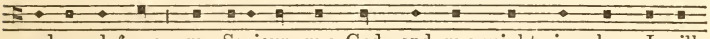


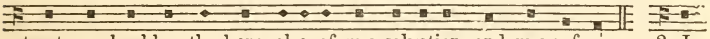


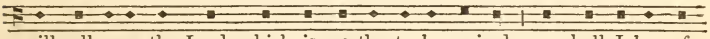
EVENING PRAYER.

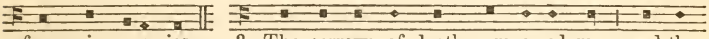
Psalm 18. *Diligam te, Domine.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

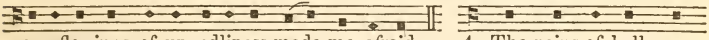


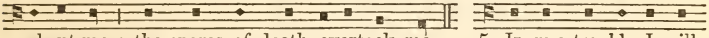


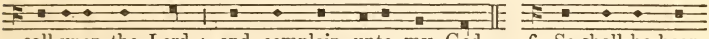


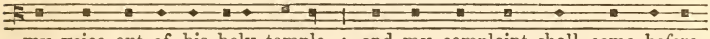


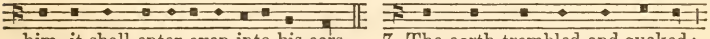


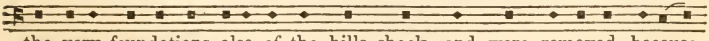


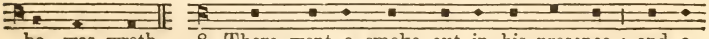


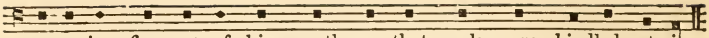




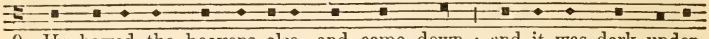




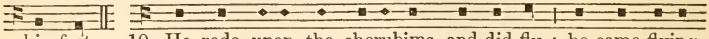




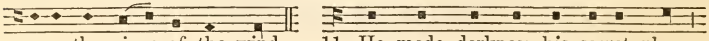
consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.



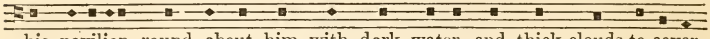
9. He bowed the heavens also, and came down : and it was dark under



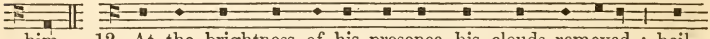
his feet. 10. He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly : he came flying



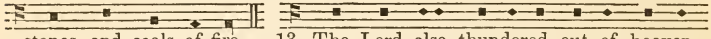
upon the wings of the wind. 11. He made darkness his secret place :



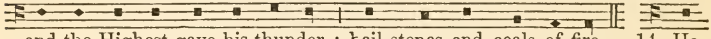
his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover



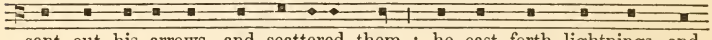
him. 12. At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed : hail-



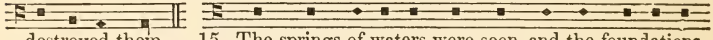
stones, and coals of fire. 13. The Lord also thundered out of heaven,



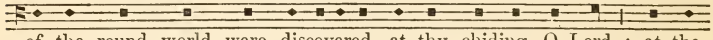
and the Highest gave his thunder : hail-stones and coals of fire. 14. He



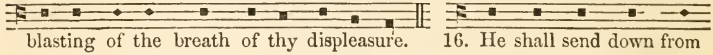
sent out his arrows, and scattered them : he cast forth lightnings, and



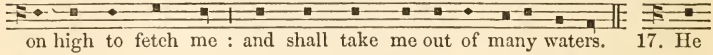
destroyed them. 15. The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations



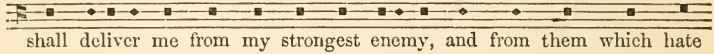
of the round world were discovered, at thy chiding, O Lord : at the



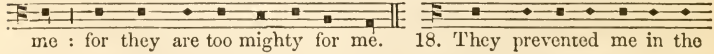
blasting of the breath of thy displeasure. 16. He shall send down from



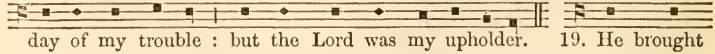
on high to fetch me : and shall take me out of many waters. 17. He



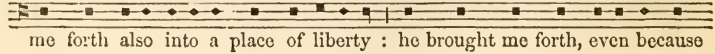
shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate



me : for they are too mighty for me. 18. They prevented me in the



day of my trouble : but the Lord was my upholder. 19. He brought



me forth also into a place of liberty : he brought me forth, even because

he had a favour unto me. 20. The Lord shall reward me after my

righteous dealing : according to the cleanness of my hands shall he recom-

pense me. 21. Because I have kept the ways of the Lord : and have not

forsaken my God, as the wicked doth. 22. For I have an eye unto all

his laws : and will not cast out his commandments from me. 23. I was

also uncorrupt before him : and eschewed mine own wickedness. 24. There-

fore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing : and according

unto the cleanness of my hands in his eye sight. 25. With the holy thou

shalt be holy : and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect. 26. With

the clean thou shalt be clean : and with the froward thou shalt learn froward-

ness. 27. For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity : and shalt

bring down the high looks of the proud. 28. Thou also shalt light my

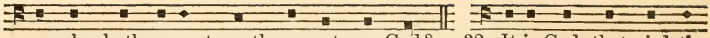
candle : the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light. 29. For

in thee I shall discomfit an host of men : and with the help of my God

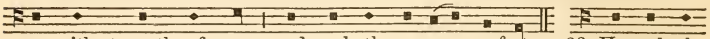
I shall leap over the wall. 30. The way of God is an undefiled way :

the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all

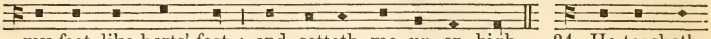
them that put their trust in him. 31. For who is God, but the Lord :



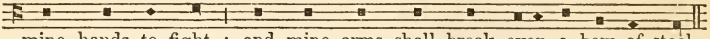
or who hath any strength, except our God? 32. It is God, that girdeth



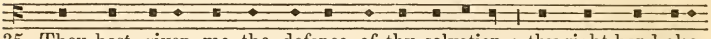
me with strength of war : and maketh my way perfect. 33. He maketh



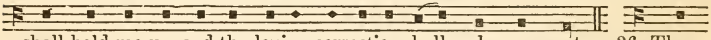
my feet like harts' feet : and setteth me up on high. 34. He teacheth



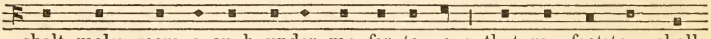
mine hands to fight : and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.



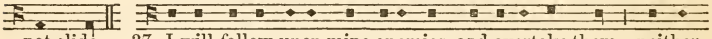
35. Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation : thy right hand also



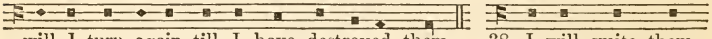
shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great. 36. Thou



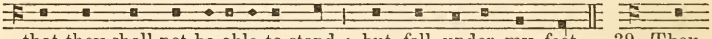
shalt make room enough under me for to go : that my footsteps shall



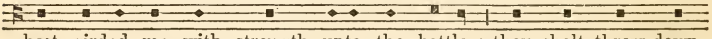
not slide. 37. I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them : neither



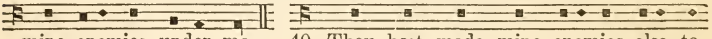
will I turn again till I have destroyed them. 38. I will smite them,



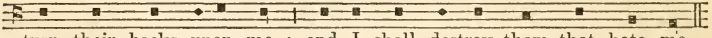
that they shall not be able to stand : but fall under my feet. 39. Thou



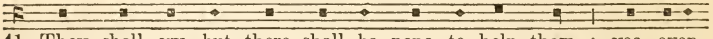
hast girded me with strength unto the battle : thou shalt throw down



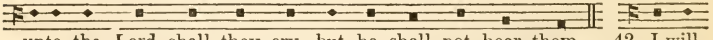
mine enemies under me. 40. Thou hast made mine enemies also to



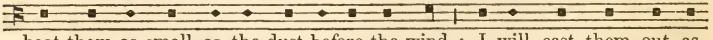
turn their backs upon me : and I shall destroy them that hate me.



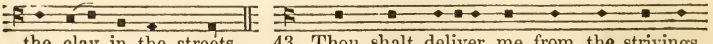
41. They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them : yea, even



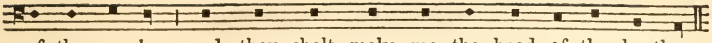
unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them. 42. I will



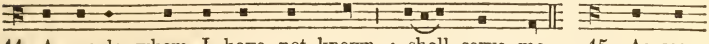
beat them as small as the dust before the wind : I will cast them out as



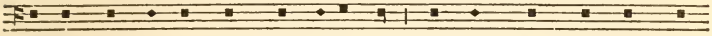
the clay in the streets. 43. Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings



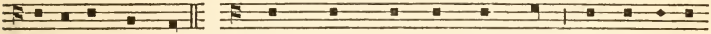
of the people : and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.



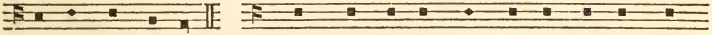
44. A people whom I have not known : shall serve me. 45. As soon



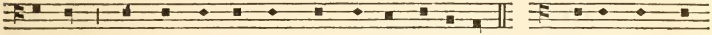
as they hear of me, they shall obey me : but the strange children shall



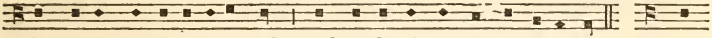
dissemble with me. 46. The strange children shall fail : and be afraid



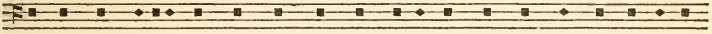
out of their prisons. 47. The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong



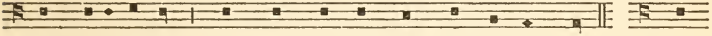
helper : and praised be the God of my salvation 48. Even the God



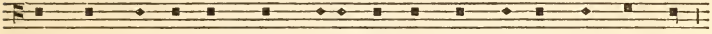
that seeth that I be avenged : and subdueth the people unto me. 49. It



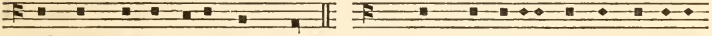
is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above



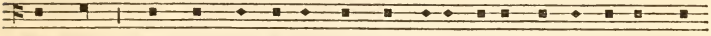
mine adversaries : thou shalt rid me from the wicked man. 50. For



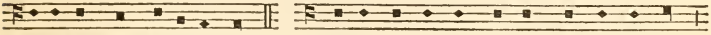
this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles :



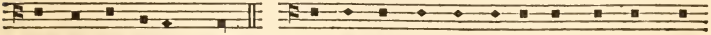
and sing praises unto thy Name. 51. Great prosperity giveth he unto



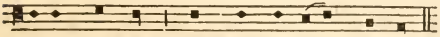
his King : and sheweth loving-kindness unto David his Anointed, and



unto his seed for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :



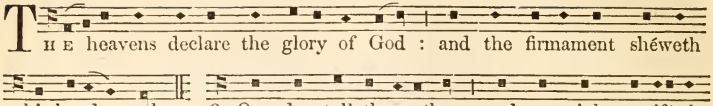
and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

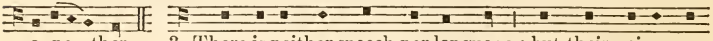


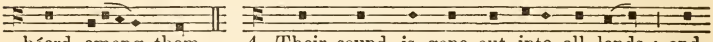
ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

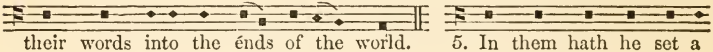
MORNING PRAYER.

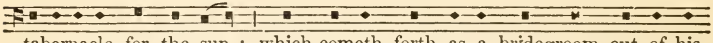
Psalm 19. *Cœli enarrant.* 3rd Tone. (2nd Ending.)

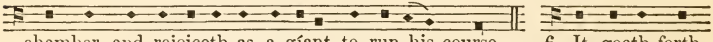


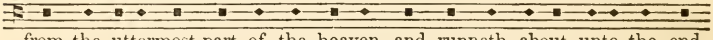


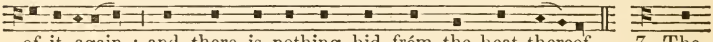


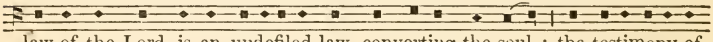


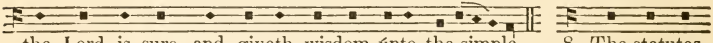


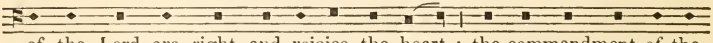


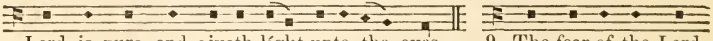


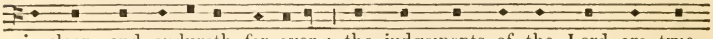


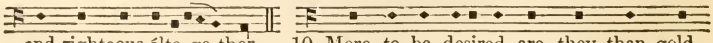


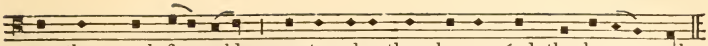




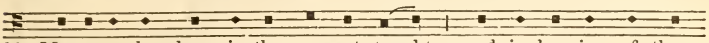




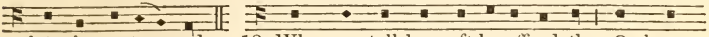




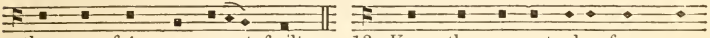
yea, than much fine gold : sweeter also than honey, ánd the honey-comb.



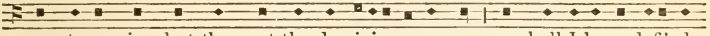
11. Moreover, by them is thy servant taught : and in keeping of them



thére is great reward. 12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth : O cleanse

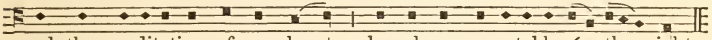


thou me fróm my secret faults. 13. Keep thy servant also from pre-

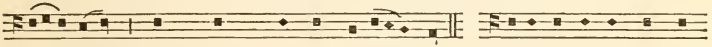


sumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me : so shall I be undefiled,

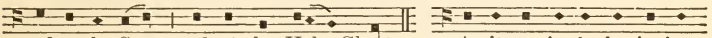
and innocent fróm the great offence. 14. Let the words of my mouth,



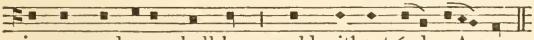
and the meditation of my heart : be alway acceptable ín thy sight,



15. O Lord : my strength, and mý re-deem-er. Glory be to the Father,

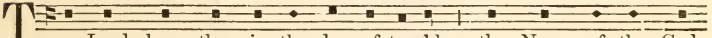


and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

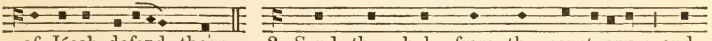


is now, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

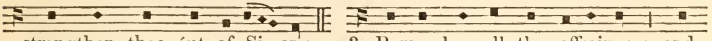
Psalm 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*



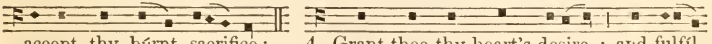
The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble : the Name of the God



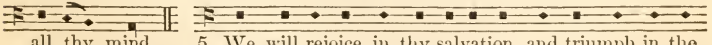
of Jácob defend thee; 2. Send thee help from the sanctuary : and



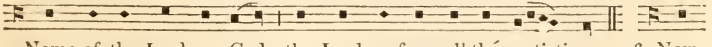
strengthen thee óut of Si-on; 3. Remember all thy offerings : and



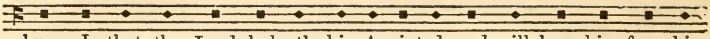
accept thy búrnt sacrifice; 4. Grant thee thy heart's desire : and fulfil



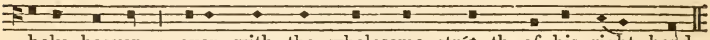
all thy mind. 5. We will rejoice in thy salvation, and triumph in the



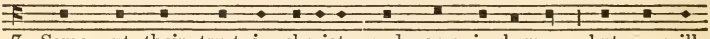
Name of the Lord our God : the Lord perform all thý pe-ti-tions. 6. Now



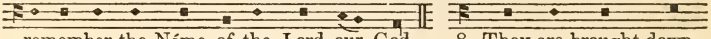
know I, that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his



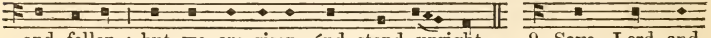
holy heaven : even with the wholesome strénġth of his right hand.



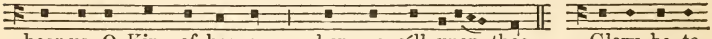
7. Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses : but we will



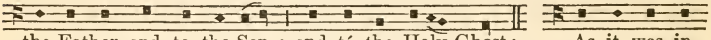
remember the Náme of the Lord our God. 8. They are brought down,



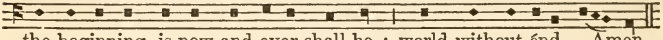
and fallen : but we are risen, ánd stand upright. 9. Save, Lord, and



hear us. O King of heaven : when we cáll upon thee. Glory be to

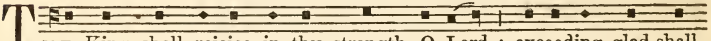


the Father, and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in

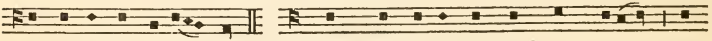


the beginning, is now and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

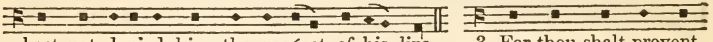
PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*



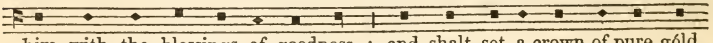
THE King shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord : exceeding glad shall



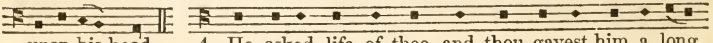
he be of thý sal-va-tion. 2. Thou hast given him his heart's desire : and



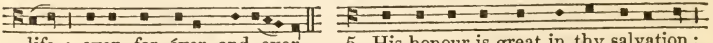
hast not denied him the reqúest of his lips. 3. For thou shalt prevent



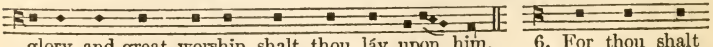
him with the blessings of goodness : and shalt set a crown of pure góld



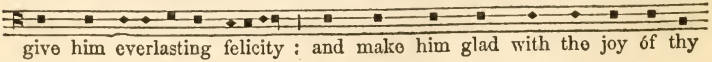
upon his head. 4. He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long



life : even for éver and ever. 5. His honour is great in thy salvation :



glory and great worship shalt thou láy upon him. 6. For thou shalt



give him everlasting felicity : and make him glad with the joy óf thy

countenance. 7. And why? because the King putteth his trust in the

Lord : and in the mercy of the most Highest he shall nót miscarry.

8. All thine enemies shall feel thy hand : thy right hand shall find out

thém that hate thee. 9. Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in

time of thy wrath : the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and

the fire shall consume them. 10. Their fruit shalt thou root out of

the earth : and their seed from amóng the children of men. 11. For

they intended mischief against thee : and imagined such a device as they

are not áble to perform. 12. Therefore shalt thou put them to flight :

and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready agáinst the face of

them. 13. Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength : so will we

sing, and praise thy power. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

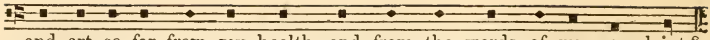
and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

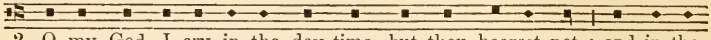
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 22. *Deus, Deus meus.* 2nd Tone.

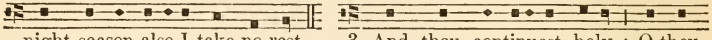
My God, my God, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me :



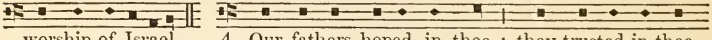
and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?



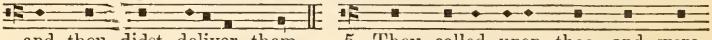
2. O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the



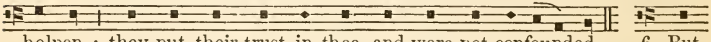
night-season also I take no rest. 3. And thou continuest holy: O thou



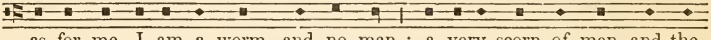
worship of Israel. 4. Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee,



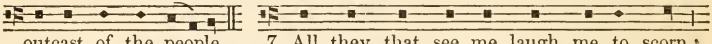
and thou didst deliver them. 5. They called upon thee, and were



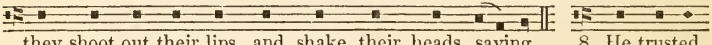
holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded. 6. But



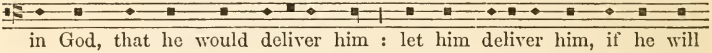
as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of men, and the



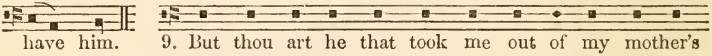
outcast of the people. 7. All they that see me laugh me to scorn:



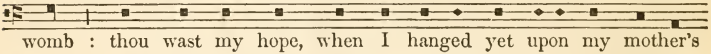
they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying, 8. He trusted



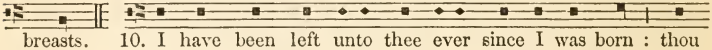
in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will



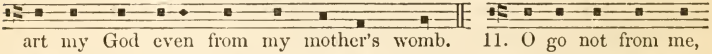
have him. 9. But thou art he that took me out of my mother's



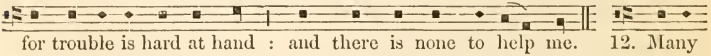
womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's



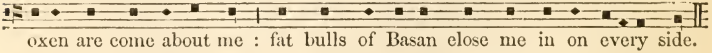
breasts. 10. I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou



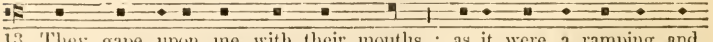
art my God even from my mother's womb. 11. O go not from me,



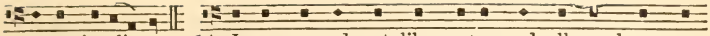
for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me. 12. Many



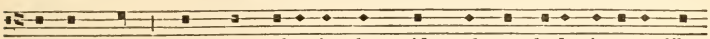
oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.



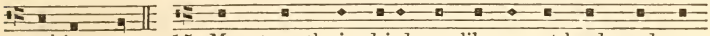
13. They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and



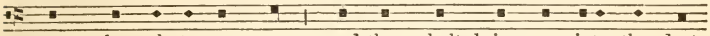
a roaring li-on. 14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are



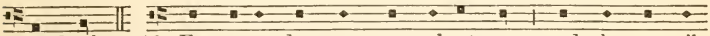
out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like



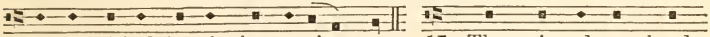
melting wax. 15. My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my



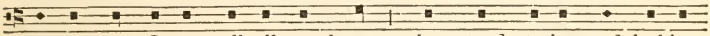
tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou shalt bring me into the dust



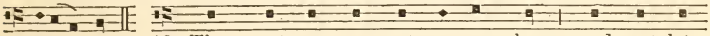
of death. 16. For many dogs are come about me : and the council



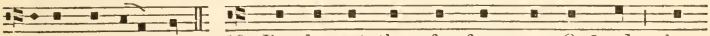
of the wicked layeth siege against me. 17. They pierced my hands



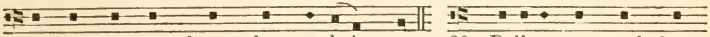
and my feet; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking



upon me. 18. They part my garments among them : and cast lots

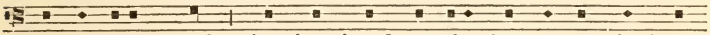


upon my vesture. 19. But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou

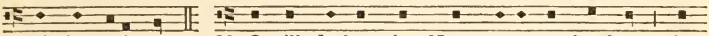


art my succour, haste thee to help me. 20. Deliver my soul from

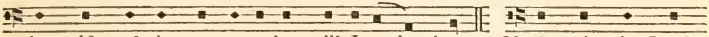
the sword : my darling from the power of the dog. 21. Save me



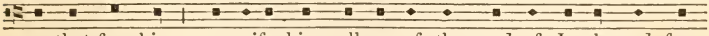
from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns



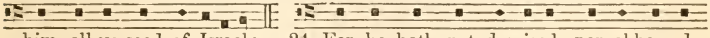
of the unicorns. 22. I will declare thy Name unto my brethren : in



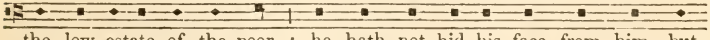
the midst of the congregation will I praise thee. 23. O praise the Lord,



ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear



him, all ye seed of Israel; 24. For he hath not despised, nor abhorred,



the low estate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, but

when he called unto him he heard him. 25. My praise is of thee in

the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them

that fear him. 26. The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that

seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27. All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned

unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before

him. 28. For the kingdom is the Lord's : and he is the Governour

among the people. 29. All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten,

and worshipped. 30. All they that go down into the dust shall kneel

before him ; and no man hath quickened his own soul. 31. My seed

shall serve him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a ge-ne-ra-tion.

32. They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness : unto

a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 23. *Dominus regit me.*

The Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing. 2. He

shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters

of comfort. 3. He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the

paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake. 4. Yea, though I walk

through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for

thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff comfort me. 5. Thou shalt

prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : thou hast

anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full. 6. But thy

loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life :

and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

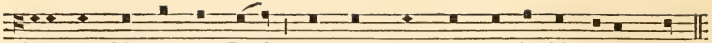
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 5.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.* 7TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

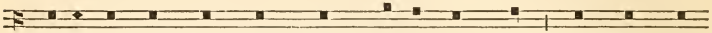
THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of

the world, and they that dwell therein. 2. For he hath founded it

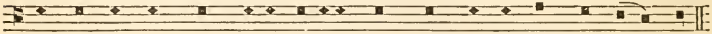
upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods. 3. Who shall ascend



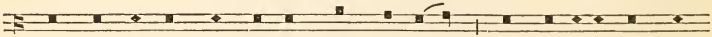
into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place?



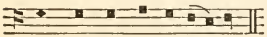
4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath



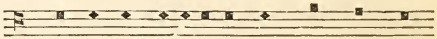
not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.



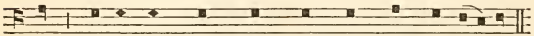
5. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from



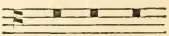
the God of his salvation.



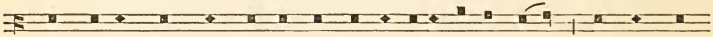
6. This is the generation of them that seek



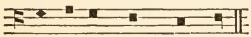
him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.



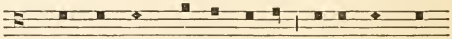
7. Lift up your



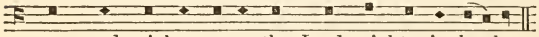
heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King



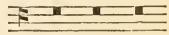
of glory shall come in.



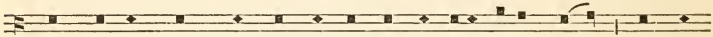
8. Who is the King of glory : it is the Lord



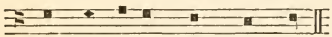
strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.



9. Lift up your

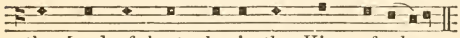


heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the

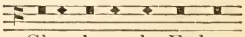


King of glory shall come in.

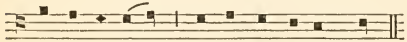
10. Who is the King of glory : even



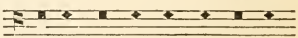
the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.



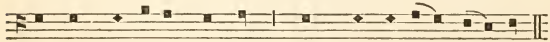
Glory be to the Father,



and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

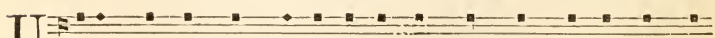


As it was in the beginning,

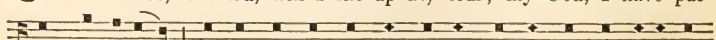


is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

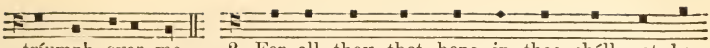
Psalm 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.* Tonus Peregrinus.



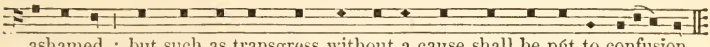
Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put



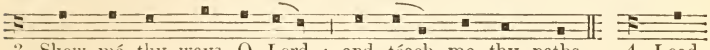
my trust in thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies



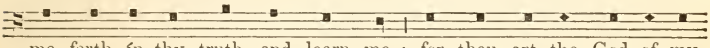
tríumph over me. 2. For all they that hope in thee shall not be



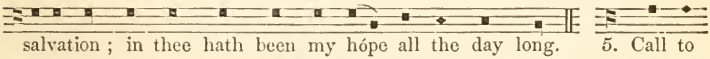
ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be pút to confusion.



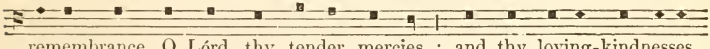
3. Shew mé thy ways, O Lord : and téach me thy paths. 4. Lead



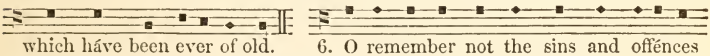
me forth ín thy truth, and learn me : for thou art the God of my



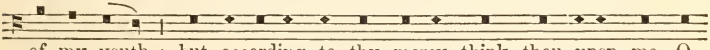
salvation ; in thee hath been my hópe all the day long. 5. Call to



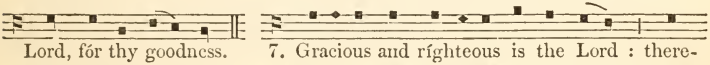
remembrance, O Lórd, thy tender mercies : and thy loving-kindnesses,



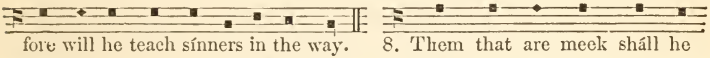
which háve been ever of old. 6. O remember not the sins and offences



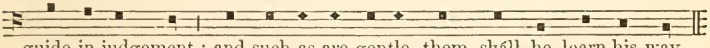
of my youth : but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O



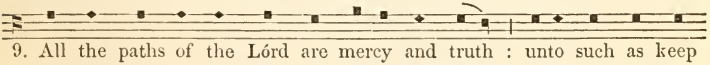
Lord, fór thy goodness. 7. Gracious and rígheteous is the Lord : there-



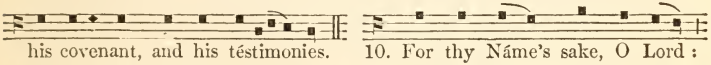
fore will he teach sínners in the way. 8. Them that are meek shall he



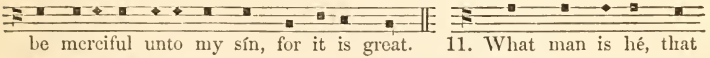
guide in judgement : and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.



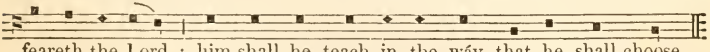
9. All the paths of the Lórd are mercy and truth : unto such as keep



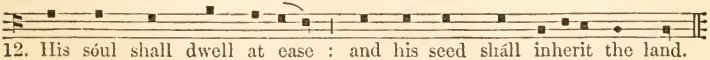
his covenant, and his téstimonies. 10. For thy Náme's sake, O Lord :



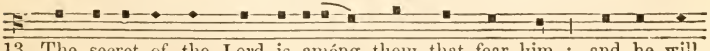
be merciful unto my sín, for it is great. 11. What man is hé, that



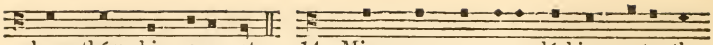
feareth the Lord : him shall he teach in the wáy that he shall choose.



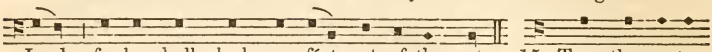
12. His sóul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.



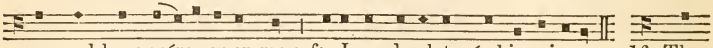
13. The secret of the Lord is amóng them that fear him : and he will



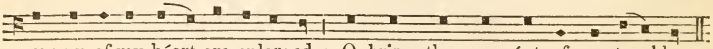
shew thém his covenant. 14. Mine eyes are ever lóoking unto the



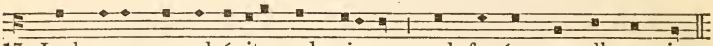
Lord : for he shall pluck my féet out of the net. 15. Turn thee unto



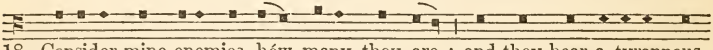
me, and have mércy upon me : for I am desolate, ánd in misery. 16. The



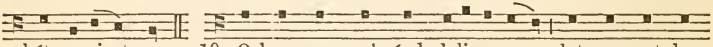
sorrows of my héart are enlarged : O bring thou me óut of my troubles.



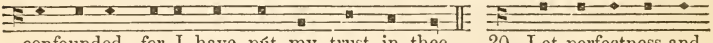
17. Look upon my advérsity and misery : and forgíve me all my sin.



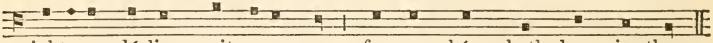
18. Consider mine enemies, hów many they are : and they bear a tyrannous



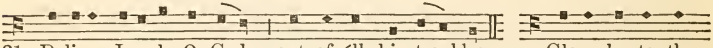
háte against me. 19. O keep my soul, ánd deliver me : let me not be



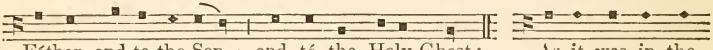
confounded, for I have pút my trust in thee. 20. Let perfectness and



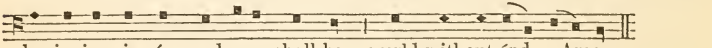
righteous déaling wait upon me : for my hópe hath been in thee.



21. Deliver Israel, O God : out of áll his troubles. Glory be to the

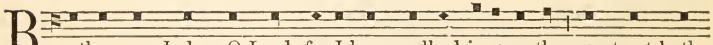


Fáther, and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

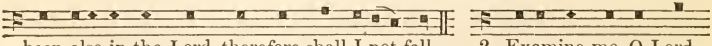


beginning, is nów, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

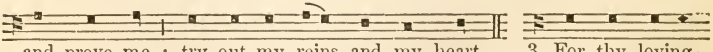
Psalm 26. *Judica me, Domine.* 7th Tone. (1st Ending.)



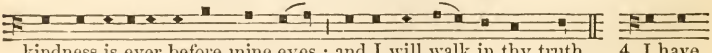
Be thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath



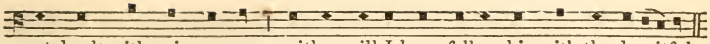
been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall. 2. Examine me, O Lord,



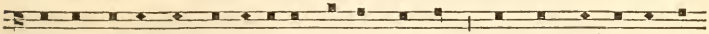
and prove me : try out my reins and my heart. 3. For thy loving-



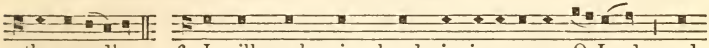
kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in thy truth. 4. I have



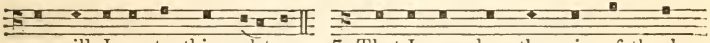
not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.



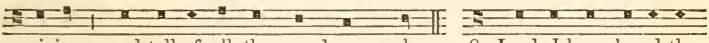
5. I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among



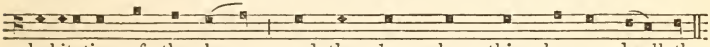
the ungodly. 6. I will wash mine hands in innocency, O Lord : and



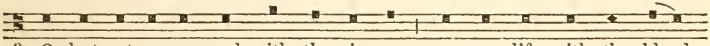
so will I go to thine al-tar; 7. That I may shew the voice of thanks



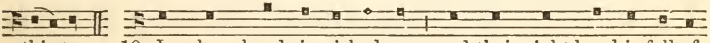
giving : and tell of all thy wondrous works. 8. Lord, I have loved the



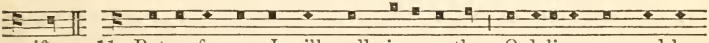
habitation of thy house : and the place where thine honour dwelleth.



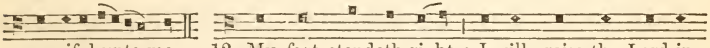
9. O shut not up my soul with the sinners : nor my life with the blood-



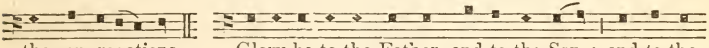
thirsty; 10. In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of



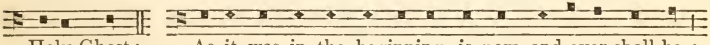
gifts. 11. But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be



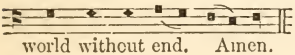
merciful unto me. 12. My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in



the congregations. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the



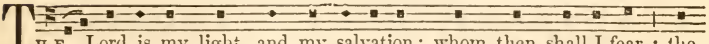
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



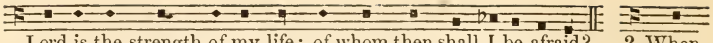
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

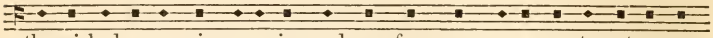
Psalm 27. *Dominus illuminatio.* 5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)



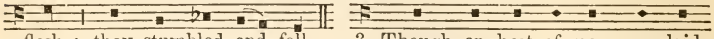
The Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear : the



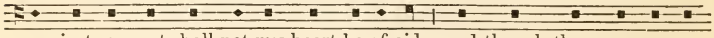
Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid? 2. When



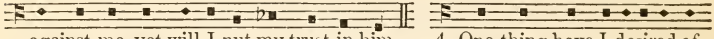
the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my



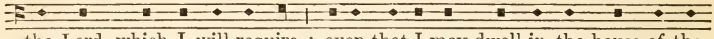
flesh : they stumbled and fell. 3. Though an host of men were laid



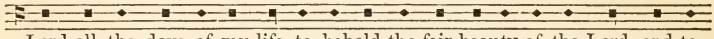
against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid : and though there rose up war



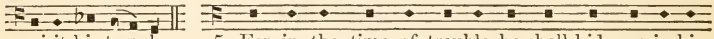
against me, yet will I put my trust in him. 4. One thing have I desired of



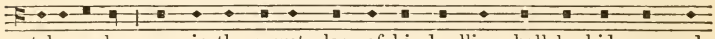
the Lord, which I will require : even that I may dwell in the house of the



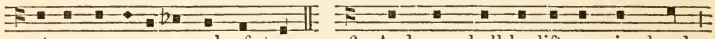
Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to



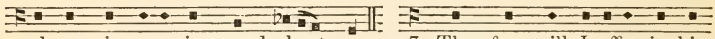
visit his temple. 5. For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his



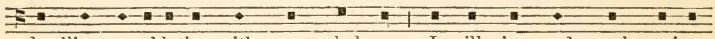
tabernacle : yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and



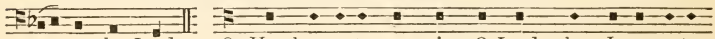
set me up upon a rock of stone. 6. And now shall he lift up mine head :



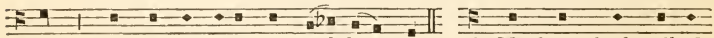
above mine enemies round about me. 7. Therefore will I offer in his



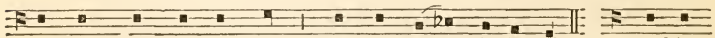
dwelling an oblation with great gladness : I will sing and speak praises



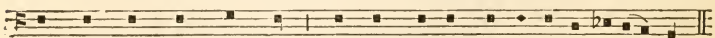
un - to the Lord. 8. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto



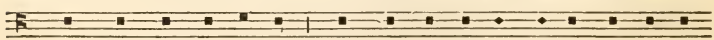
thee : have mercy upon me, and hear me. 9. My heart hath talked



of thee, Seek ye my face : Thy face, Lord, will I seek. 10. O hide



not thou thy face from me : nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.



11. Thou hast been my succour : leave me not, neither forsake me, O God

of my salvation. 12. When my father and my mother forsake me : the

Lord taketh me up. 13. Teach me thy way, O Lord : and lead me in

the right way, because of mine enemies. 14. Deliver me not over into

the will of mine adversaries : for there are false witnesses risen up against

me, and such as speak wrong. 15. I should utterly have fainted : but

that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the

liv - ing. 16. O tarry thou the Lord's leisure : be strong, and he shall

comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the Lord. Glory be

to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was

in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 28. *Ad te, Domine.*

Unto thee will I cry, O Lord my strength : think no scorn of me;

lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that

go down in - to the pit. 2. Hear the voice of my humble petitions,

when I cry unto thee : when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat

of thy holy-temple. 3. O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with

the ungodly and wicked doers : which speak friendly to their neighbours,

but imagine mischief in their hearts. 4. Reward them according to

their deeds : and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

5. Recompense them after the work of their hands : pay them that they

have deserved. 6. For they regard not in their mind the works of the

Lord, nor the operation of his hands : therefore shall he break them down,

and not build them up. 7. Praised be the Lord : for he hath heard

the voice of my humble petitions. 8. The Lord is my strength, and

my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped : therefore

my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him. 9. The

Lord is my strength : and he is the wholesome defence of his Anointed.

10. O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance : feed

them, and set them up for e - ver. Glory be to the Father, and to the

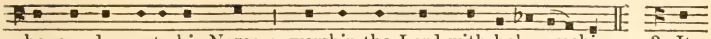
Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now

and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

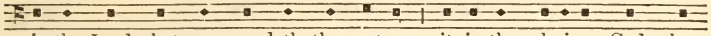
Psalm 29. *Afferte Domino.*

Bring unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord :

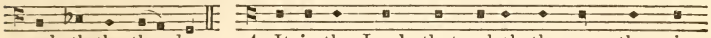
ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength. 2. Give unto the Lord the



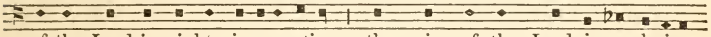
honour due unto his Name : worship the Lord with holy worship. 3. It



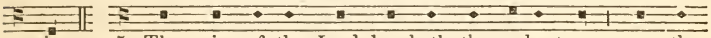
is the Lord, that commandeth the waters : it is the glorious God, that



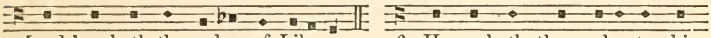
maketh the thunder. 4. It is the Lord, that ruleth the sea ; the voice



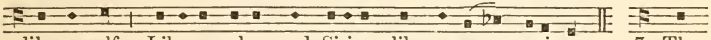
of the Lord is mighty in operation : the voice of the Lord is a glorious



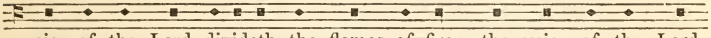
voice. 5. The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees : yea, the



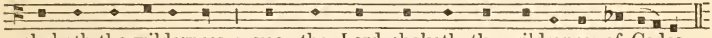
Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus. 6. He maketh them also to skip



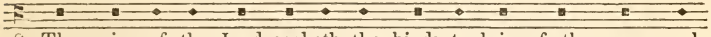
like a calf : Libanus also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn. 7. The



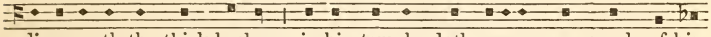
voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire ; the voice of the Lord



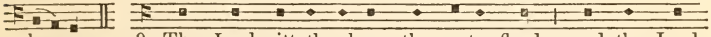
shaketh the wilderness : yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.



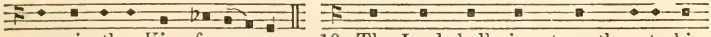
8. The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and



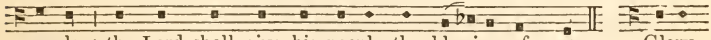
discovereth the thick bushes : in his temple doth every man speak of his



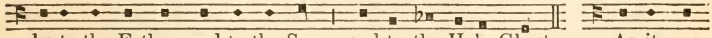
honour. 9. The Lord sitteth above the water-flood : and the Lord



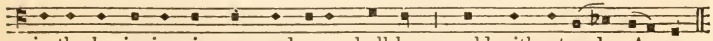
remaineth a King for e - ver. 10. The Lord shall give strength unto his



people : the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace. Glory



be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was

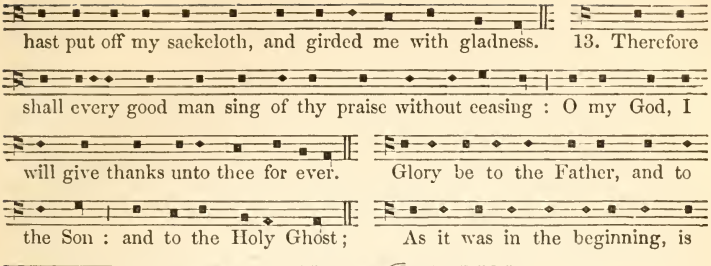


in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

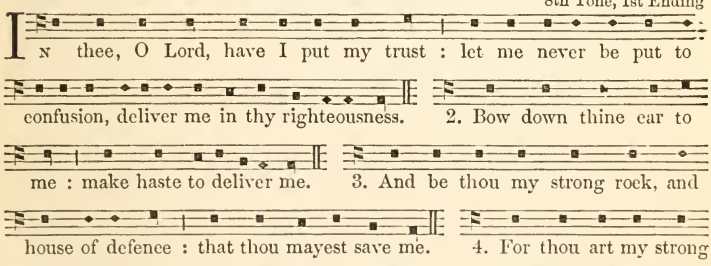
Psalm 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

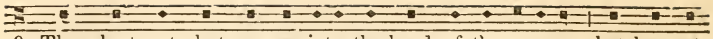
I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up : and not made my foes to triumph over me. 2. O Lord my God, I cried unto thee : and thou hast healed me. 3. Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell : thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit. 4. Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his : and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness. 5. For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life : heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning. 6. And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed : thou, Lord, of thy goodness hast made my hill so strong. 7. Thou didst turn thy face from me : and I was troubled. 8. Then cried I unto thee, O Lord : and gat me to my Lord right humbly. 9. What profit is there in my blood : when I go down to the pit? 10. Shall the dust give thanks unto thee : or shall it declare thy truth? 11. Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me : Lord, be thou my helper. 12. Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy : thou



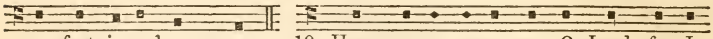
Psalm 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

8th Tone, 1st Ending

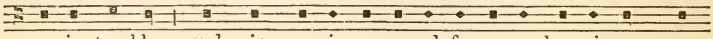




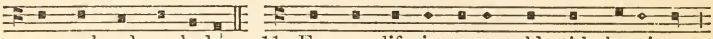
9. Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy : but hast set



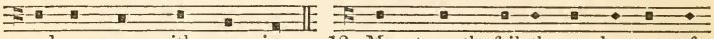
my feet in a large room. 10. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I



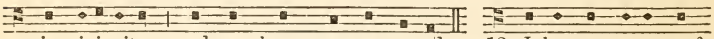
am in trouble : and mine eye is consumed for ve-ry hea-vi-ness; yea,



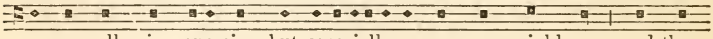
my soul and my body. 11. For my life is waxen old with heaviness :



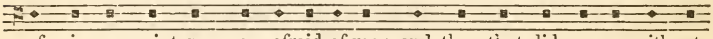
and my years with mourning. 12. My strength faileth me, because of



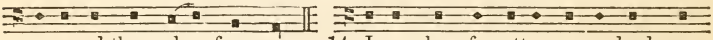
mine iniquity : and my bones are consumed. 13. I became a reproof



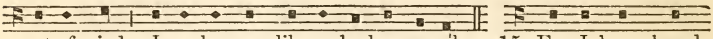
among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours : and they



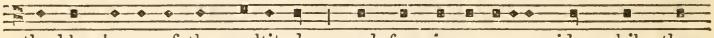
of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without



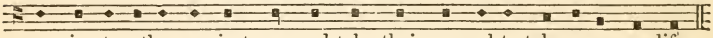
conveyed themselves from me. 14. I am clean forgotten, as a dead man



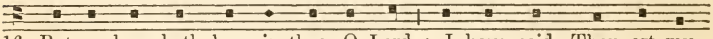
out of mind : I am become like a broken vessel. 15. For I have heard



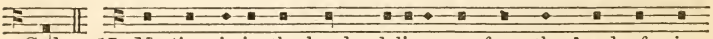
the blasphemy of the multitude : and fear is on every side, while they



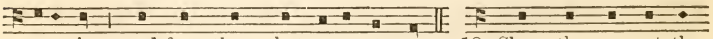
conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.



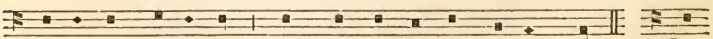
16. But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord : I have said, Thou art my



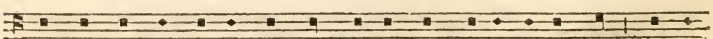
God. 17. My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine



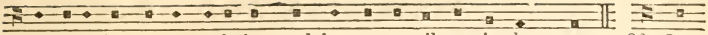
enemies : and from them that persecute me. 18. Shew thy servant the



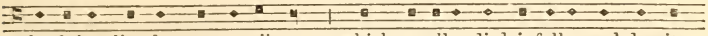
light of thy countenance : and save me for thy mercy's sake. 19. Let



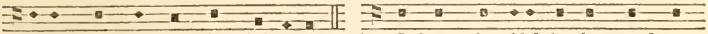
me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee : let the



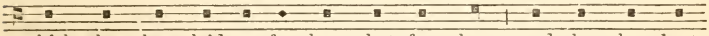
ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave. 22. Let



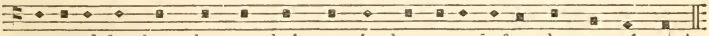
the lying lips be put to silence : which cruelly, disdainfully, and despite-



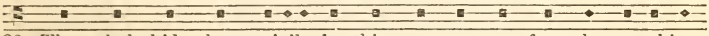
fully, speak against the righteous. 21. O how plentiful is thy goodness,



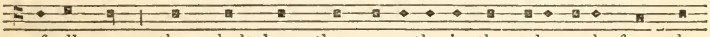
which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee : and that thou hast



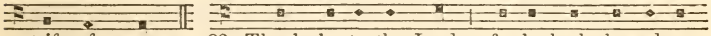
prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!



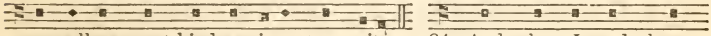
22. Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking



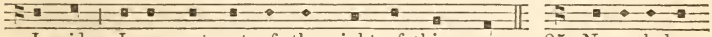
of all men : thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the



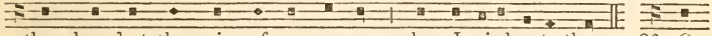
strife of tongues. 23. Thanks be to the Lord : for he hath shewed me



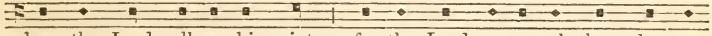
marvellous great kindness in a strong city. 24. And when I made haste,



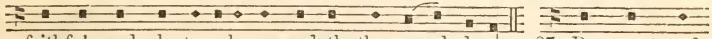
I said : I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes. 25. Nevertheless,



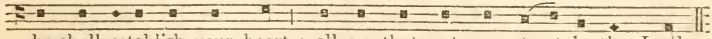
thou heardest the voice of my prayer : when I cried unto thee. 26. O



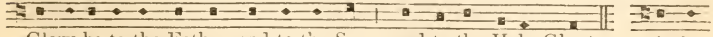
love the Lord, all ye his saints : for the Lord preserveth them that are



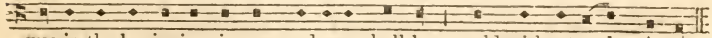
faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer. 27. Be strong, and



he shall establish your heart : all ye that put your trust in the Lord.



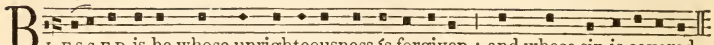
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it



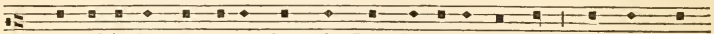
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

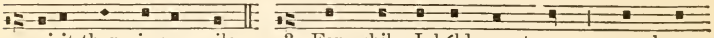
Psalm 32. *Beati, quorum.* 6th Tone



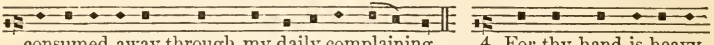
BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness ís forgiven : and whose sin is covered.



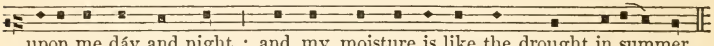
2. Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord impúteth no sin : and in whose



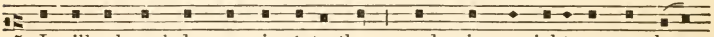
spirit there is no guile. 3. For while I héld my tongue : my bones



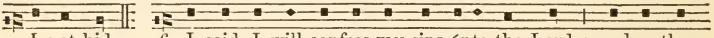
consumed away through my daily complaining. 4. For thy hand is heavy



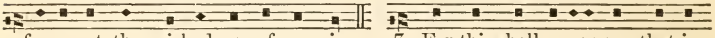
upon me dáy and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.



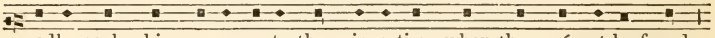
5. I will acknowledge my sin únto thee : and mine unrighteousness have



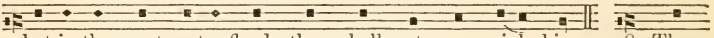
I not hid. 6. I said, I will confess my sins únto the Lord : and so thou



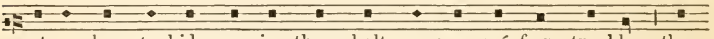
forgavest the wickedness of my sin. 7. For this shall every one that is



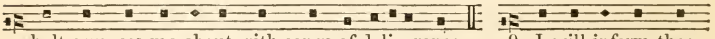
godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou máyest be found :



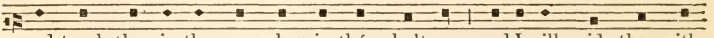
but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him. 8. Thou



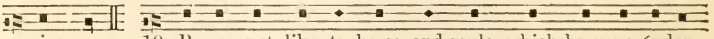
art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve mé from trouble : thou



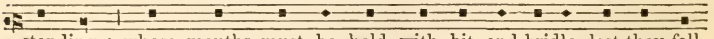
shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. 9. I will inform thee,



and teach thee in the way wherein thóu shalt go : and I will guide thee with



mine eye. 10. Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no únder-



standing : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall

upon thee. 11. Great plagues remain fór the ungodly : but whoso

putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side. 12. Be

glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice ín the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that

are true of heart. Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to

the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall

be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 33. *Exultate, justi.*

Rejoice in the Lord, O´ ye righteous : for it becometh well the just

to be thankful. 2. Praise the Lórd with harp : sing praises unto him

with the lute, and instrument of ten strings. 3. Sing unto the Lórd a

new song : sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage. 4. For

the word of the Lórd is true : and all his works are faithful. 5. He

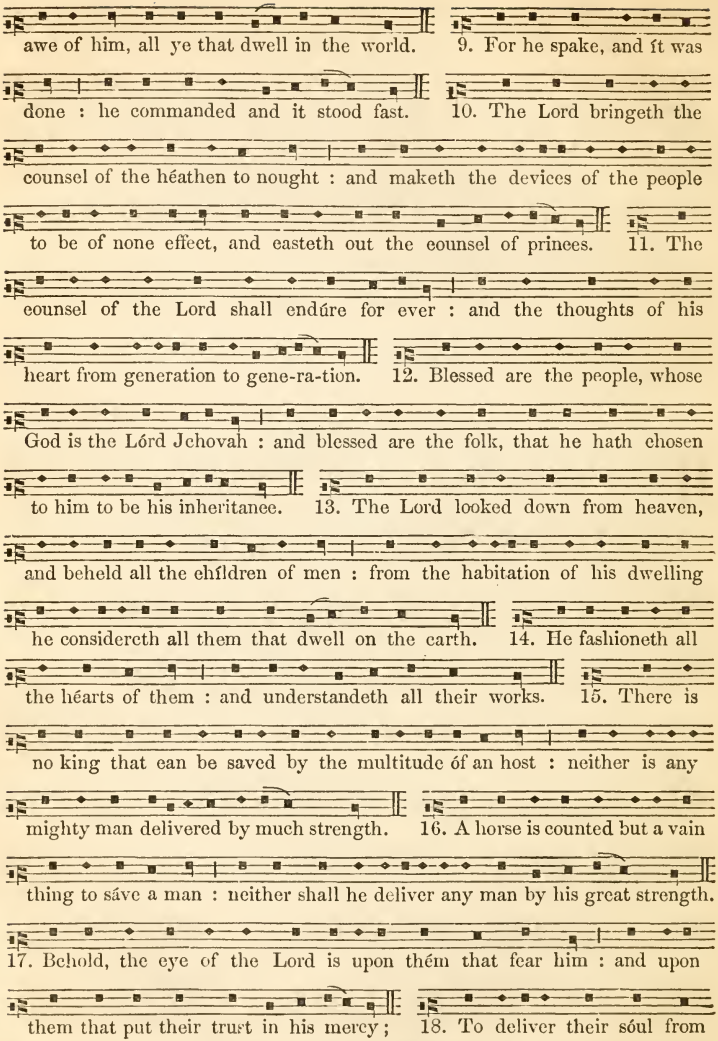
loveth righteousnéss and judgement : the earth is full of the goodness of

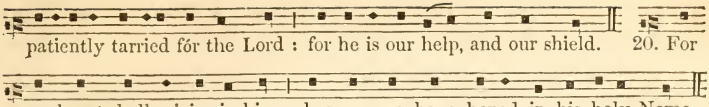
the Lord. 6. By the word of the Lord were the héavens made : and

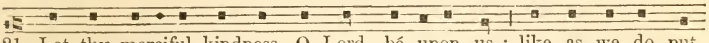
all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth. 7. He gathered the

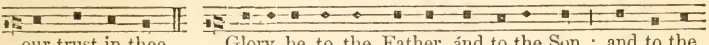
waters of the sea together, as it were upón an heap : and layeth up the deep,

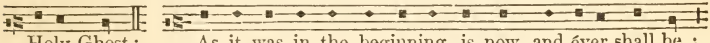
as in a treasure house. 8. Let all the earth féar the Lord : stand in

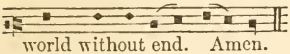

awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world. 9. For he spake, and ít was
done : he commanded and it stood fast. 10. The Lord bringeth the
counsel of the héathen to nought : and maketh the devices of the people
to be of none effect, and easteth out the counsel of princes. 11. The
counsel of the Lord shall endúre for ever : and the thoughts of his
heart from generation to gene-ra-tion. 12. Blessed are the people, whose
God is the Lórd Jehovah : and blessed are the folk, that he hath chosen
to him to be his inheritance. 13. The Lord looked down from heaven,
and beheld all the chíldren of men : from the habitation of his dwelling
he considereth all them that dwell on the earth. 14. He fashioneth all
the héarts of them : and understandeth all their works. 15. There is
no king that can be saved by the multitude óf an host : neither is any
mighty man delivered by much strength. 16. A horse is counted but a vain
thing to sáve a man : neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.
17. Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon thém that fear him : and upon
them that put their trust in his mercy; 18. To deliver their sóul from
death : and to feed them in the time of dearth. 19. Our soul hath



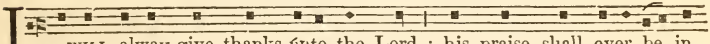


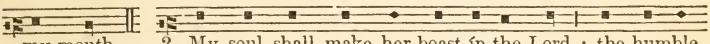


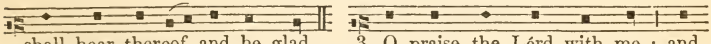


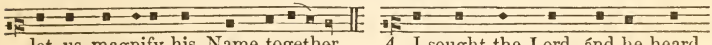


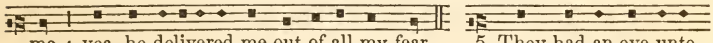
Psalm 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

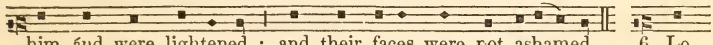


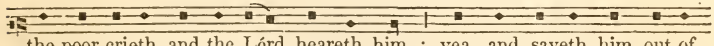


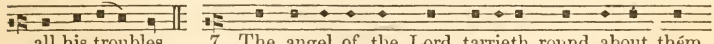


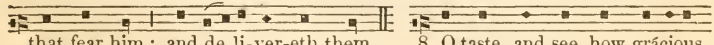


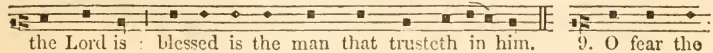


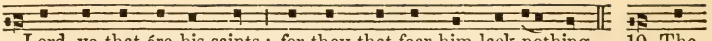




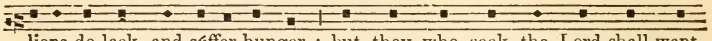




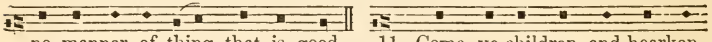




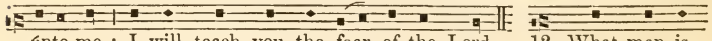
Lord, ye that áre his saints : for they that fear him lack nothing. 10. The



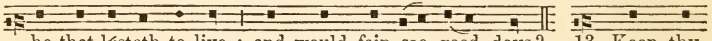
lions do lack, and súffer hunger : but they who seek the Lord shall want



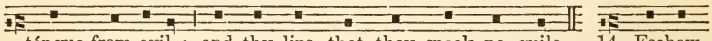
no manner of thing that is good. 11. Come, ye children, and hearken



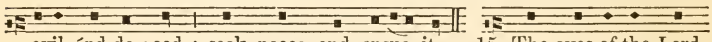
únto me : I will teach you the fear of the Lord. 12. What man is



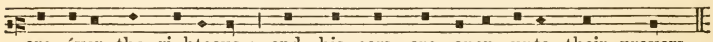
he that lústeth to live : and would fain see good days? 13. Keep thy



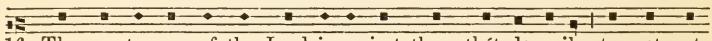
tóngue from evil : and thy lips, that they speak no guile. 14. Eschew



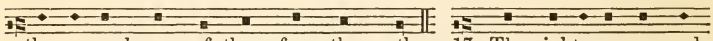
evil, ánd do good : seek peace and ensue it. 15. The eyes of the Lord



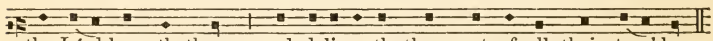
are óver the righteous : and his ears are open unto their prayers.



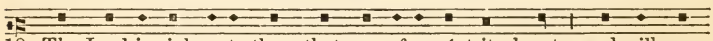
16. The countenance of the Lord is against them thát do evil : to root out



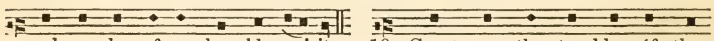
the remembrance of them from the earth. 17. The righteous cry, and



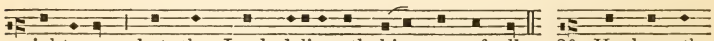
the Lórd heareth them : and delivereth them out of all their troubles.



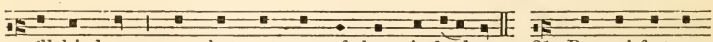
18. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a cóntrite heart : and will save



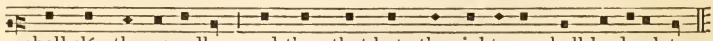
such as be of an humble spirit. 19. Great are the troubles óf the



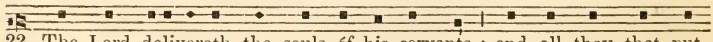
righteous : but the Lord delivereth him out of all. 20. He keepeth



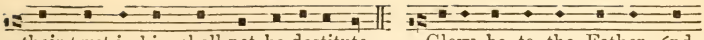
áll his bones : so that not one of them is broken. 21. But misfortune

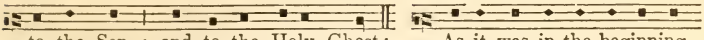


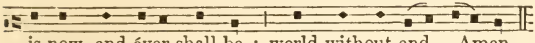
shall sláy the ungodly : and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.



22. The Lord delivereth the souls óf his servants : and all they that put

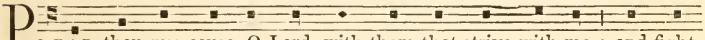

their trust in him shall not be destitute. Glory be to the Father, and

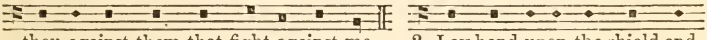

to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

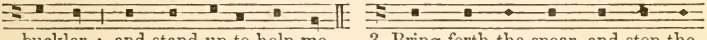

is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

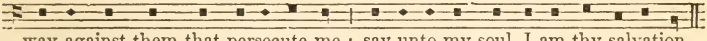
MORNING PRAYER. Day 7.

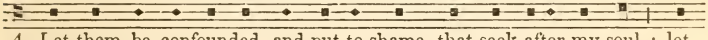
Psalm 35. *Judica, Domine.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

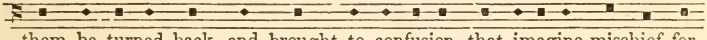

Plead thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me : and fight

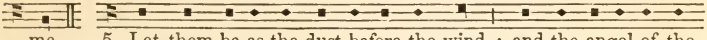

thou against them that fight against me. 2. Lay hand upon the shield and

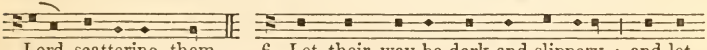

buckler : and stand up to help me. 3. Bring forth the spear, and stop the

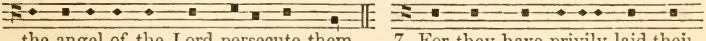

way against them that persecute me : say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

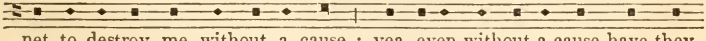

4. Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul : let

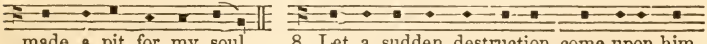

them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for

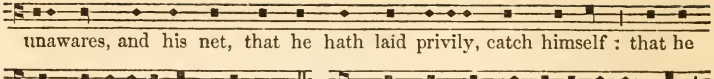

me. 5. Let them be as the dust before the wind : and the angel of the


Lord scattering them. 6. Let their way be dark and slippery : and let

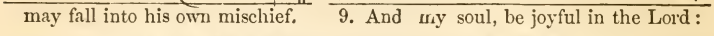

the angel of the Lord persecute them. 7. For they have privily laid their


net to destroy me without a cause : yea, even without a cause have they

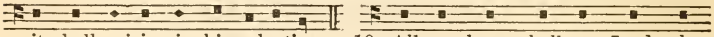

made a pit for my soul. 8. Let a sudden destruction come upon him



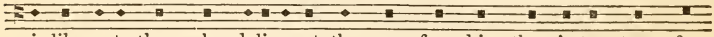
unawares, and his net, that he hath laid privily, catch himself : that he



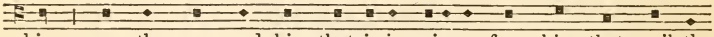
may fall into his own mischief. 9. And my soul, be joyful in the Lord :



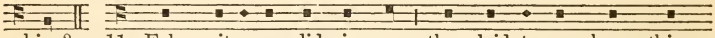
it shall rejoice in his salvation. 10. All my bones shall say, Lord, who



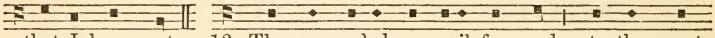
is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for



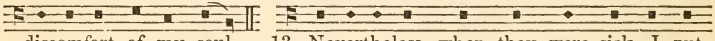
him : yea, the poor, and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth



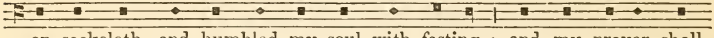
him ? 11. False witnesses did rise up : they laid to my charge things



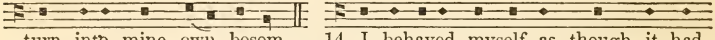
that I knew not. 12. They rewarded me evil for good : to the great



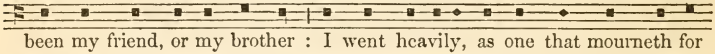
discomfort of my soul. 13. Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put



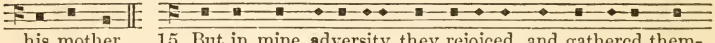
on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting : and my prayer shall



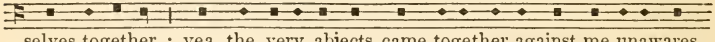
turn into mine own bosom. 14. I behaved myself as though it had



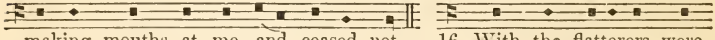
been my friend, or my brother : I went heavily, as one that mourneth for



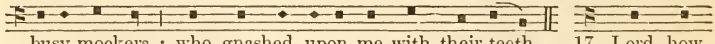
his mother. 15. But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered them-



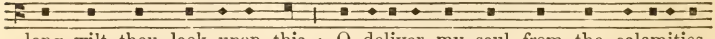
selves together : yea, the very abjects came together against me unawares,



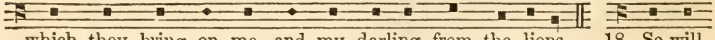
making mouths at me, and ceased not. 16. With the flatterers were



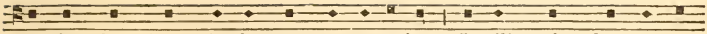
busy mockers : who gnashed upon me with their teeth 17. Lord, how



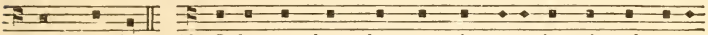
long wilt thou look upon this : O deliver my soul from the calamities



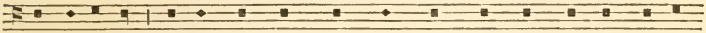
which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions. 18. So will



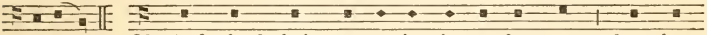
I give thee thanks in the great congregation : I will praise thee among



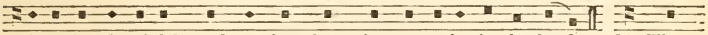
much people. 19. O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over



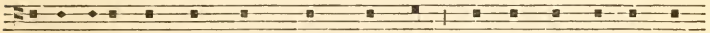
me ungodly : neither let them wink with their eyes that hate me without



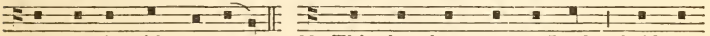
a cause. 20. And why? their communing is not for peace : but they



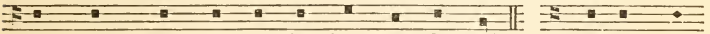
imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land. 21. They



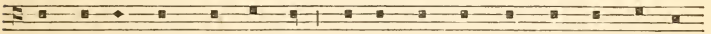
gaped upon me with their mouths. and said : Fie on thee, fie on thee,



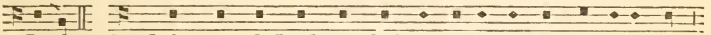
we saw it with our eyes. 22. This thou hast seen, O Lord : hold not



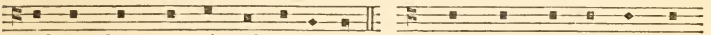
thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord. 23. Awake, and



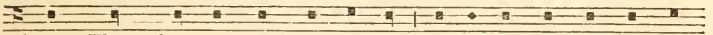
stand up to judge my quarrel : avenge thou my cause, my God, and my



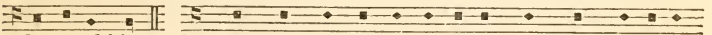
Lord. 24. Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteousness :



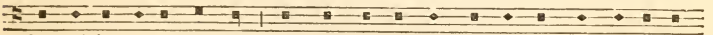
and let them not triumph over me. 25. Let them not say in their



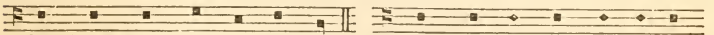
hearts, There, there, so would we have it : neither let them say, We have



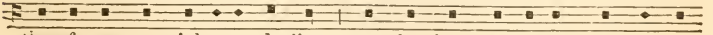
devoured him. 26. Let them be put to confusion and shame together,



that rejoice at my trouble : let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour,

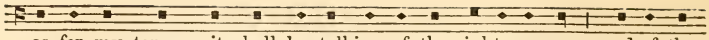


that boast themselves against me. 27. Let them be glad and rejoice,

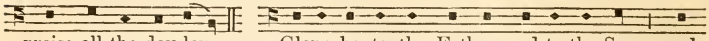


that favour my righteous dealing : yea, let them say alway, Blessed be

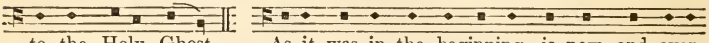
the Lord, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant. 28. And



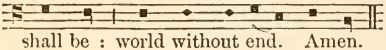
as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness : and of thy



praise all the day long. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

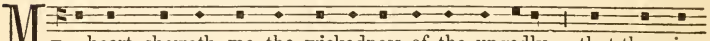


to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

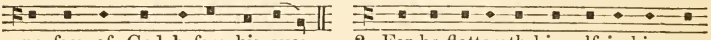


shall be : world without end. Amen.

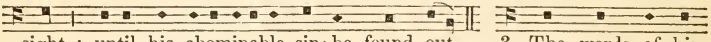
PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*



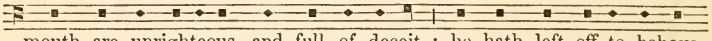
MY heart sheweth me the wickedness of the ungodly : that there is



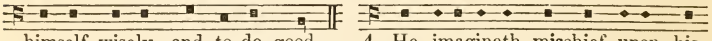
no fear of God before his eyes. 2. For he flattereth himself in his own



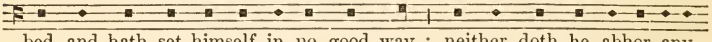
sight : until his abominable sin be found out. 3. The words of his



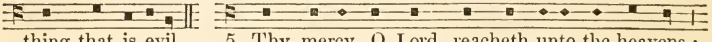
mouth are unrighteous, and full of deceit : he hath left off to behave



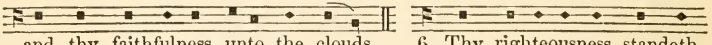
himself wisely, and to do good. 4. He imagineth mischief upon his



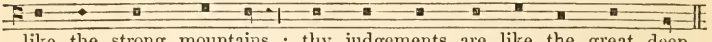
bed, and hath set himself in no good way : neither doth he abhor any



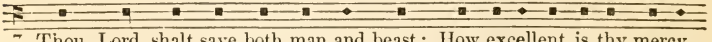
thing that is evil. 5. Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens :



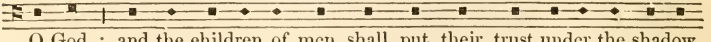
and thy faithfulness unto the clouds. 6. Thy righteousness standeth



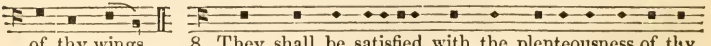
like the strong mountains : thy judgements are like the great deep.



7. Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast; How excellent is thy mercy,



O God : and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow



of thy wings. 8. They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy

house : and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river. 9. For with thee is the well of life : and in thy light shall we see light. 10. O continue forth thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee : and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart. 11. O let not the foot of pride come against me : and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down. 12. There are they fallen, all that work wickedness : they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost : As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 37. *Noli æmulari.* 1st Tone. (4th Ending.)

Fret not thyself because of the ungodly : neither be thou envious against the evil doers. 2. For they shall soon be cut down like the grass : and be withered even as the green herb. 3. Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good : dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed. 4. Delight thou in the Lord : and he shall give thee thy heart's

desire. 5. Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy trust in him :

and he shall bring it to pass. 6. He shall make thy righteousness as

clear as the light : and thy just dealing as the noon-day. 7. Hold thee

still in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him : but grieve not thyself

at him, whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil

counsels. 8. Leave off from wrath and let go displeasure : fret not

thyself, else shalt thou be moved to do evil. 9. Wicked doers shall be

rooted out : and they that patiently abide the Lord, those shall inherit

the land. 10. Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone :

thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away 11. But the meek-

spirited shall possess the earth : and shall be refreshed in the multitude of

peace. 12. The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just : and gnasheth

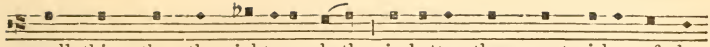
upon him with his teeth. 13. The Lord shall laugh him to scorn : for

he hath seen that his day is coming. 14. The ungodly have drawn out

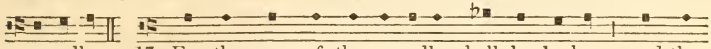
the sword, and have bent their bow : to cast down the poor and needy,

and to slay such as are of a right conversation. 15. Their sword shall

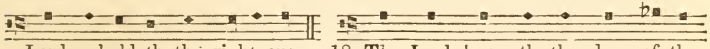
go through their own heart : and their bow shall be broken. 16. A



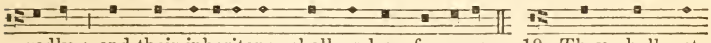
small thing that the righteous hath : is better than great riches of the



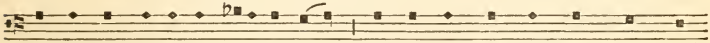
ungodly. 17. For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken : and the



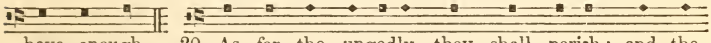
Lord upholdeth the righteous. 18. The Lord knoweth the days of the



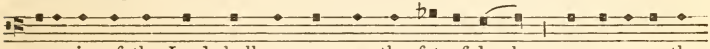
godly : and their inheritance shall endure for ever. 19. They shall not



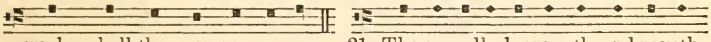
be confounded in the perilous time : and in the days of dearth they shall



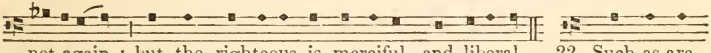
have enough. 20. As for the ungodly, they shall perish; and the



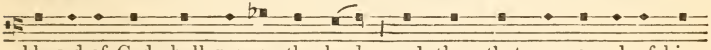
enemies of the Lord shall consume as the fat of lambs : yea, even as the



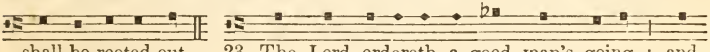
smoke, shall they consume away. 21. The ungodly borroweth, and payeth



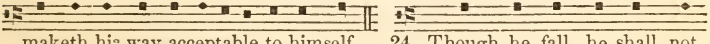
not again : but the righteous is merciful, and liberal. 22. Such as are



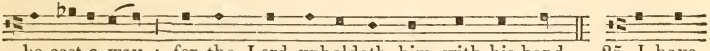
blessed of God shall possess the land : and they that are cursed of him



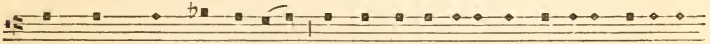
shall be rooted out. 23. The Lord ordereth a good man's going : and



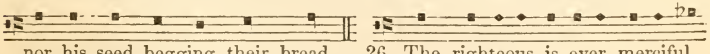
maketh his way acceptable to himself. 24. Though he fall, he shall not



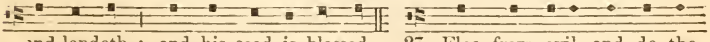
be cast a-way : for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand. 25. I have



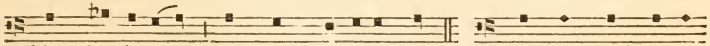
been young, and now am old : and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken,



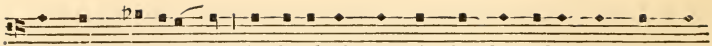
nor his seed begging their bread. 26. The righteous is ever merciful



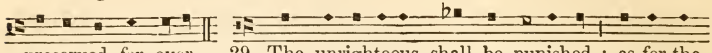
and lendeth : and his seed is blessed. 27. Flee from evil, and do the



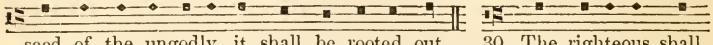
thing that is good : and dwell for evermore. 28. For the Lord loveth



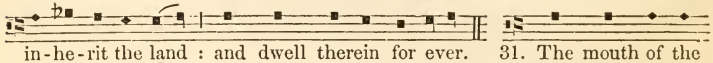
the thing that is right : he forsaketh not his that be godly, but they are



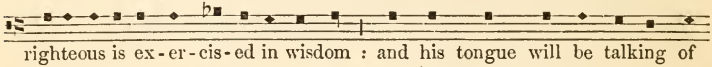
preserved for ever. 29. The unrighteous shall be punished : as for the



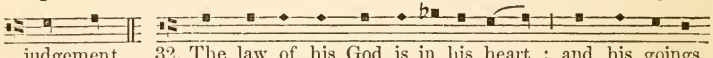
seed of the ungodly, it shall be rooted out. 30. The righteous shall



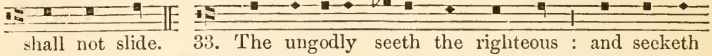
in-he-rit the land : and dwell therein for ever. 31. The mouth of the



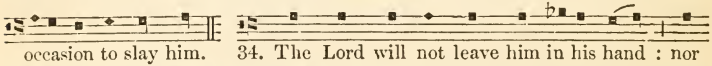
righteous is ex-er-cis-ed in wisdom : and his tongue will be talking of



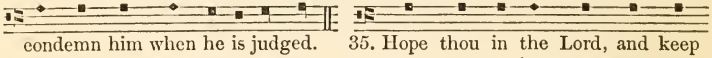
judgement. 32. The law of his God is in his heart : and his goings



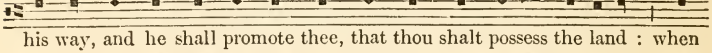
shall not slide. 33. The ungodly seeth the righteous : and seeketh



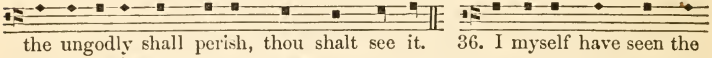
occasion to slay him. 34. The Lord will not leave him in his hand : nor



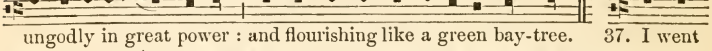
condemn him when he is judged. 35. Hope thou in the Lord, and keep



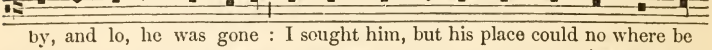
his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land : when



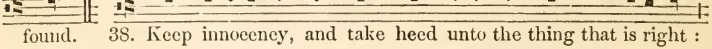
the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it. 36. I myself have seen the



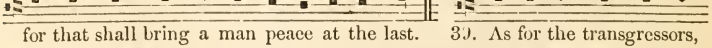
ungodly in great power : and flourishing like a green bay-tree. 37. I went



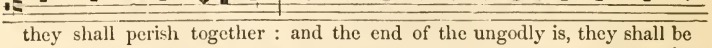
by, and lo, he was gone : I sought him, but his place could no where be



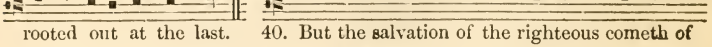
found. 38. Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right :



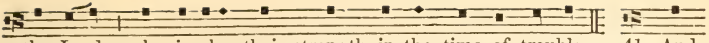
for that shall bring a man peace at the last. 39. As for the transgressors,



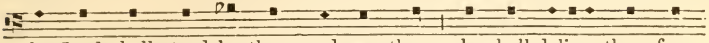
they shall perish together : and the end of the ungodly is, they shall be



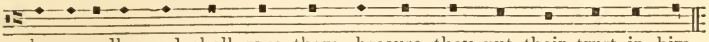
rooted out at the last. 40. But the salvation of the righteous cometh of



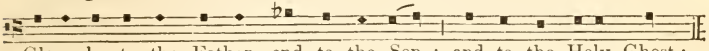
the Lord : who is also their strength in the time of trouble. 41. And



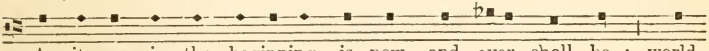
the Lord shall stand by them, and save them : he shall deliver them from



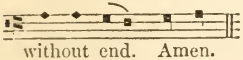
the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.



Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;



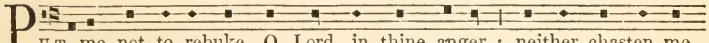
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world



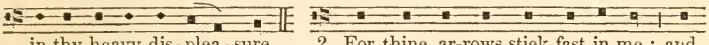
without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER. DAY 8

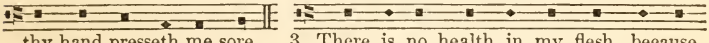
PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.* 2ND TONE



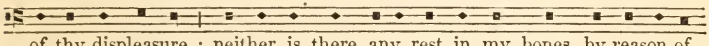
PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chasten me



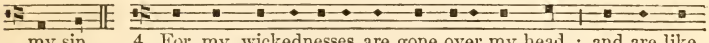
in thy heavy dis-plea-sure. 2. For thine ar-rows stick fast in me : and



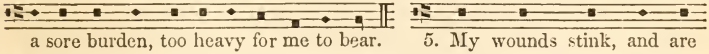
thy hand presseth me sore. 3. There is no health in my flesh, because



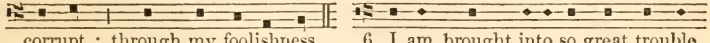
of thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of



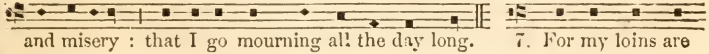
my sin. 4. For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like



a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear. 5. My wounds stink, and are

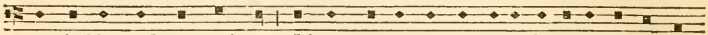


corrupt : through my foolishness. 6. I am brought into so great trouble

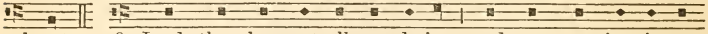


and misery : that I go mourning all the day long. 7. For my loins are

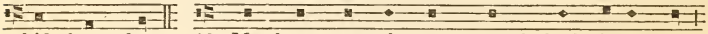
filled with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body. 8. I



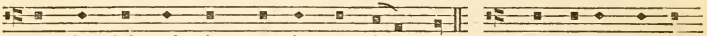
am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my



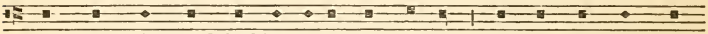
heart. 9. Lord, thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not



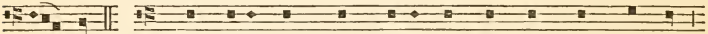
hid from thee. 10. My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me :



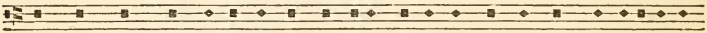
and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me. 11. My lovers and my



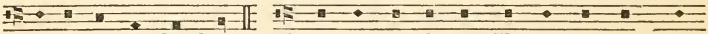
neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood



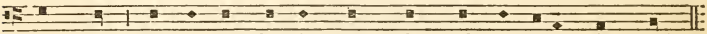
afar off. 12. They also that sought after my life laid snares for me :



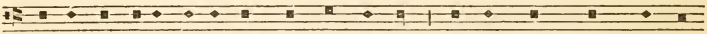
and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined



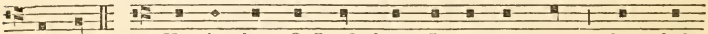
deceit all the day long. 13. As for me, I was like a deaf man, and



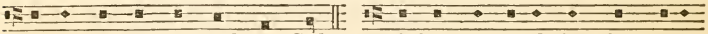
heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.



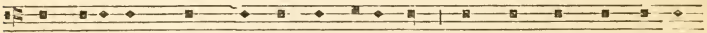
14. I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no



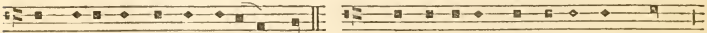
reproofs. 15. For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt



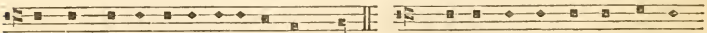
answer for me, O Lord my God. 16. I have required that they, even



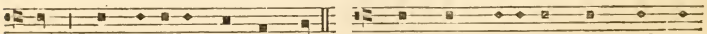
mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped,



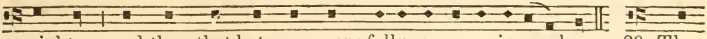
they rejoiced greatly against me. 17. And I, truly, am set in the plague :



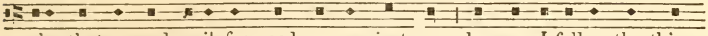
and my heaviness is ever in my sight. 18. For I will confess my wicked-



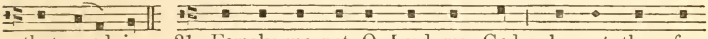
ness : and be sorry for my sin. 19. But mine enemies live, and are



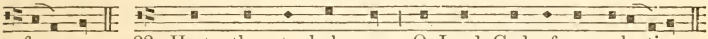
mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number. 20. They



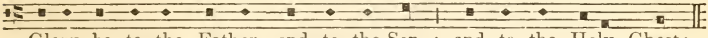
also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing



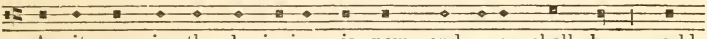
that good is. 21. Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far



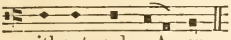
from me. 22. Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.



Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

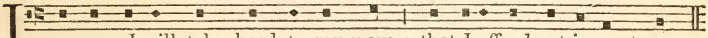


As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

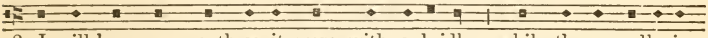


without end. Amen.

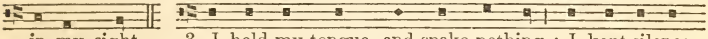
Psalm 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*



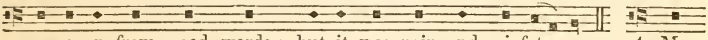
I said, I will take heed to my ways : that I offend not in my tongue.



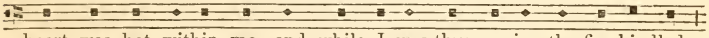
2. I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle : while the ungodly is



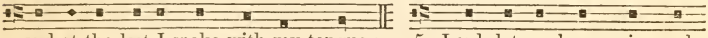
in my sight. 3. I held my tongue, and spake nothing : I kept silence,



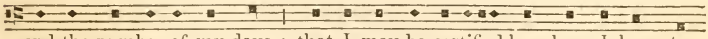
yea, even from good words ; but it was pain and grief to me. 4. My



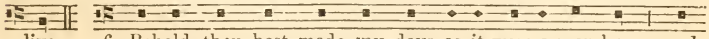
heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing the fire kindled :



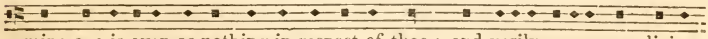
and at the last I spake with my tongue ; 5. Lord, let me know mine end,



and the number of my days : that I may be certified how long I have to



live. 6. Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long . and



mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee ; and verily every man living

is altogether vanity. 7. For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth

himself in vain : he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather

them. 8. And now, Lord, what is my hope : truly my hope is even

in thee. 9. Deliver me from all mine offences : and make me not a

rebuke unto the foolish. 10. I became dumb, and opened not my mouth :

for it was thy doing. 11. Take thy plague away from me : I am even

consumed by the means of thy heavy hand. 12. When thou with rebukes

dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like

as it were a moth fretting a garment : every man therefore is but vanity.

13. Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling :

hold not thy peace at my tears. 14. For I am a stranger with thee :

and a sojourner, as all my fathers were. 15. O spare me a little, that I may

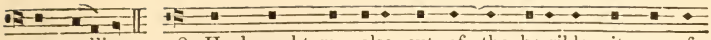
recover my strength : before I go hence, and be no more seen. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it

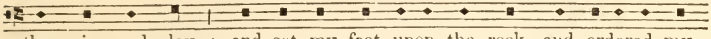
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

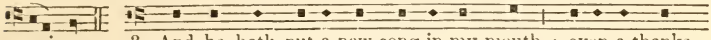
I waited patiently for the Lord : and he inclined unto me and heard



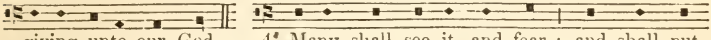
my calling. 2. He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of



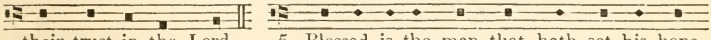
the mire and clay : and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my



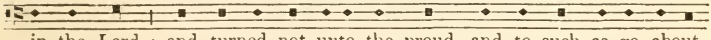
goings. 3. And he hath put a new song in my mouth : even a thanks-



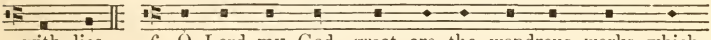
giving unto our God. 4. Many shall see it, and fear : and shall put



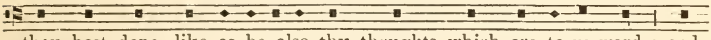
their trust in the Lord. 5. Blessed is the man that hath set his hope



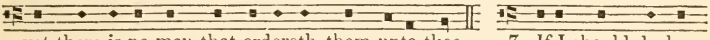
in the Lord : and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about



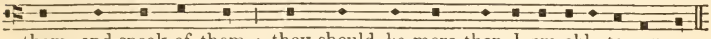
with lies. 6. O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which



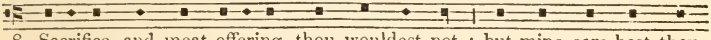
thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward : and



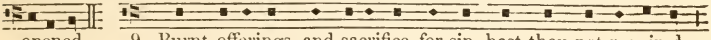
yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee. 7. If I should declare



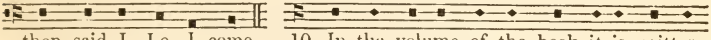
them, and speak of them : they should be more than I am able to express.



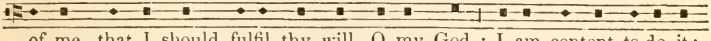
8. Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldest not : but mine ears hast thou



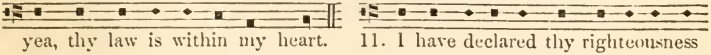
opened. 9. Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required :



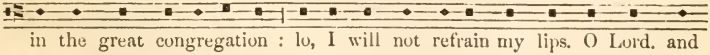
then said I, Lo, I come, 10. In the volume of the book it is written



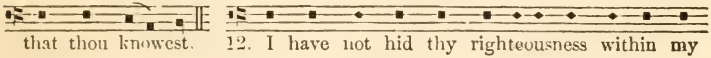
of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God : I am content to do it;



yea, thy law is within my heart. 11. I have declared thy righteousness



in the great congregation : lo, I will not refrain my lips. O Lord, and



that thou knowest. 12. I have not hid thy righteousness within my

heart : my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation. 13. I

have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth : from the great congre-

gation. 14. Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord : let thy

loving-kindness and thy truth always preserve me. 15. For innumerable

troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that

I am not able to look up : yea, they are more in number than the hairs

of my head, and my heart hath failed me. 16. O Lord, let it be thy

pleasure to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me. 17. Let

them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to

destroy it : let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me

evil. 18. Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame : that say unto

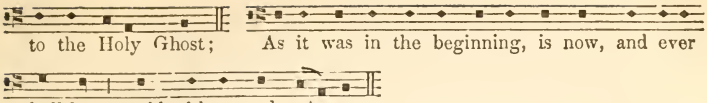
me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee. 19. Let all those that seek thee be

joyful and glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say alway,

The Lord be praised. 20. As for me, I am poor and needy : but the Lord

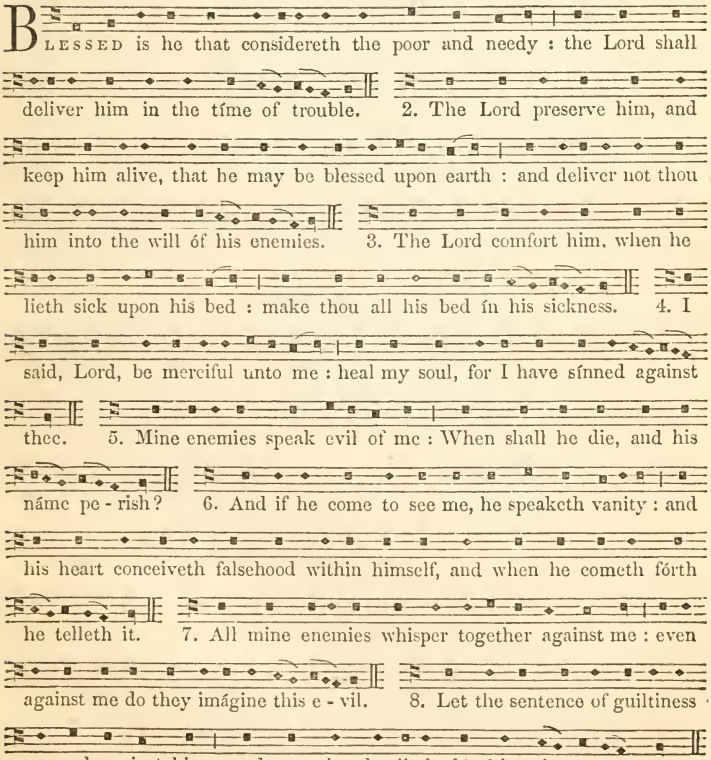
careth for me. 21. Thou art my helper and redeemer : make no long

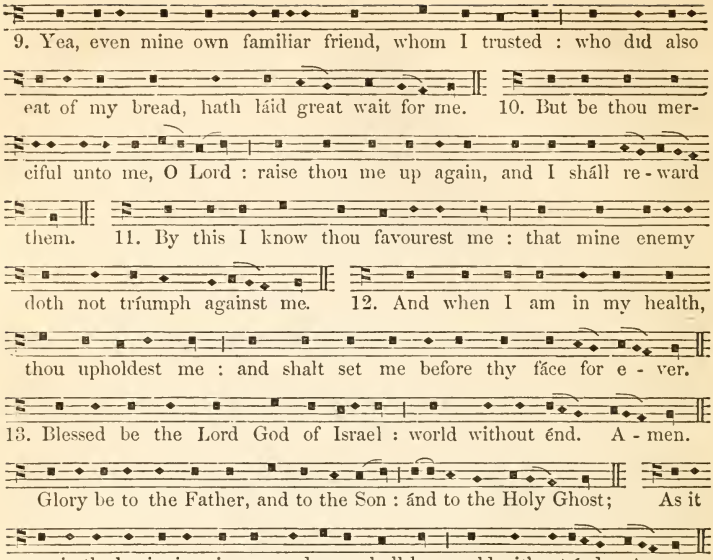
tarrying, O my God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and



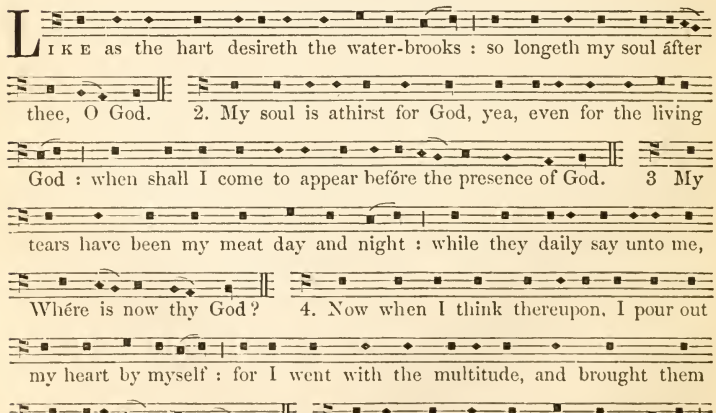
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.* 3RD TONE. (3RD ENDING.)





Psalm 42. *Quemadmodum.*



among such as kéep holy-day. 6. Why art thou so full of heaviness,

O my soul : and why art thou so disquietéd with-in me? 7. Put thy

trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks for the help óf his countenance.

8. My God, my soul is vexed within me : therefore will I remember thee

concerning the Land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon. 9. One deep

calleth another, because of the noise of the water pipes : all thy waves and

storms are góne over me. 10. The Lord hath granted his loving-kindness

in the day-time : and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my

prayer unto the Gód of my life. 11. I will say unto the God of my

strength, Why hast thou forgotten me : why go I thus heavily, while

the énemy oppresseth me? 12. My bones are smitten asunder as with a

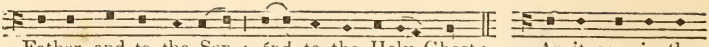
sword : while mine enemies that trouble me cást me in the teeth;

13. Namely, while they say daily unto me : Whére is now thy God?

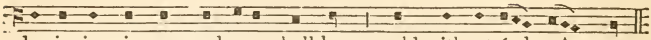
14. Why art thou so vexed, O my soul : and why art thou so disquietéd

with-in me? 15. O put thy trust in God : for I will yet thank him,

which is the help of my countenánce, and my God. Glory be to the

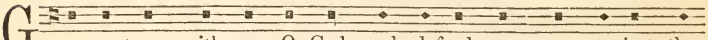


Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

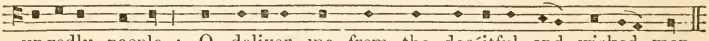


beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without énd. A - men.

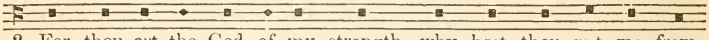
Psalm 43. *Judica me, Deus.*



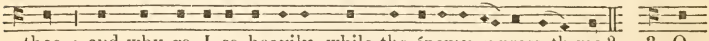
Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the



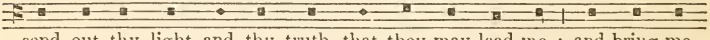
ungodly people : O deliver me from the decéitful and wicked man.



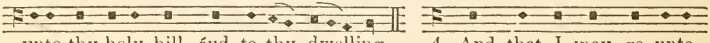
2. For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from



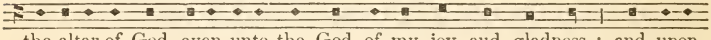
thee : and why go I so heavily, while the énemy oppresseth me? 3. O



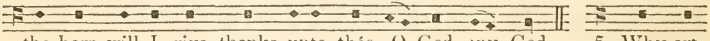
send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me : and bring me



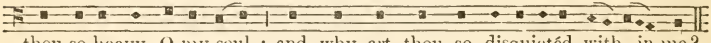
unto thy holy hill, ánd to thy dwelling. 4. And that I may go unto



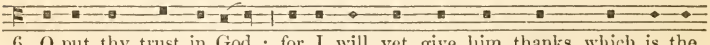
the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness : and upon



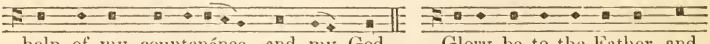
the harp will I give thanks unto thée, O God, my God. 5. Why art



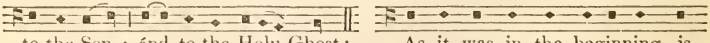
thou so heavy, O my soul : and why art thou so disquietéd with - in me?



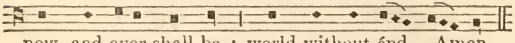
6. O put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks, which is the



help of my countenánce, and my God. Glory be to the Father, and



to the Son : ánd to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is

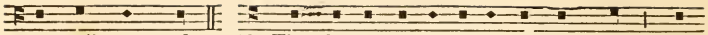


now, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

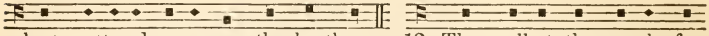
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 44. *Deus, auribus.* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

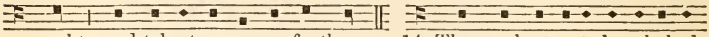
We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us : what thou hast done in their time of old ; 2. How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in : how thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out. 3. For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword : neither was it their own arm that helped them ; 4. But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance : because thou hadst a favour unto them. 5. Thou art my King, O God : send help unto Jacob. 6. Through thee will we overthrow our enemies : and in thy Name will we tread them under, that rise up against us. 7. For I will not trust in my bow : it is not my sword that shall help me ; 8. But it is thou that savest us from our enemies : and puttest them to confusion that hate us. 9. We make our boast of God all day long : and will praise thy Name for ever. 10. But now thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion : and goest not forth with our armies. 11. Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies ; so that they which hate



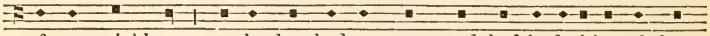
us spoil our goods. 12. Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep : and



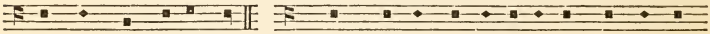
hast scattered us among the heathen. 13. Thou sellest thy people for



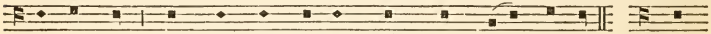
nought : and takest no money for them. 14. Thou makest us to be rebuked



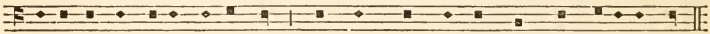
of our neighbours : to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them



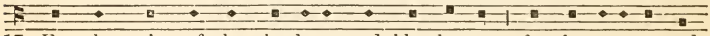
that are round about us. 15. Thou makest us to be a by-word among



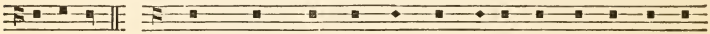
the heathen : and that the people shake their heads at us. 16. My



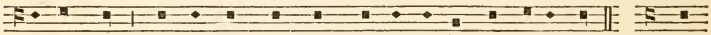
confusion is daily before me : and the shame of my face hath covered me ;



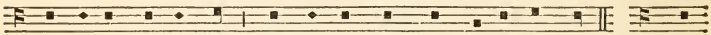
17. For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer : for the enemy and



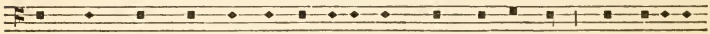
avenger. 18. And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not



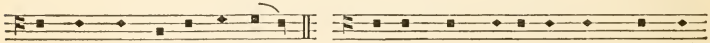
forget thee : nor behave ourselves frowardly in thy covenant. 19. Our



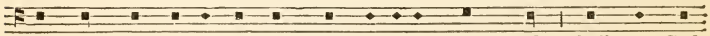
heart is not turned back : neither our steps gone out of thy way ; 20. No,



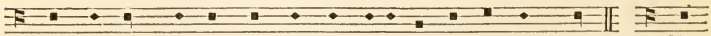
not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons : and covered



us with the shadow of death. 21. If we have forgotten the Name of

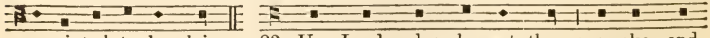


our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god : shall not God



search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart. 22. For

thy sake also are we killed all the day long : and are counted as sheep



appointed to be slain 23. Up, Lord, why sleepest thou : awake, and

be not absent from us for ever. 24. Wherefore hidest thou thy face :

and forgettest our misery and trouble ? 25. For our soul is brought

low, even unto the dust : our belly cleaveth unto the ground. 26. Arise

and help us : and deliver us for thy merey's sake. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

My heart is inditing of a good matter · I speak of the things which

I have made unto the King. 2. My tongue is the pen : of a ready

writer. 3. Thou art fairer than the children of men : full of grace are

thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever. 4. Gird thee with thy

sword upon thy thigh, O thou most Mighty : according to thy worship

and renown. 5. Good luck have thou with thine honour : ride on, because

of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness ; and thy right hand

shall teach thee terrible things. 6. Thy arrows are very sharp, and the

people shall be subdued unto thee : even in the midst among the King's

enemies. 7. Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever : the sceptre of thy

kingdom is a right sceptre. 8. Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated

iniquity : wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the

oil of gladness above thy fellows. 9. All thy garments smell of myrrh,

aloes, and cassia : out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee

glad. 10. Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women : upon

thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about

with divers colours. 11. Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine

ear : forget also thine own people, and thy father's house. 12. So shall

the King have pleasure in thy beauty : for he is thy Lord God, and

worship thou him. 13. And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with

a gift : like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication

before thee. 14. The King's daughter is all glorious within : her clothing

is of wrought gold. 15. She shall be brought unto the King in raiment

of needle-work : the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company,

and shall be brought unto thee. 16. With joy and gladness shall they

be brought : and shall enter into the King's palace. 17. Instead of thy

fathers thou shalt have children : whom thou mayest make princes in all

lands. 18. I will remember thy Name from one generation to another:

therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it

was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

God is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble. 2. There-

fore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills

be carried into the midst of the sea. 3. Though the waters thereof rage

and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4. The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the

holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest. 5. God is in the midst

of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that

right early. 6. The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are

moved: but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7. The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge. 8. O

come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath

brought upon the earth. 9. He maketh wars to cease in all the world:

he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire. 10. Be still then, and know that I am God : I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth. 11. The Lord of hosts is with us : the God of Jacob is our refuge. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

O clap your hands together, all ye people : O sing unto God with the voice of melody. 2. For the Lord is high, and to be feared : he is the great King upon all the earth. 3. He shall subdue the people under us : and the nations under our feet. 4. He shall choose out an heritage for us : even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved. 5. God is gone up with a merry noise : and the Lord with the sound of the trump. 6. O sing praises, sing praises unto our God : O sing praises, sing praises unto our King. 7. For God is the King of all the earth : sing ye praises

with understanding. 8. God reigneth over the heathen : God sitteth

upon his holy seat. 9. The princes of the people are joined unto the

people of the God of Abraham : for God, which is very high exalted,

doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield. Glory be to the Father,

and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning,

is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised : in the city of our

God, even upon his holy hill. 2. The hill of Sion is a fair place, and

the joy of the whole earth : upon the north-side lieth the city of the great

King ; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge. 3. For lo,

the kings of the earth : are gathered, and gone by together. 4. They

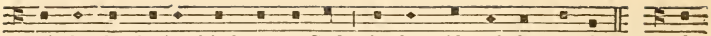
marvelled to see such things : they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5. Fear came there upon them, and sorrow : as upon a woman in her

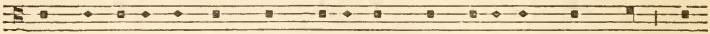
travail. 6. Thou shalt break the ships of the sea : through the east-wind.

7. Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts,

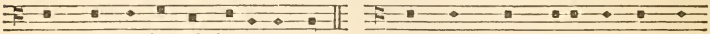
in the city of our God : God upholdeth the same for ever. 8. We



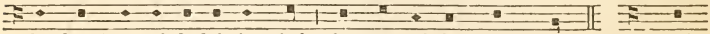
wait for thy loving-kindness, O God : in the midst of thy temple. 9. O



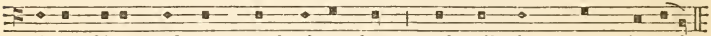
God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end : thy



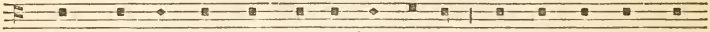
right hand is full of righteousness. 10. Let the mount Sion rejoice, and



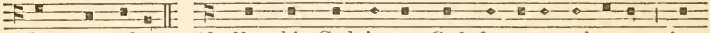
the daughter of Judah be glad : because of thy judgements. 11. Walk



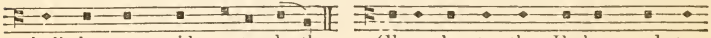
about Sion, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.



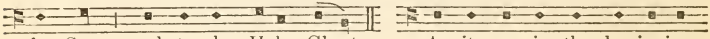
12. Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them



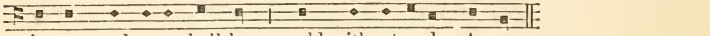
that come after. 13. For this God is our God for ever and ever : he



shall be our guide unto death. Glory be to the Father, and to

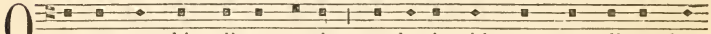


the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

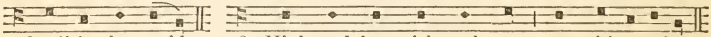


is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

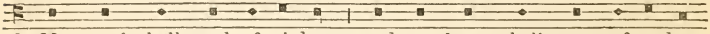
Psalm 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*



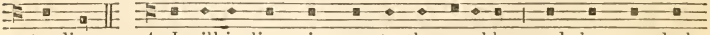
O hear ye this, all ye people : ponder it with your ears, all ye that



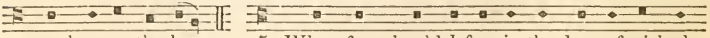
dwell in the world; 2. High and low, rich and poor : one with another.



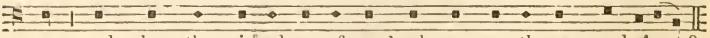
3. My mouth shall speak of wisdom : and my heart shall muse of under-



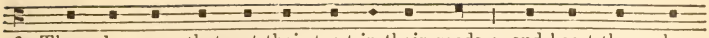
standing. 4. I will incline mine ear to the parable : and shew my dark



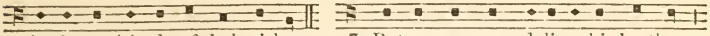
speech upon the harp. 5. Wherefore should I fear in the days of wicked-



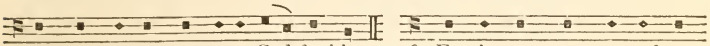
ness : and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about?



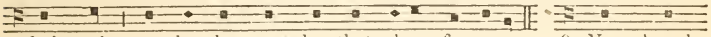
6. There be some that put their trust in their goods : and boast themselves



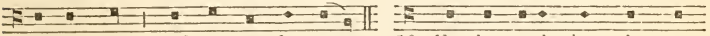
in the multitude of their riches. 7. But no man may deliver his brother :



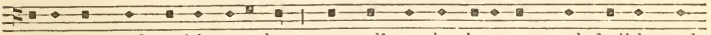
nor make agreement unto God for him ; 8. For it cost more to redeem



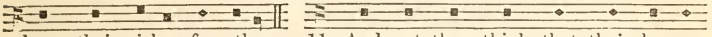
their souls : so that he must let that alone for ever: 9. Yea, though



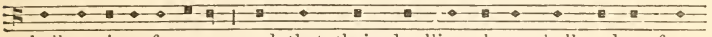
he live long : and see not the grave. 10. For he seeth that wise men



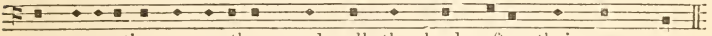
also die, and perish together : as well as the ignorant and foolish, and



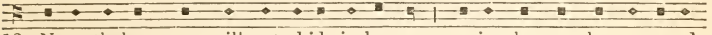
leave their riches for other. 11. And yet they think that their houses



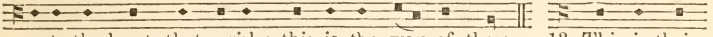
shall continue for ever : and that their dwelling-places shall endure from



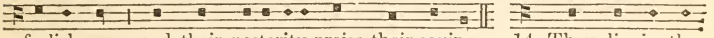
one generation to another ; and call the lands after their own names.



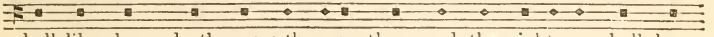
12. Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour : seeing he may be compared



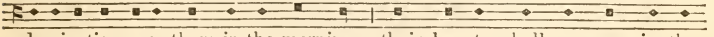
unto the beasts that perish ; this is the way of them. 13. This is their



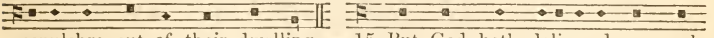
foolishness : and their posterity praise their saying. 14. They lie in the



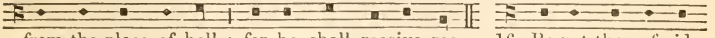
hell like sheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous shall have



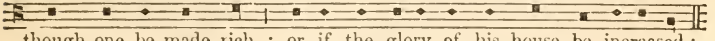
domination over them in the morning : their beauty shall consume in the



sepulchre out of their dwelling. 15. But God hath delivered my soul

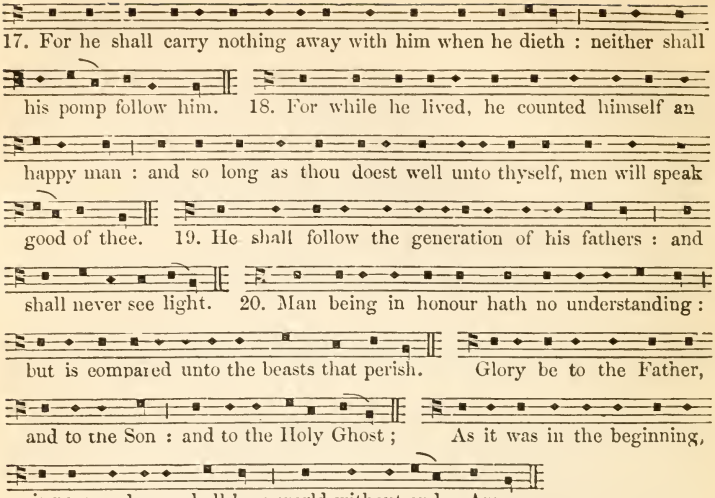


from the place of hell : for he shall receive me. 16. Be not thou afraid,



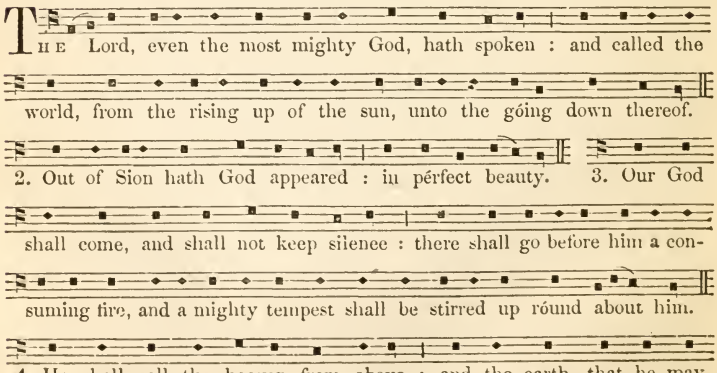
though one be made rich : or if the glory of his house be increased ;

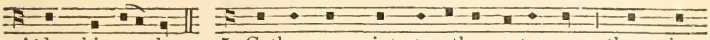
Day 9.



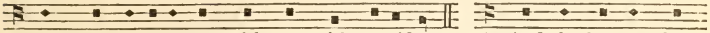
Day 10. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 50. *Deus deorum.* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending, A.)

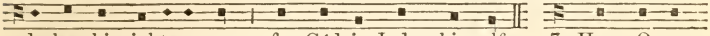




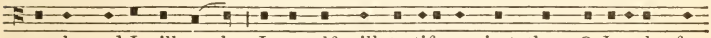
júdge his people. 5. Gather my saints together unto me : those that



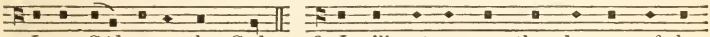
have made a covenant with mé with sacrifice. 6. And the heaven shall



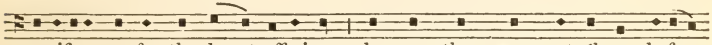
declare his righteousness : for Gód is Judge himself. 7. Hear, O my



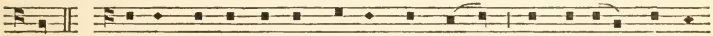
people, and I will speak : I myself will testify against thee, O Israel; for



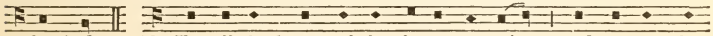
I am Gód, even thy God. 8. I will not reprove thee because of thy



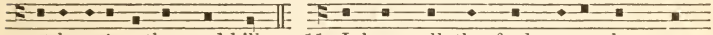
sacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings : because they were not álway before



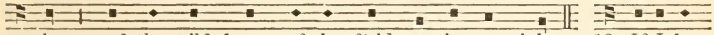
me. 9. I will take no bullock out of thine house : nor he-góat out of



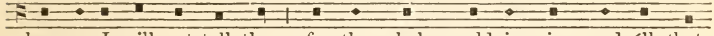
thy folds. 10. For all the beasts of the forest are mine : and so are the



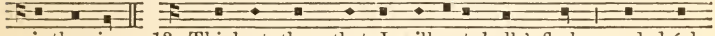
cattle upón a thousand hills. 11. I know all the fowls upon the moun-



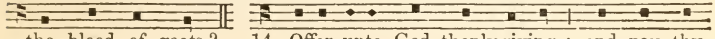
tains : and the wild beasts of the fíeld are in my sight. 12. If I be



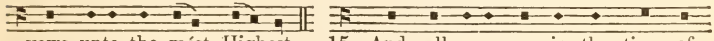
hungry, I will not tell thee : for the whole world is mine, and áll that



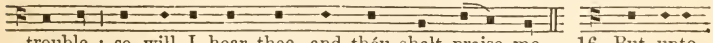
is therein. 13. Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls' flesh : and drínk



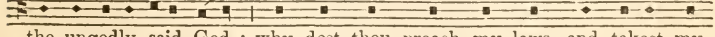
the blood of goats? 14. Offer unto God thanksgiving : and pay thy



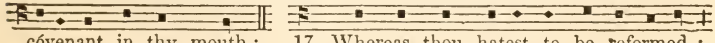
vows unto the móst Highest. 15. And call upon me in the time of



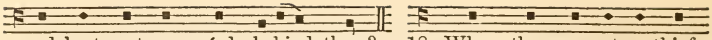
trouble : so will I hear thee, and thóu shalt praise me. 16. But unto



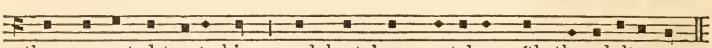
the ungodly said God : why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my



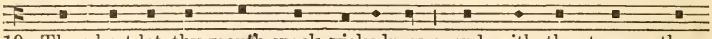
cóvenant in thy mouth; 17. Whereas thou hatest to be reformed :



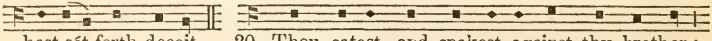
and hast cast my wórds behind thee? 18. When thou sawest a thief,



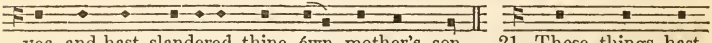
thou consentedst unto him : and hast been partaker wíth the adulterers.



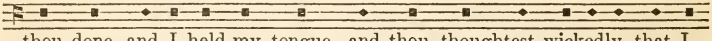
19. Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness : and with thy tongue thou



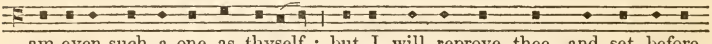
hast sét forth deceit. 20. Thou satest, and spakest against thy brother :



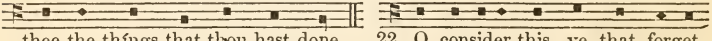
yea, and hast slandered thine ówn mother's son. 21. These things hast



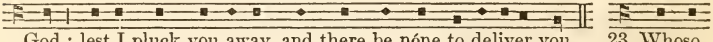
thou done, and I held my tongue, and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I



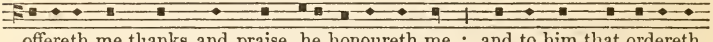
am even such a one as thyself : but I will reprove thee, and set before



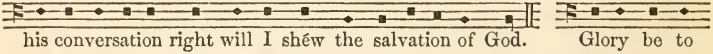
thee the thíngs that thou hast done. 22. O consider this, ye that forget



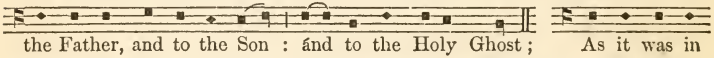
God : lest I pluck you away, and there be nóne to deliver you. 23. Whoso



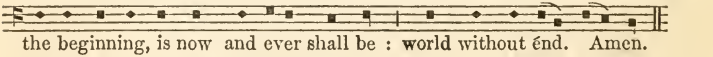
offereth me thanks and praise, he honoureth me : and to him that ordereth



his conversation right will I shéw the salvation of God. Glory be to

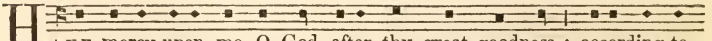


the Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

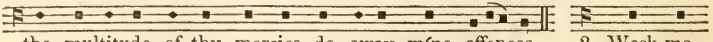


the beginning, is now and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

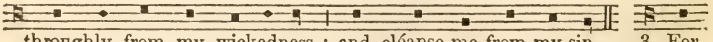
Psalm 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*



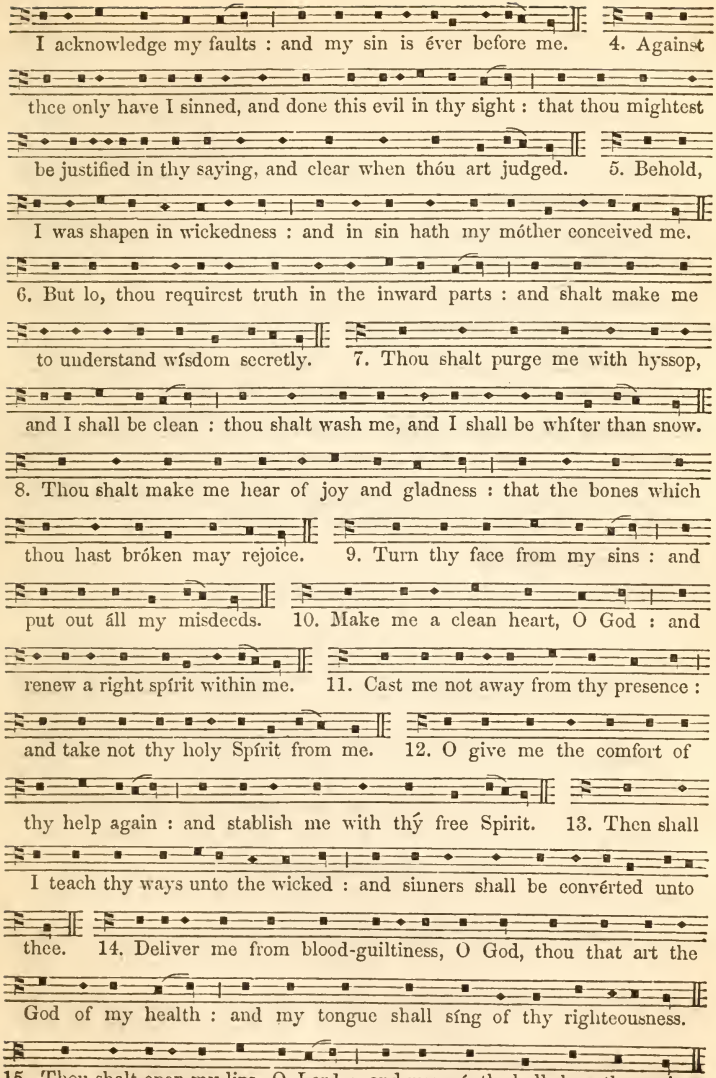
Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness : according to

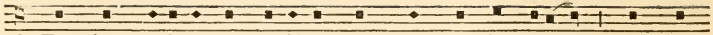


the multitude of thy mercies do away míne offences. 2. Wash me

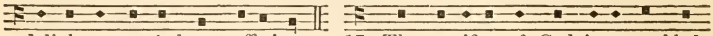


throughly from my wickedness : and cléanse me from my sin. 3. For

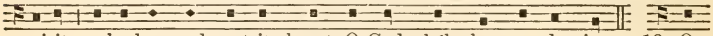

I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is éver before me. 4. Against
thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest
be justified in thy saying, and clear when thóu art judged. 5. Behold,
I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my móther conceived me.
6. But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me
to understand wísdom secretly. 7. Thou shalt purge me with hyssop,
and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whíter than snow.
8. Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which
thou hast bróken may rejoice. 9. Turn thy face from my sins : and
put out áll my misdeeds. 10. Make me a clean heart, O God : and
renew a right spírit within me. 11. Cast me not away from thy presence :
and take not thy holy Spírit from me. 12. O give me the comfort of
thy help again : and stablish me with thý free Spirit. 13. Then shall
I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be convérted unto
thee. 14. Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the
God of my health : and my tongue shall síng of thy righteousness.
15. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my móuth shall shew thy praise.



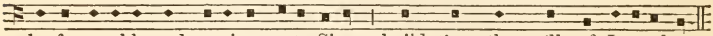
16. For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou



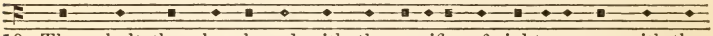
delightest not ín burnt-offerings. 17. The sacrifice of God is a troubled



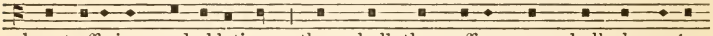
spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shált thou not despise. 18. O



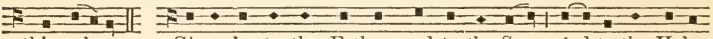
be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the wálls of Jerusalem.



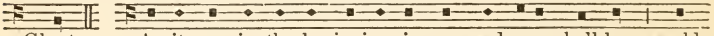
19. Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the



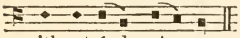
burnt offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upón



thine altar. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy

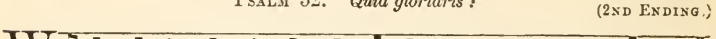


Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

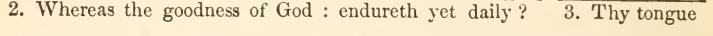


without énd. Amen.

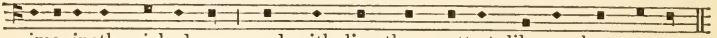
Psalm 52. *Quid gloriaris ?* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)



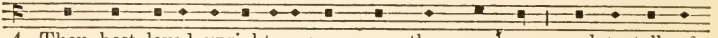
WHY boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant : that thou canst do mischief;



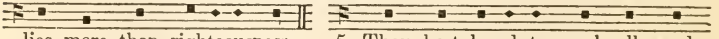
2. Whereas the goodness of God : endureth yet daily ? 3. Thy tongue



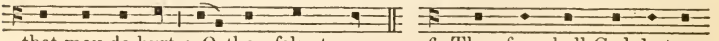
imagineth wickedness : and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp razor.



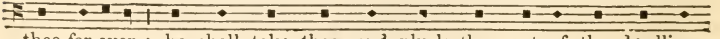
4. Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness : and to talk of



lies more than righteousness. 5. Thou hast loved to speak all words



that may do hurt : O thou false tongue. 6. Therefore shall God destroy



thee for ever : he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling,

and root thee out of the land of the living. 7. The righteous also shall

see this, and fear : and shall laugh him to scorn ; 8. Lo, this is the man

that took not God for his strength : but trusted unto the multitude of his

riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness. 9. As for me, I am

like a green olive-tree in the house of God : my trust is in the tender

mercy of God for ever and ever. 10. I will always give thanks unto

thee for that thou hast done : and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints

like it well. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

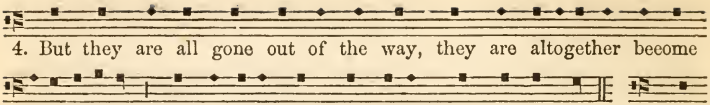
Psalm 53. *Dixit insipiens.* 4th Tone. (3rd Ending.)

The foolish body hath said in his heart : There is nó God. 2. Corrupt

are they, and become abominable in their wickedness : there is none that

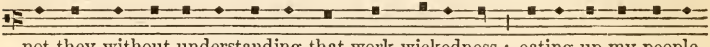
dóeth good. 3. God looked down from heaven upon the children of

men : to see if there were any, that would understand, and seek áfter God.

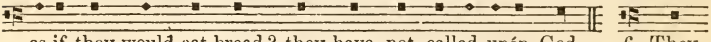


4. But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become

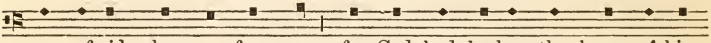
abominable : these is also none that doeth good, no nót one. 5. Are



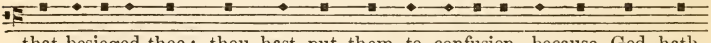
not they without understanding that work wickedness : eating up my people



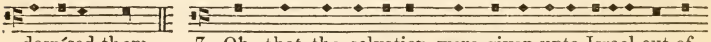
as if they would eat bread? they have not called upón God. 6. They



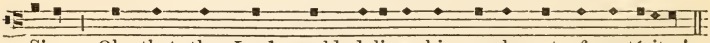
were afraid where no fear was : for God had broken the bones of him



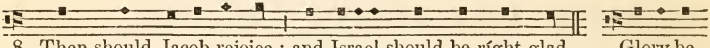
that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath



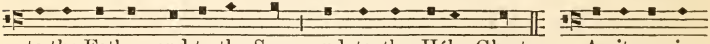
despísed them. 7. Oh, that the salvation were given unto Israel out of



Sion : Oh, that the Lord would deliver his people out of captívity!



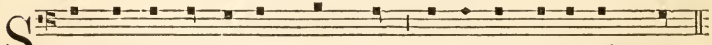
8. Then should Jacob rejoice : and Israel should be ríght glad. Glory be



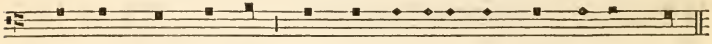
to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Ámen.

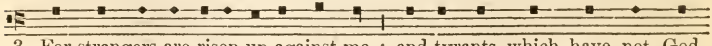
Psalm 54. *Deus, in nomine*



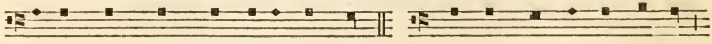
Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake : and avenge me in thý strength.



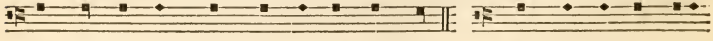
2. Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of mý mouth.



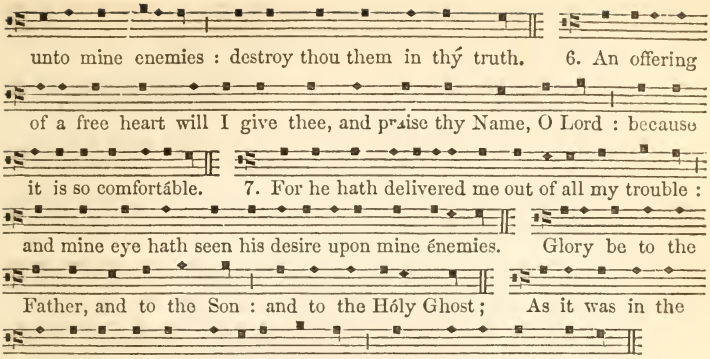
3. For strangers are risen up against me : and tyrants, which have not God



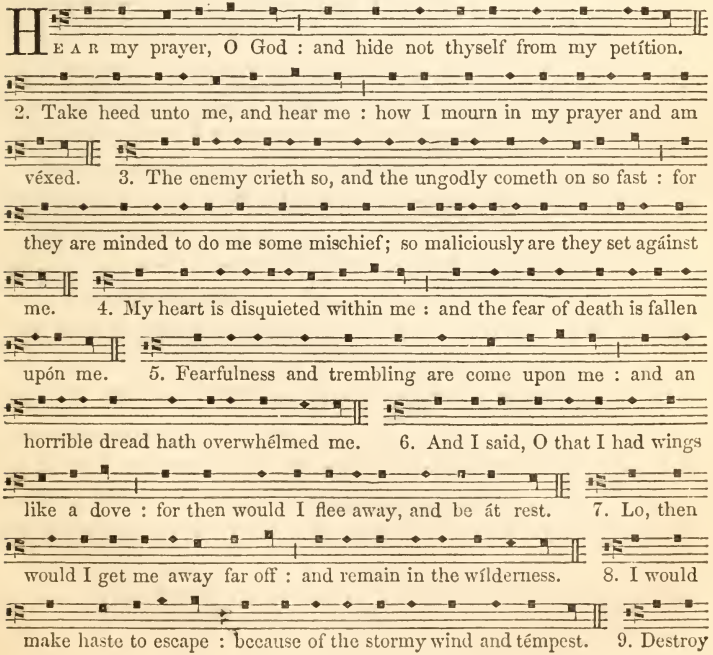
before their eyes, seek after mý soul. 4. Behold, God is my helper :

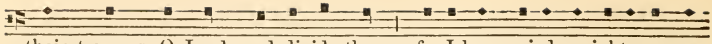


the Lord is with them that uphold mý soul. 5. He shall reward evil

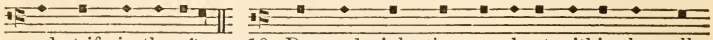


Psalm 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

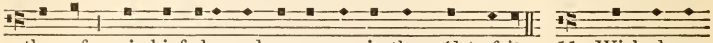




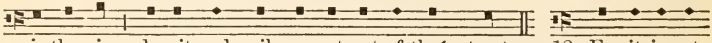
their tongues, O Lord, and divide them : for I have spied unrighteousness



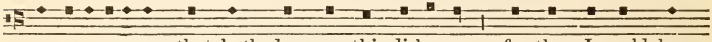
and strife in the cíty. 10. Day and night they go about within the walls



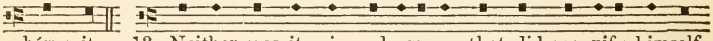
thercof : mischief also and sorrow are in the mídst of it. 11. Wickedness



is therein : deceit and guile go not out of thefr strects. 12. For it is not

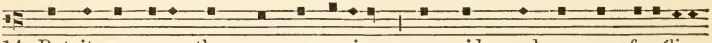


an open enemy, that hath done me this dishonour : for then I could have

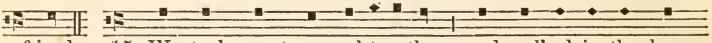


bórne it. 13. Neither was it mine adversary, that did magnify himself

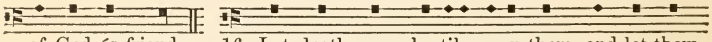
against me : for then peradventure I would have hid myself fróm him.



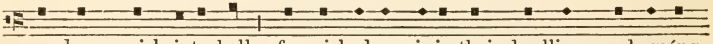
14. But it was even thou, my companion : my guide, and my own famíliar



friend. 15. We took sweet counsel together : and walked in the house

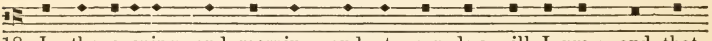


of God ás friends. 16. Let death come hastily upon them, and let them

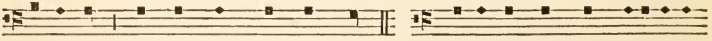


go down quick into hell : for wickedness is in their dwellings, and amóng

them. 17. As for me, I will call upon God : and the Lord shall sáve me.

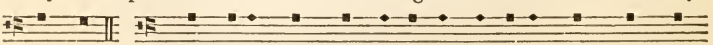


18. In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that

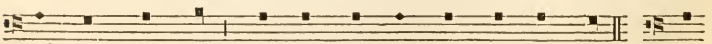


instantly : and he shall hear mý voice. 19. It is he that hath delivered

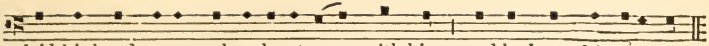
my soul in peace from the battle that was against me : for there were many



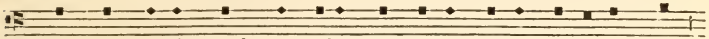
wíth me. 20. Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear me,



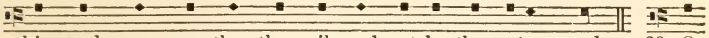
and bring them down : for they will not turn, nor féar God. 21. He



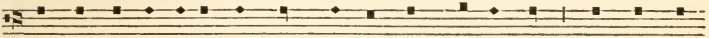
laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him : and he brake his cóvenant.



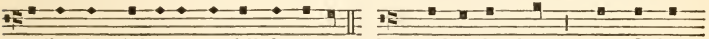
22. The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart :



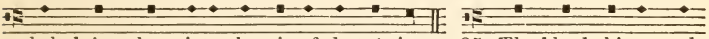
his words were smoother than oil, and yet be they véry swords. 23. O



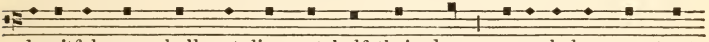
cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee : and shall not



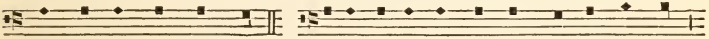
suffer the righteous to fall for éver. 24. And as for them : thou, O God,



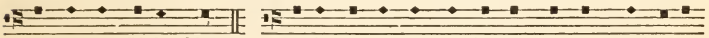
shalt bring them into the pit of destrúction. 25. The blood-thirsty and



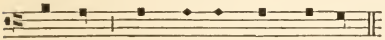
deceitful men shall not live out half their days : nevertheless, my trust



shall be in thee, O´ Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :



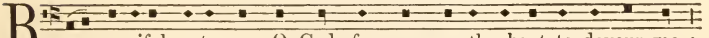
and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever



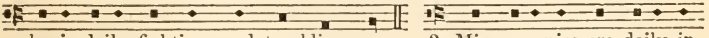
shall be : world without end. Aímen.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 11.

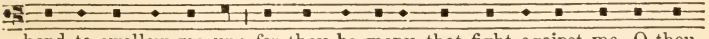
Psalm 56. *Miserere mei, Deus.* 2nd Tone.



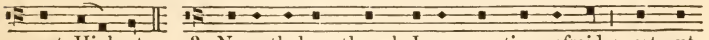
Be merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me :



he is daily fighting, and troubling me. 2. Mine enemies are daily in



hand to swallow me up; for they be many that fight against me, O thou



most Highest. 3. Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid : yet put

I my trust in thee. 4. I will praise God, because of his word : I have

put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me. 5. They

daily mistake my words : all that they imagine is to do me e - vil. 6. They

hold all together, and keep themselves close : and mark my steps, when

they lay wait for my soul. 7. Shall they escape for their wickedness :

thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down. 8. Thou tellest

my flittings; put my tears into thy bottle : are not these things noted

in thy book? 9. Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies

be put to flight : this I know; for God is on my side. 10. In God's

word will I rejoice : in the Lord's word will I comfort me. 11. Yea,

in God have I put my trust : I will not be afraid what man can do unto

me. 12. Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows : unto thee will I give

thanks. 13. For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet

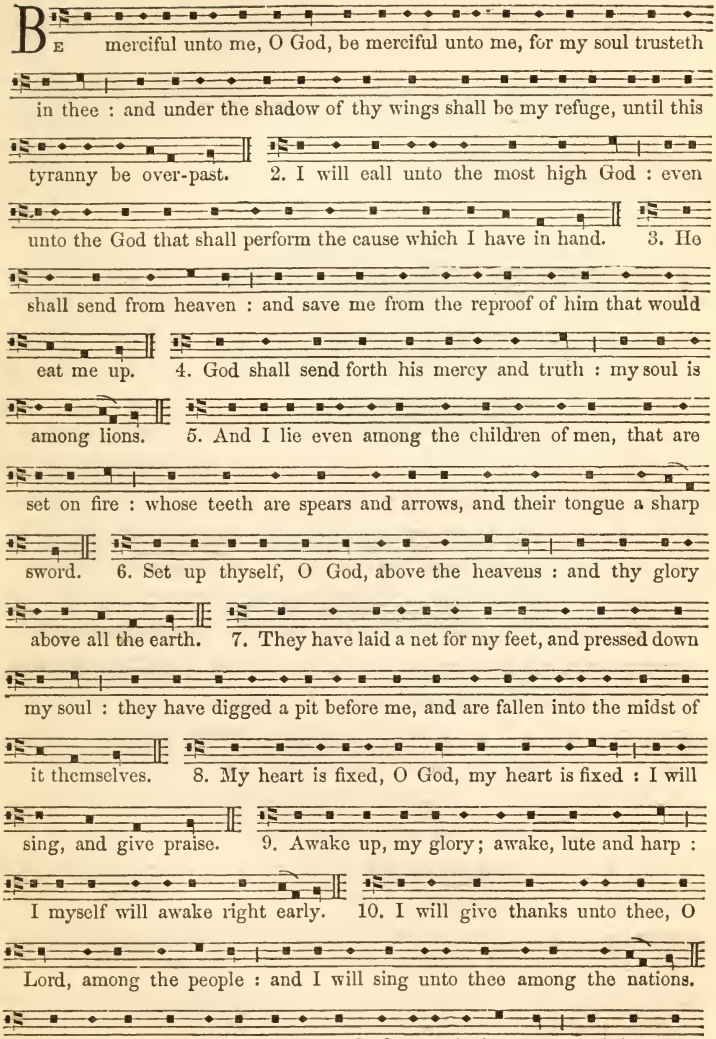
from falling : that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

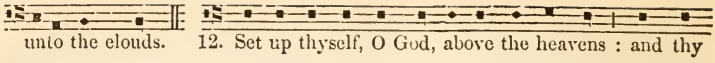
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

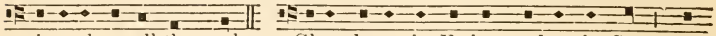
without end. Amen.

Psalm 57 *Miserere mei, Deus.*

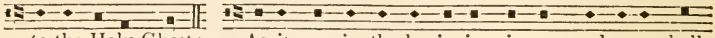




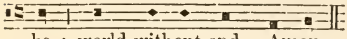
unto the clouds. 12. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens : and thy



glory above all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

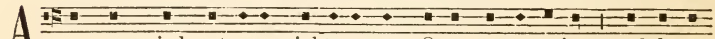


to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall



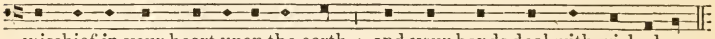
be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 58. *Si vere utique.*

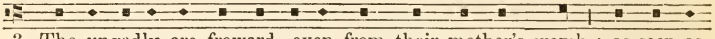


Are your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation : and do ye

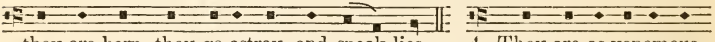
judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men? 2. Yea, ye imagine



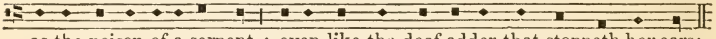
mischief in your heart upon the earth : and your hands deal with wickedness.



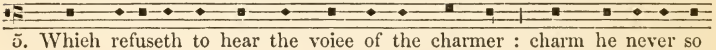
3. The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb : as soon as



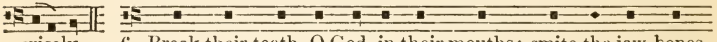
they are born, they go astray, and speak lies. 4. They are as venemous



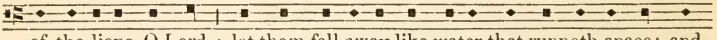
as the poison of a serpent : even like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ears;



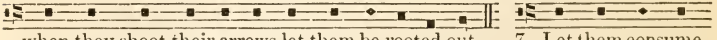
5. Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer : charm he never so



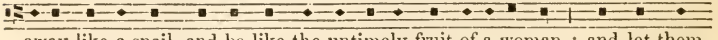
wisely. 6. Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; smite the jaw-bones



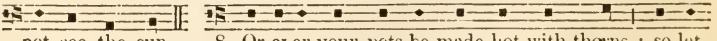
of the lions, O Lord : let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and



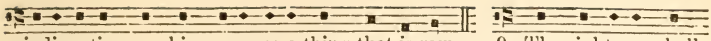
when they shoot their arrows let them be rooted out. 7. Let them consume

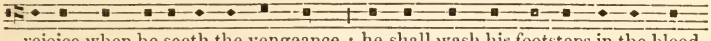


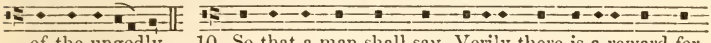
away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman : and let them

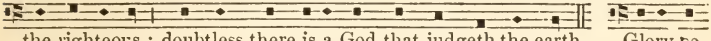


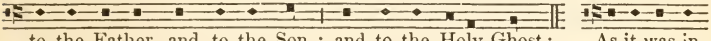
not see the sun. 8. Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns : so let

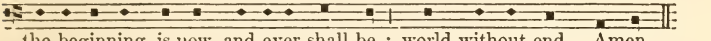






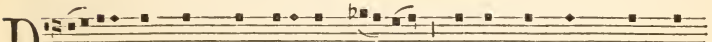


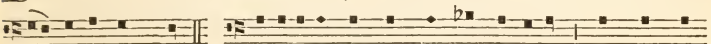


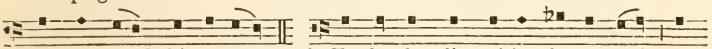


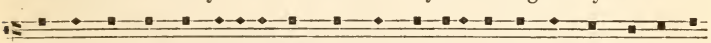
EVENING PRAYER.

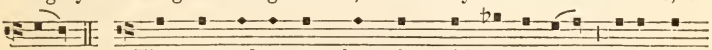
Psalm 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.* 1st Tone. (1st Ending.)

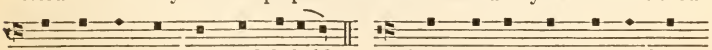


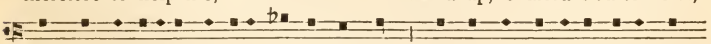


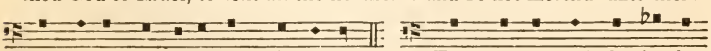


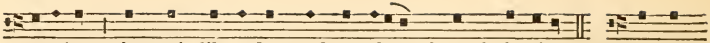




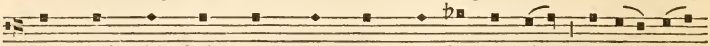




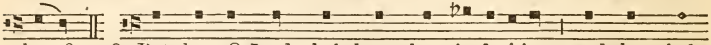




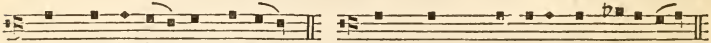
evening : they grin like a dog, and run about through the city. 7. Behold,



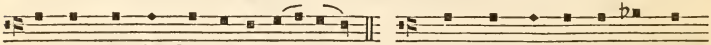
they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips : for who doth



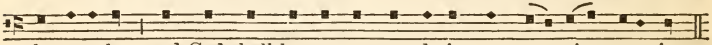
hear? 8. But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision : and thou shalt



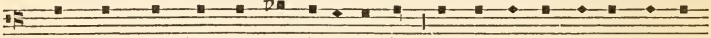
laugh all the heathen to scorn. 9. My strength will I ascribe unto thee :



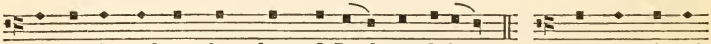
for thou art the God of my re - fuge. 10. God sheweth me his goodness



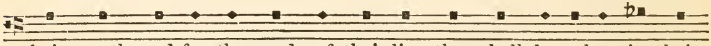
plenteously : and God shall let me see my desire up - on mine enemies.



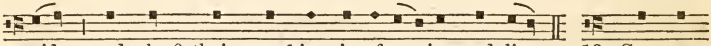
11. Slay them not, lest my people forget it : but scatter them abroad among



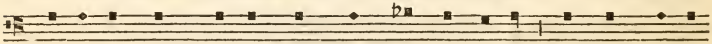
the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence. 12. For the sin of



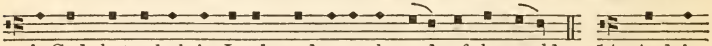
their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their



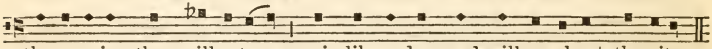
pride : and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies. 13. Consume



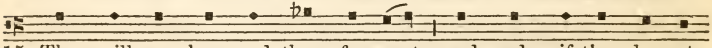
them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish : and know that it



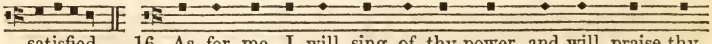
is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world. 14. And in



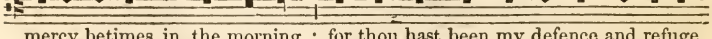
the evening they will return : grin like a dog, and will go about the city.



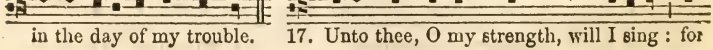
15. They will run here and there for meat : and grudge if they be not



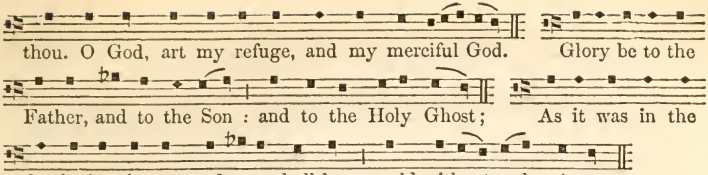
satisfied. 16. As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy



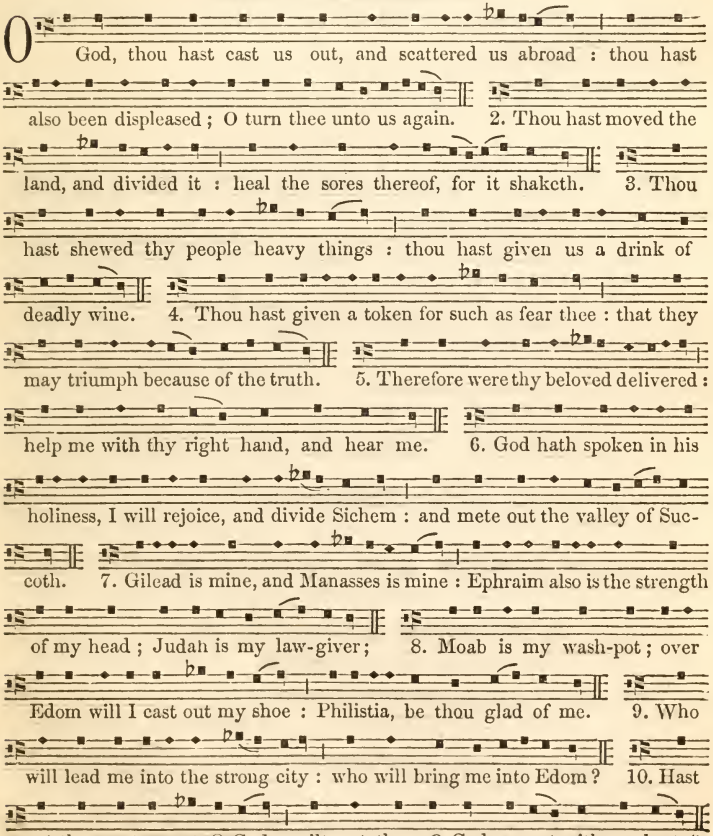
mercy betimes in the morning : for thou hast been my defence and refuge

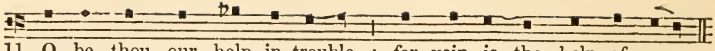


in the day of my trouble. 17. Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing : for

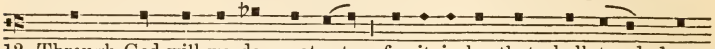


Psalm 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

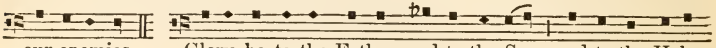




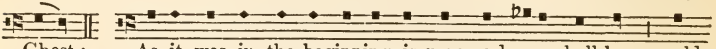
11. O be thou our help in trouble : for vain is the help of man.



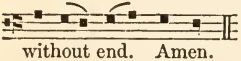
12. Through God will we do great acts : for it is he that shall tread down



our enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy



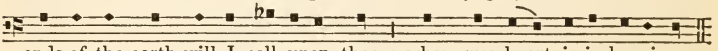
Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world



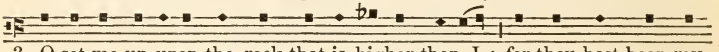
without end. Amen.

Psalm 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

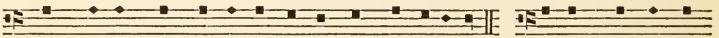
Hear my crying, O God : give ear unto my prayer. 2. From the



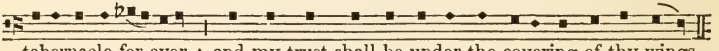
ends of the earth will I call upon thee : when my heart is in heaviness



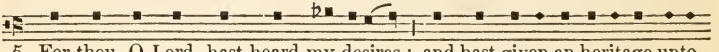
3. O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I : for thou hast been my



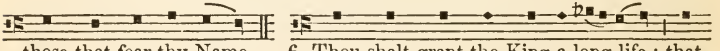
hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy. 4. I will dwell in thy



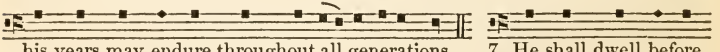
tabernacle for ever : and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.



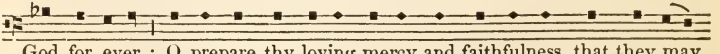
5. For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires : and hast given an heritage unto



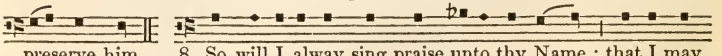
those that fear thy Name. 6. Thou shalt grant the King a long life : that



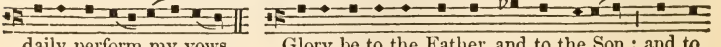
his years may endure throughout all generations. 7. He shall dwell before



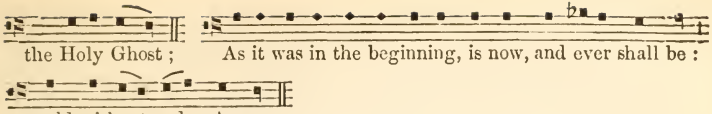
God for ever : O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may



preserve him. 8. So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name : that I may

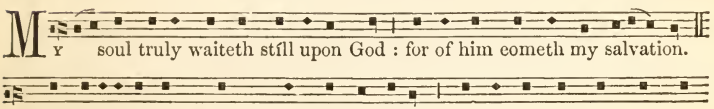


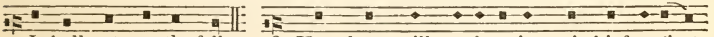
daily perform my vows Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to

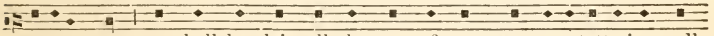


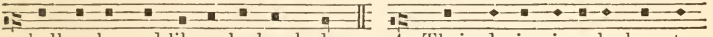
MORNING PRAYER. Day 12.

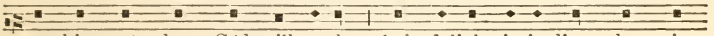
Psalm 62. *Nonne Deo?* 6th Tone.

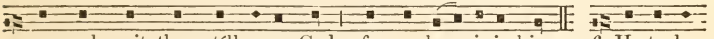


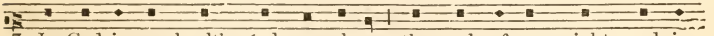


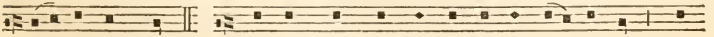


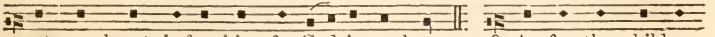


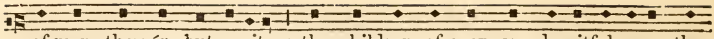




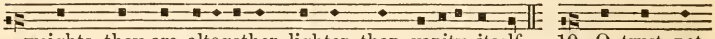




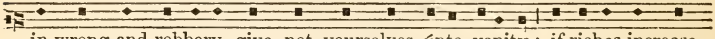




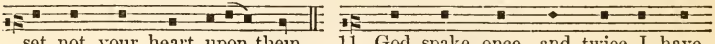
of men, they áre but vanity : the children of men are deceitful upon the



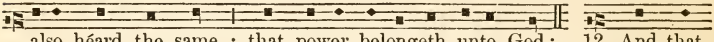
weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity itself. 10. O trust not



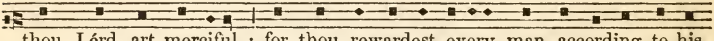
in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves únto vanity : if riches increase,



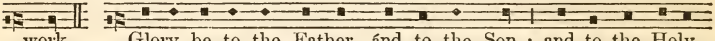
set not your heart upon them. 11. God spake once, and twice I have



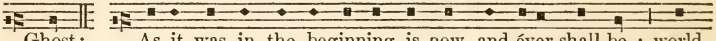
also héard the same : that power belongeth unto God; 12. And that



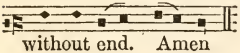
thou, Lórd, art merciful : for thou rewardest every man according to his



work. Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy

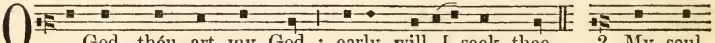


Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world

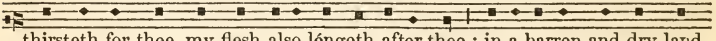


without end. Amen

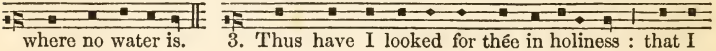
Psalm 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*



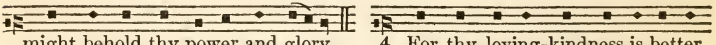
O God, thóu art my God : early will I seek thee. 2. My soul



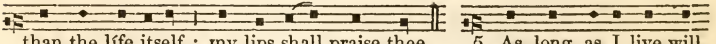
thirsteth for thee, my flesh also lóngeth after thee : in a barren and dry land



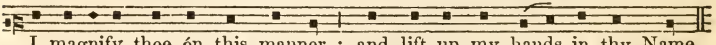
where no water is. 3. Thus have I looked for thée in holiness : that I



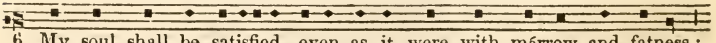
might behold thy power and glory. 4. For thy loving-kindness is better



than the lífe itself : my lips shall praise thee. 5. As long as I live will



I magnify thee ón this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.



6. My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with márrow and fatness :

when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips. 7. Have I not remembered thee ín my bed : and thought upon thee when I was waking? 8. Because thou hast béen my helper : therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice. 9. My soul hángeth upon thee : thy right hand hath upholden me. 10. These also that seek the húrt of my soul : they shall go under the earth. 11. Let them fall upon the édge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes. 12. But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall bé commended : for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped. Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Hear my voice, O God, ín my prayer : preserve my life from fear of the enemy. 2. Hide me from the gathering together of the froward : and from the insurrection of wicked doers; 3. Who have whet their tongue líke a sword : and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words; 4. That they may privily shoot at him thát is perfect : suddenly do they

hit him, and fear not. 5. They encourage themsélves in mischief : and

commune among themselves how they may lay snares, and say, that no man

shall see them. 6. They imagine wickedness, and práctise it : that they

keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart. 7. But

God shall suddenly shoot at them wíth a swift arrow : that they shall be

wounded. 8. Yea, their own tongues shall máke them fall : insomuch

that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn. 9. And all men that

see it shall say, Thís hath God done : for they shall perceive that it

is his work. 10. The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his

trúst in him : and all they that are true of heart shall be glad. Glory

be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

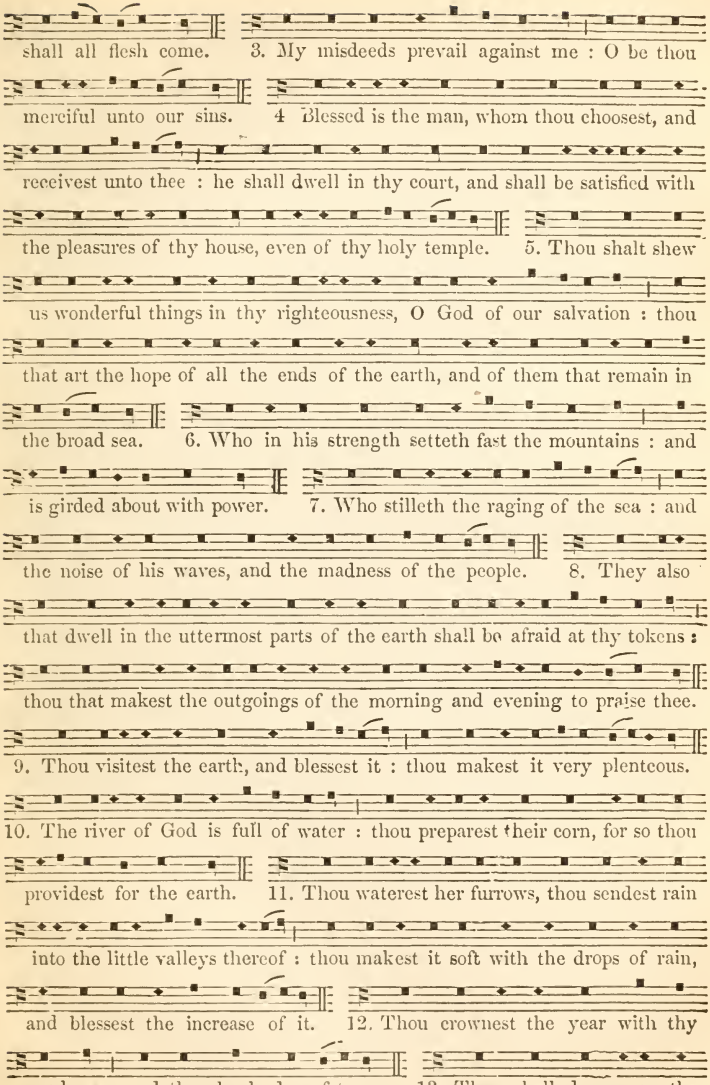
was in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

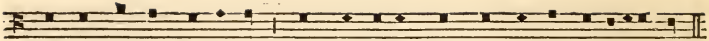
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 65. *Te decet hymnus.* 7th Tone. (4th Ending.)

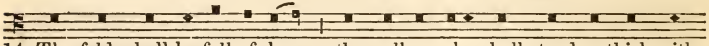
Thou, O God, art praised in Sion : and unto thee shall the vow be

performed in Jerusalem. 2. Thou that hearest the prayer : unto thee

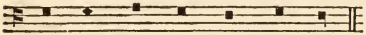

shall all flesh come. 3. My misdeeds prevail against me : O be thou
merciful unto our sins. 4 Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and
receivest unto thee : he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with
the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple. 5. Thou shalt shew
us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation : thou
that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in
the broad sea. 6. Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains : and
is girded about with power. 7. Who stilleth the raging of the sea : and
the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people. 8. They also
that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens :
thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.
9. Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it : thou makest it very plenteous.
10. The river of God is full of water : thou preparest their corn, for so thou
providest for the earth. 11. Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain
into the little valleys thereof : thou makest it soft with the drops of rain,
and blessest the increase of it. 12. Thou crownest the year with thy
goodness : and thy clouds drop fatness. 13. They shall drop upon the



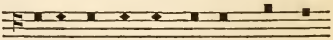
dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.



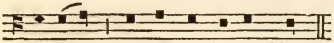
14. The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand so thick with



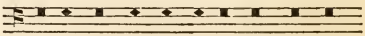
corn, that they shall laugh and sing.



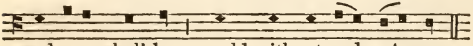
Glory be to the Father, and to



the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

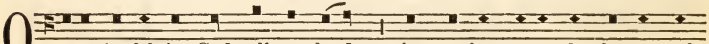


As it was in the beginning, is now,

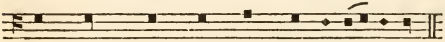


and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

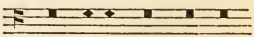
Psalm 66. *Jubilate Deo.*



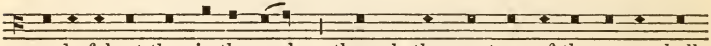
O be joyful in God, all ye lands : sing praises unto the honour of



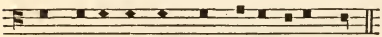
his Name, make his praise to be glorious.



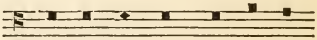
2. Say unto God, O how



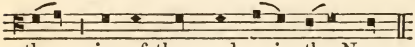
wonderful art thou in thy works : through the greatness of thy power shall



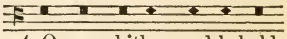
thine enemies be found liars unto thee.



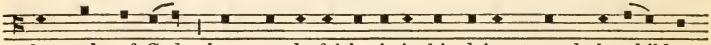
3. For all the world shall worship



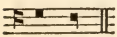
thee : sing of thee, and praise thy Name.



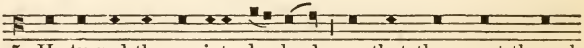
4. O come hither, and behold



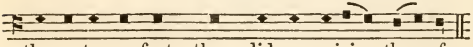
the works of God : how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children



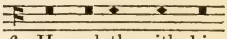
of men.



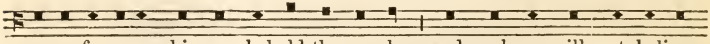
5. He turned the sea into dry land : so that they went through



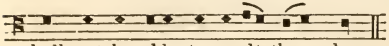
the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof.



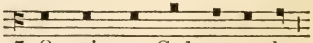
6. He ruleth with his



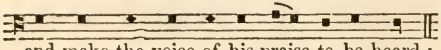
power for ever; his eyes behold the people : and such as will not believe



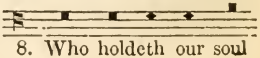
shall not be able to exalt themselves.



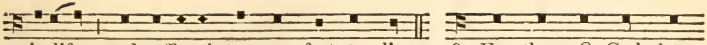
7. O praise our God, ye people :



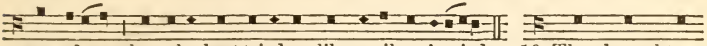
and make the voice of his praise to be heard;



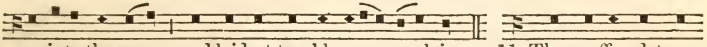
8. Who holdeth our soul



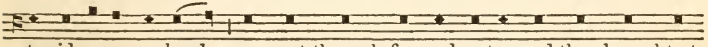
in life : and suffereth not our feet to slip. 9. For thou, O God, hast



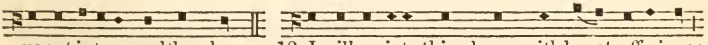
proved us : thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried. 10. Thou broughtest



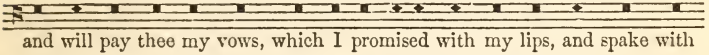
us into the snare : and laidest trouble upon our loins. 11. Thou sufferedst men



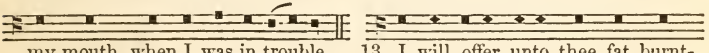
to ride over our heads : we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest



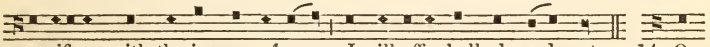
us out into a wealthy place. 12. I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings :



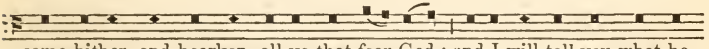
and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with



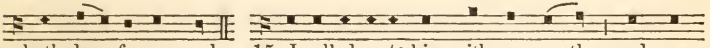
my mouth, when I was in trouble. 13. I will offer unto thee fat burnt-



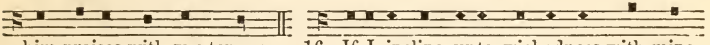
sacrifices, with the incense of rams : I will offer bullocks and goats. 14. O



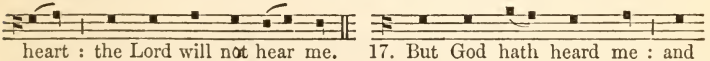
come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God : and I will tell you what he



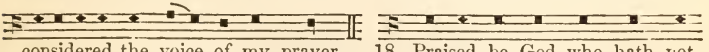
hath done for my soul. 15. I called unto him with my mouth : and gave



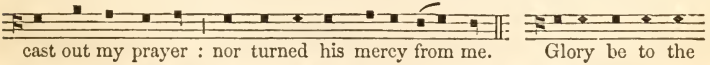
him praises with my tongue. 16. If I incline unto wickedness with mine



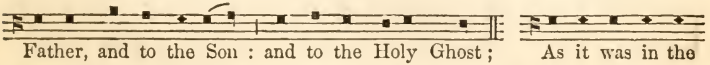
heart : the Lord will not hear me. 17. But God hath heard me : and



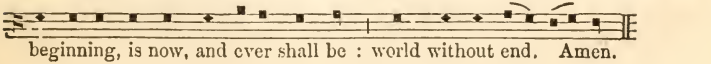
considered the voice of my prayer. 18. Praised be God who hath not



cast out my prayer : nor turned his mercy from me. Glory be to the



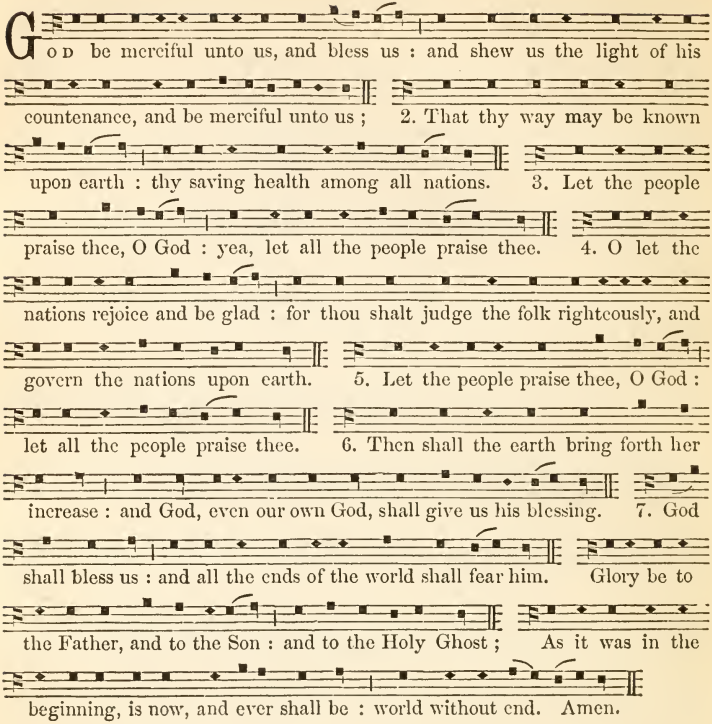
Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the



beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

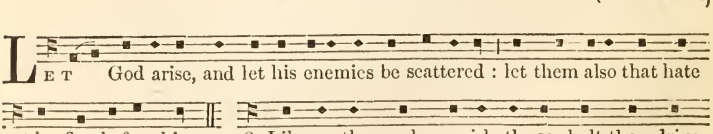
Day 12.

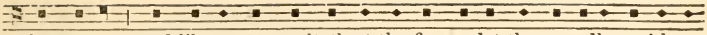
Psalm 67. *Deus misereatur.*



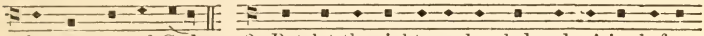
Day 13. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 68. *Exurgat Deus* 8th Tone (2nd Ending.)

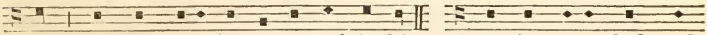




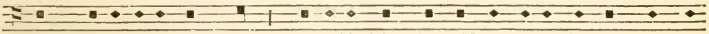
them away : and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at



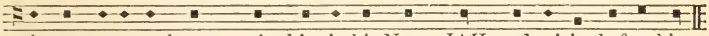
the presence of God. 3. But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before



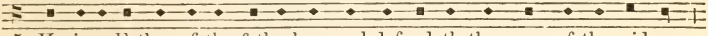
God : let them also be merry and joyful. 4. O sing unto God, and



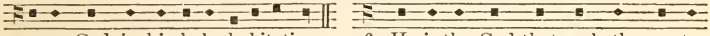
sing praises unto his Name : magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as



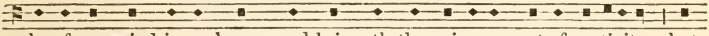
it were upon an horse ; praise him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him.



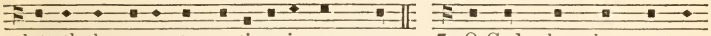
5. He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows :



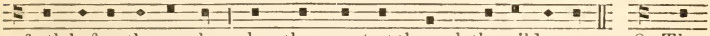
even God in his holy habitation. 6. He is the God that maketh men to



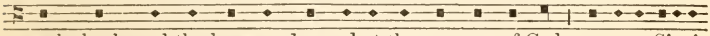
be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity : but



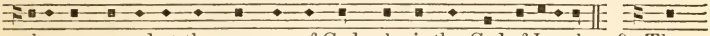
letteth the runagates continue in scarceness. 7. O God, when thou wentest



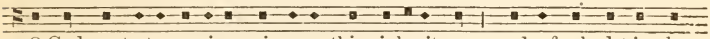
forth before the people : when thou wentest through the wilderness, 8. The



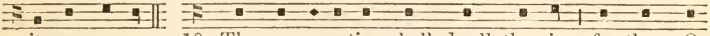
earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God : even as Sinai



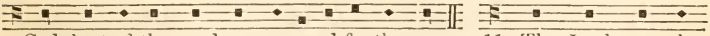
also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel. 9. Thou,



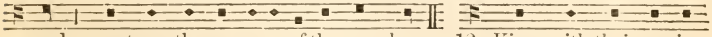
O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance : and refreshedst it when



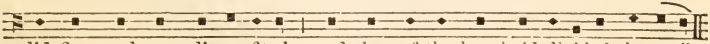
it was weary. 10. Thy congregation shall dwell therein : for thou, O



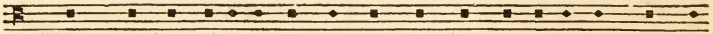
God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor. 11. The Lord gave the



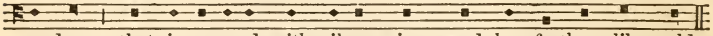
word : great was the company of the preachers. 12. Kings with their armies



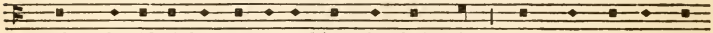
did flee, and were discomfited : and they of the houshold divided the spoil.



13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of

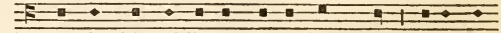


a dove : that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.



14. When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake : then were they as white

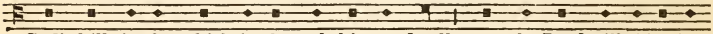
as snow in Salmon.



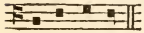
15. As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill : even an

high hill, as the hill of Basan.

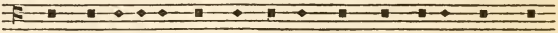
16. Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is



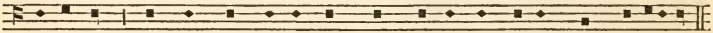
God's hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell : yea, the Lord will abide in



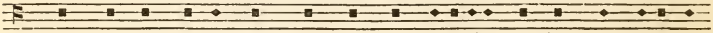
it for ever.



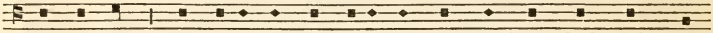
17. The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands



of angels : and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

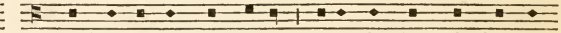


18. Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received

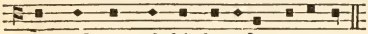


gifts for men : yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell

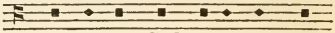
among them.



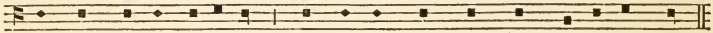
19. Praised be the Lord daily : even the God who helpeth



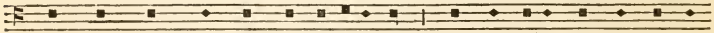
us, and poureth his benefits upon us.



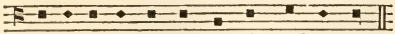
20. He is our God, even the God



of whom cometh salvation : God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.

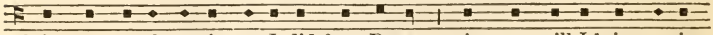


21. God shall wound the head of his enemies : and the hairy scalp of such a

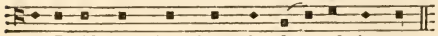


one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

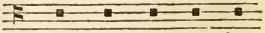
22. The Lord hath said, I will



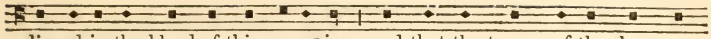
bring my people again, as I did from Basan : mine own will I bring again,



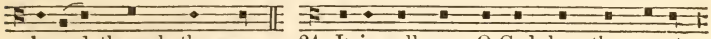
as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.



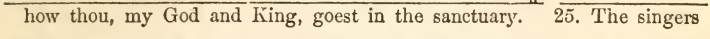
23. That thy foot may be



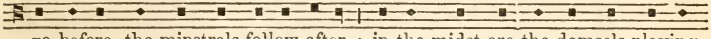
dipped in the blood of thine enemies : and that the tongue of thy dogs may



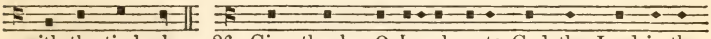
be red through the same. 24. It is well seen, O God, how thou goest :



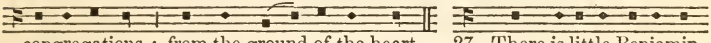
how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary. 25. The singers



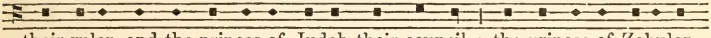
go before, the minstrels follow after : in the midst are the damsels playing



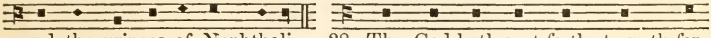
with the timbrels. 26. Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the



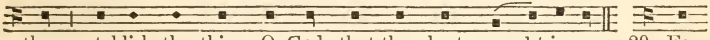
congregations : from the ground of the heart. 27. There is little Benjamin



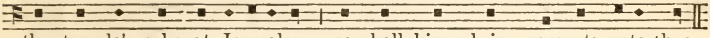
their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council : the princes of Zabulon,



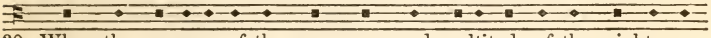
and the princes of Nephthali. 28. Thy God hath sent forth strength for



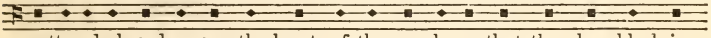
thee : stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us, 29. For



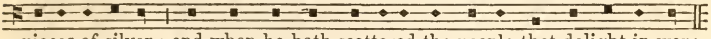
thy temple's sake at Jerusalem : so shall kings bring presents unto thee.



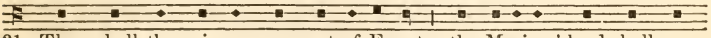
30. When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are



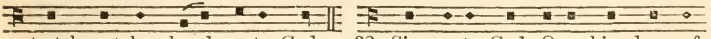
scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring



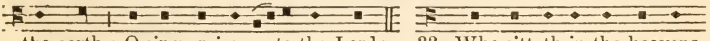
pieces of silver : and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war;



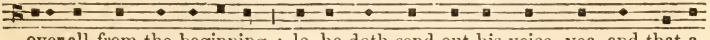
31. Then shall the princes come out of Egypt : the Morians' land shall soon



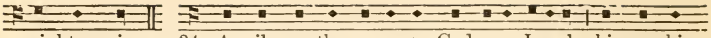
stretch out her hands unto God. 32. Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of



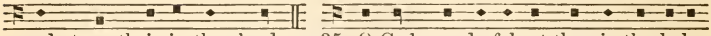
the earth : O sing praises unto the Lord; 33. Who sitteth in the heavens



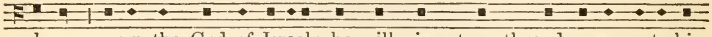
overall from the beginning : lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a



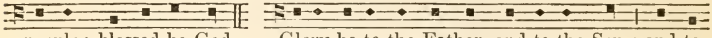
mighty voice. 34. Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel : his worship



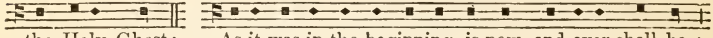
and strength is in the clouds. 35. O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy



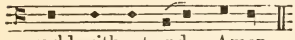
places : even the God of Israel; he will give strength and power unto his



people; blessed be God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to



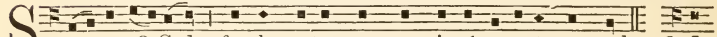
the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



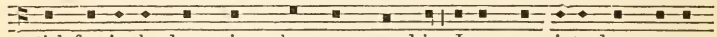
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

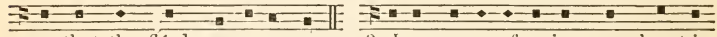
Psalm 69. *Salvum me fac.* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending A.)



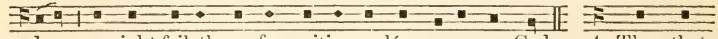
Save me, O God : for the waters are come in, éven unto my soul. 2. I



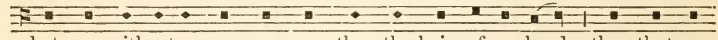
stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is : I am come into deep waters,



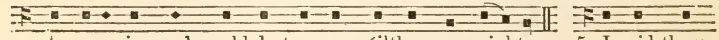
so that the flóods run over me. 3. I am weary of crying; my throat is



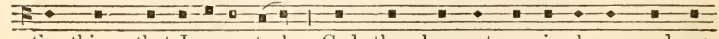
dry : my sight faileth me for waiting so lóng upon my God. 4. They that



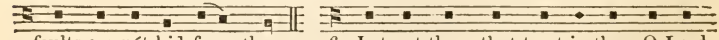
hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head : they that are



mine enemies, and would destroy me gúiltless, are mighty. 5. I paid them

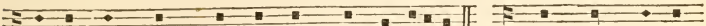


the things that I never took : God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my

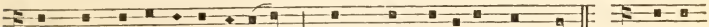


faults are nót hid from thee. 6. Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord

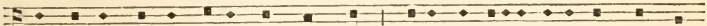
God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause : let not those that seek thee be



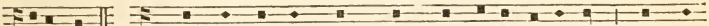
confounded through me, O Lord Gód of Israel. 7. And why? for thy



sake have I suffered reproof : shame hath cóvered my face. 8. I am

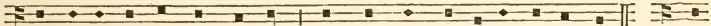


become a stranger unto my brethren : even an alien unto my móther's



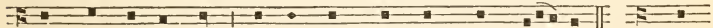
children. 9. For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me : and the

rebukes of them that rebuked thée are fallen upon me. 10. I wept, and

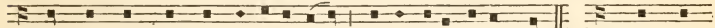


chastened myself with fasting : and that was túrned to my reproof. 11. I

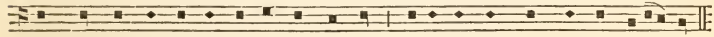
put on sackcloth also : and they jésted upon me. 12. They that sit in the



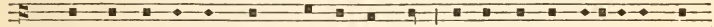
gate speak against me : and the drunkards make sóngs upon me. 13. But,



Lord, I make my prayer unto thee : in an ácceptable time. 14. Hear me,

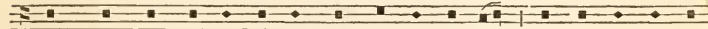


O God, in the multitude of thy mercy : even in the truth of thý salvation.

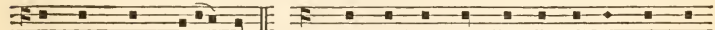


15. Take me out of the mire, that I sink not : O let me be delivered from

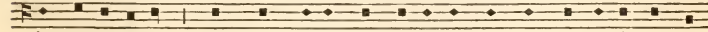
them that hate me, and out of the déep waters. 16. Let not the water-



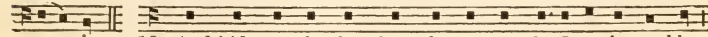
flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up : and let not the pit



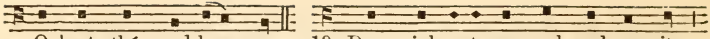
shut her móuth upon me. 17. Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness



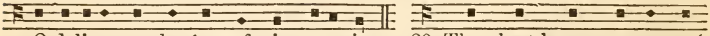
is comfortable : turn thee unto me according to the multitude óf thy



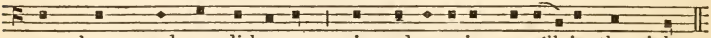
mercies. 18. And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble :



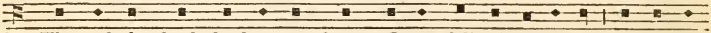
O haste thée, and hear me. 19. Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it :



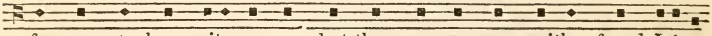
O deliver me, becáuse of mine enemies. 20. Thou hast known my reproof,



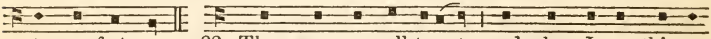
my shame, and my dishonour : mine adversaries are áll in thy sight.



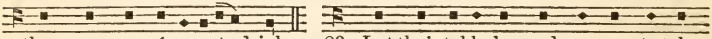
21. Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness : I looked



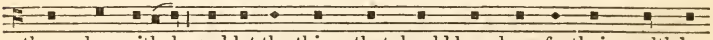
for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I ány



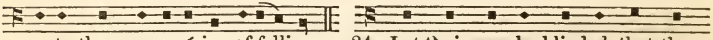
to comfort me. 22. They gave me gall to eat : and when I was thirsty



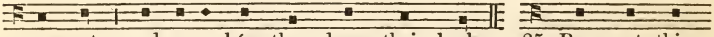
they gave me vínegar to drink. 23. Let their table be made a snare to take



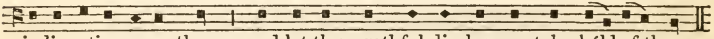
themselves withal : and let the things that should have been for their wealth be



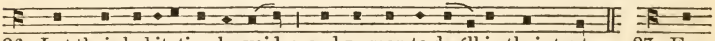
unto them an occásion of falling. 24. Let their eyes be blinded, that they



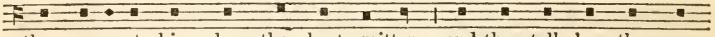
see not : and ever bów thou down their backs. 25. Pour out thine



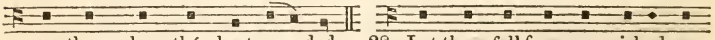
indignation upon them : and let thy wrathful displeasure take hóld of them.



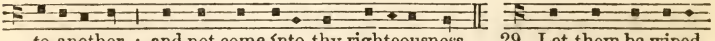
26. Let their habitation be void : and no man to dwéll in their tents. 27. For



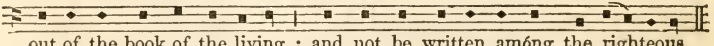
they persecute him whom thou hast smitten : and they talk how they may



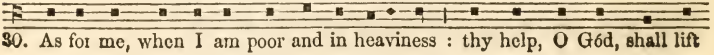
vex them whom thóu hast wounded. 28. Let them fall from one wickedness



to another : and not come ínto thy righteousness. 29. Let them be wiped



out of the book of the living : and not be written amóng the righteous.



30. As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness : thy help, O Gód, shall lift

me up. 31. I will praise the Name of God with a song : and magnify it

with thanksgiving. 32. This also shall please the Lord : better than a

bullock that hath horns and hoofs. 33. The humble shall consider this,

and be glad : seek ye after God, and your soul shall live. 34. For the

Lord heareth the poor : and despiseth not his prisoners. 35. Let heaven

and earth praise him : the sea, and all that moveth therein. 36. For God

will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah : that men may dwell there,

and have it in possession. 37. The posterity also of his servants shall

inherit it : and they that love his Name shall dwell therein. Glory be

to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me : make haste to help me, O Lord.

2. Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul : let them

be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me e - vil. 3. Let them

for their reward be soon brought to shame : that cry over me, There, there.

4. But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee : and let all

such as delight in thy salvation say alway, The Lórd be praised. 5. As

for me, I am poor and in misery : haste thee únto me, O God. 6. Thou

art my helper, and my redeemer : O Lord, make nó long tarrying.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy Ghost; As

it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

Day 14. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion :

but rid me, and deliver me, in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me,

and save me. 2. Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort :

thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my

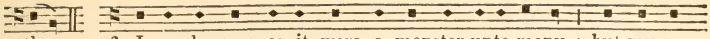
castle. 3. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly : out

of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man. 4. For thou, O Lord God,

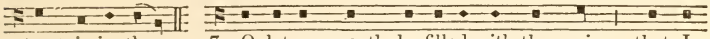
art the thing that I long for : thou art my hope, even from my youth.

5. Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born : thou art

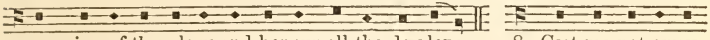
he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall be always of



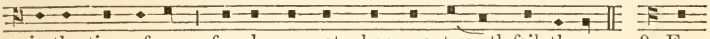
thee. 6. I am become as it were a monster unto many : but my sure



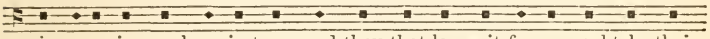
trust is in thee. 7. O let my mouth be filled with thy praise : that I



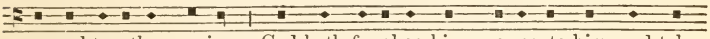
may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long. 8. Cast me not away



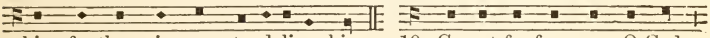
in the time of age : forsake me not when my strength faileth me. 9. For



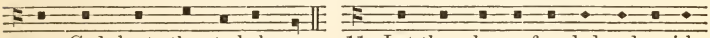
mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul take their



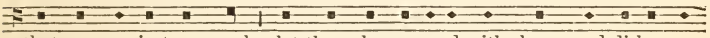
counsel together, saying : God hath forsaken him; perseeute him, and take



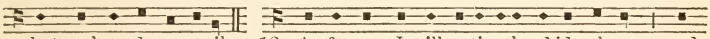
him, for there is none to deliver him. 10. Go not far from me, O God :



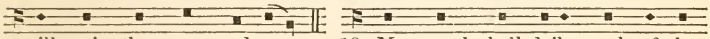
my God, haste thee to help me. 11. Let them be confounded and perish



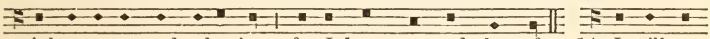
that are against my soul : let them be covered with shame and dishonour



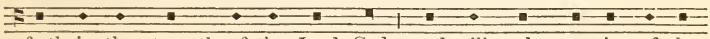
that seek to do me evil. 12. As for me, I will patiently abide alway : and



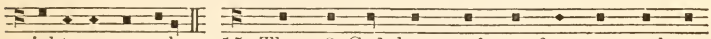
will praise thee more and more. 13. My mouth shall daily speak of thy



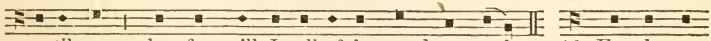
righteousness and salvation : for I know no end thereof. 14. I will go



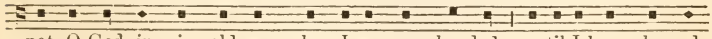
forth in the strength of the Lord God : and will make mention of thy



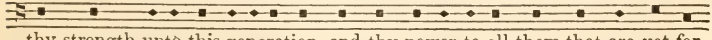
righteousness only. 15. Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up



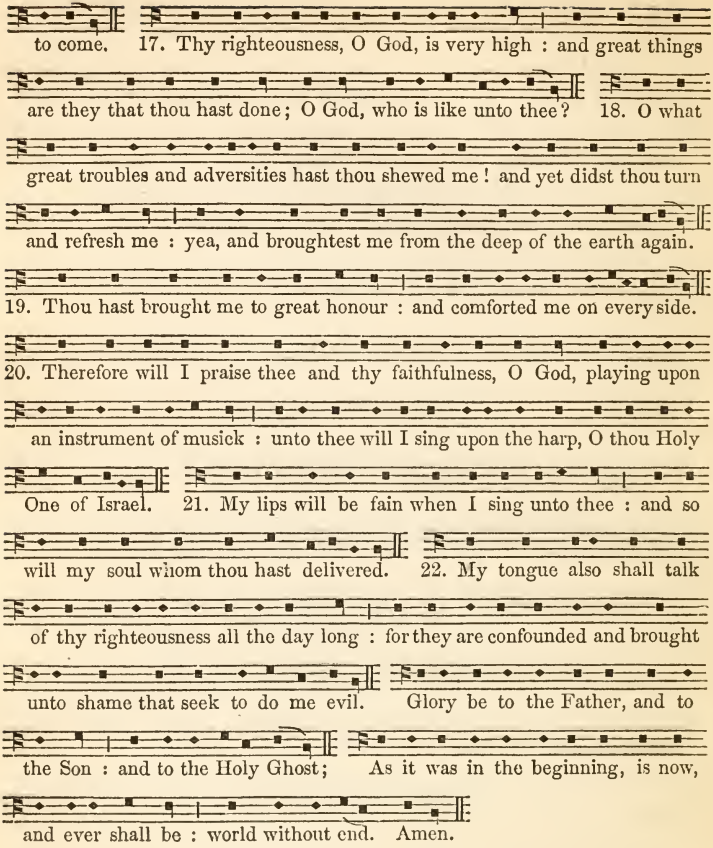
until now : therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works. 16. Forsake me



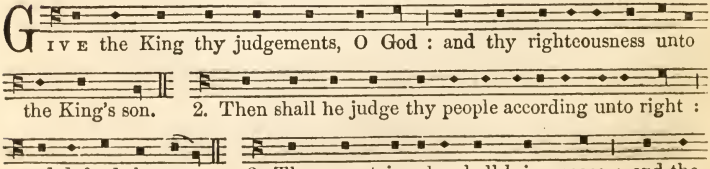
not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed : until I have shewed

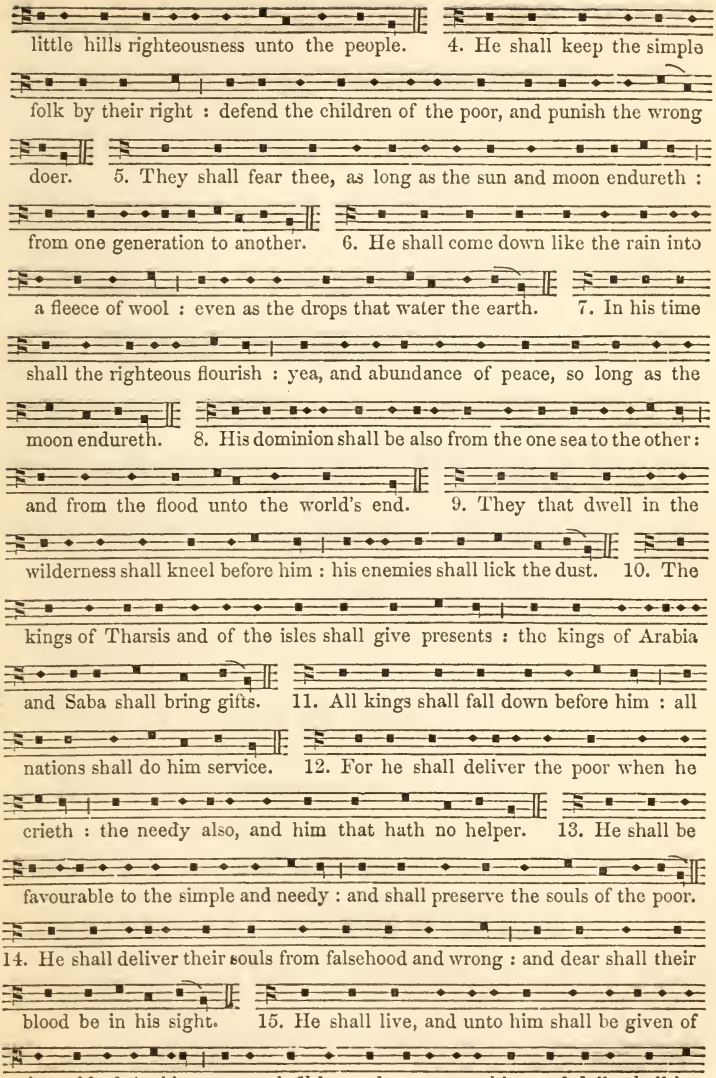


thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for



Psalm 72. *Deus, judicium.*




little hills righteousness unto the people. 4. He shall keep the simple
folk by their right : defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong
doer. 5. They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth :
from one generation to another. 6. He shall come down like the rain into
a fleece of wool : even as the drops that water the earth. 7. In his time
shall the righteous flourish : yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the
moon endureth. 8. His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other :
and from the flood unto the world's end. 9. They that dwell in the
wilderness shall kneel before him : his enemies shall lick the dust. 10. The
kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents : the kings of Arabia
and Saba shall bring gifts. 11. All kings shall fall down before him : all
nations shall do him service. 12. For he shall deliver the poor when he
crieth : the needy also, and him that hath no helper. 13. He shall be
favourable to the simple and needy : and shall preserve the souls of the poor.
14. He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong : and dear shall their
blood be in his sight. 15. He shall live, and unto him shall be given of
the gold of Arabia : prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he

be praised. 16. There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the

hills : his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like

grass upon the earth. 17. His Name shall endure for ever; his Name

shall remain under the sun among the posterities : which shall be blessed

through him; and all the heathen shall praise him. 18. Blessed be the Lord

God, even the God of Israel : which only doeth wondrous things; 19. And

blessed be the Name of his Majesty for ever : and all the earth shall be filled

with his Majesty. Amen, Amen. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

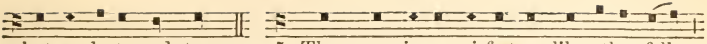
Psalm 73. *Quam bonus Israel.* 7th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

Truly God is loving unto Israel : even unto such as are of a clean

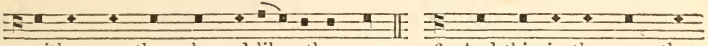
heart. 2. Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone : my treadings had

well-nigh slipt. 3. And why? I was grieved at the wicked : I do also see

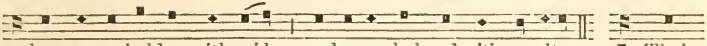
the ungodly in such prosperity. 4. For they are in no peril of death :



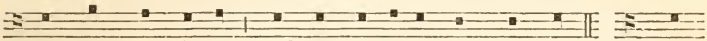
but are lusty and strong. 5. They come in no misfortune like other folk :



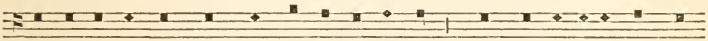
neither are they plagued like other men. 6. And this is the cause that



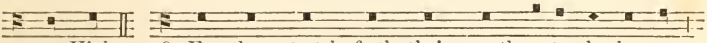
they are so holden with pride : and overwhelmed with cruelty. 7. Their



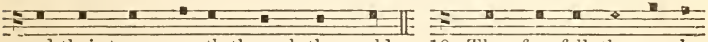
eyes swell with fatness : and they do even what they lust. 8. They



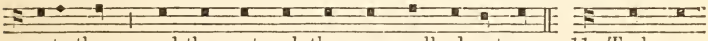
corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy : their talking is against the



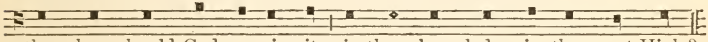
most High. 9. For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven :



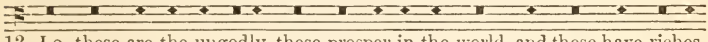
and their tongue goeth through the world. 10. Therefore fall the people



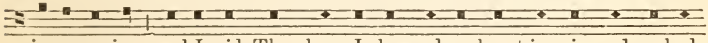
unto them : and thereout suck they no small advantage. 11. Tush, say



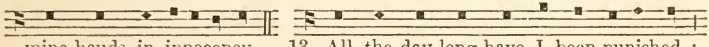
they, how should God perceive it : is there knowledge in the most High?



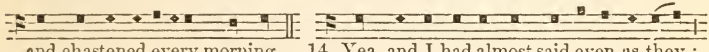
12. Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches



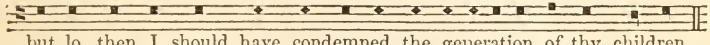
in possession : and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed



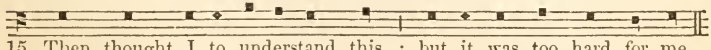
mine hands in innocency. 13. All the day long have I been punished :



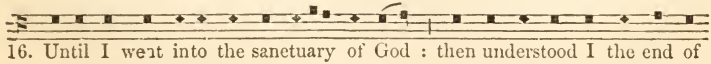
and chastened every morning. 14. Yea, and I had almost said even as they :



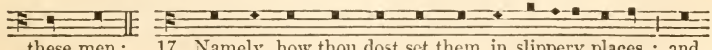
but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.



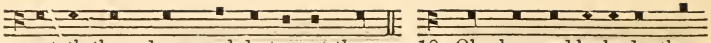
15. Then thought I to understand this : but it was too hard for me,



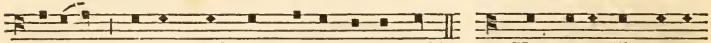
16. Until I went into the sanctuary of God : then understood I the end of



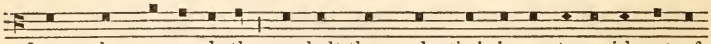
these men; 17. Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places : and



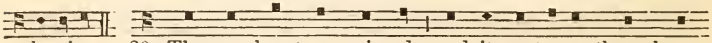
casteth them down, and destroyest them. 18. Oh, how suddenly do they



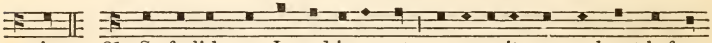
consume : perish, and come to a fearful end! 19. Yea, even like as a



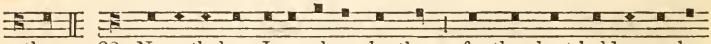
dream when one awaketh : so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of



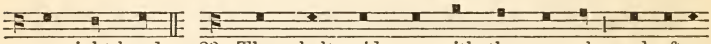
the city. 20. Thus my heart was grieved : and it went even through my



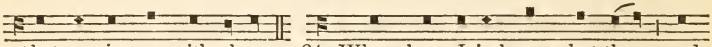
reins. 21. So foolish was I, and ignorant : even as it were a beast before



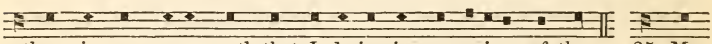
thee. 22. Nevertheless, I am alway by thee : for thou hast holden me by



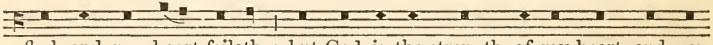
my right hand. 23. Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel : and after



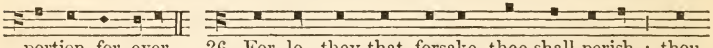
that receive me with glory. 24. Whom have I in heaven but thee : and



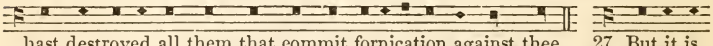
there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee. 25. My



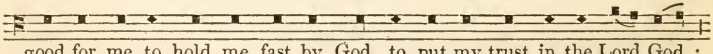
flesh and my heart faileth : but God is the strength of my heart, and my



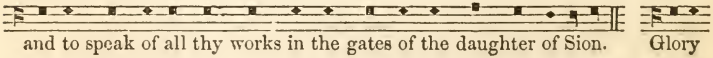
portion for ever. 26. For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish : thou



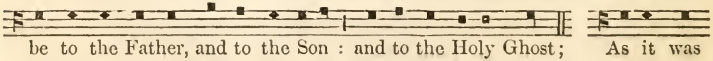
hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee. 27. But it is



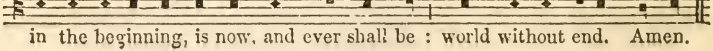
good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God :



and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion. Glory



be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was

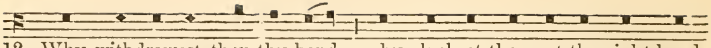


in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

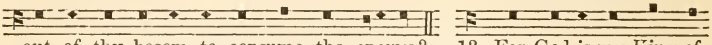
Psalm 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long : why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture? 2. O think upon thy congregation : whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old. 3. Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance : and mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt. 4. Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy : which hath done evil in thy sanctuary. 5. Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations : and set up their banners for tokens. 6. He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees : was known to bring it to an excellent work. 7. But now they break down all the carved work thereof : with axes and hammers. 8. They have set fire upon thy holy places : and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

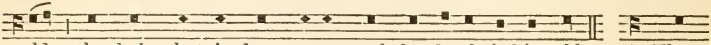
9. Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether : thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land. 10. We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more : no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more. 11. O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour : how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?



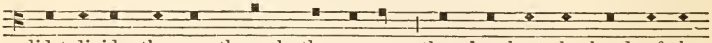
12. Why withdrawest thou thy hand : why pluckest thou not thy right hand



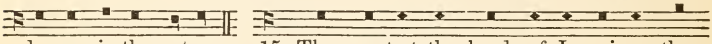
out of thy bosom to consume the enemy? 13. For God is my King of



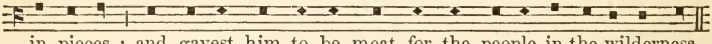
old : the help that is done upon earth he doeth it himself. 14. Thou



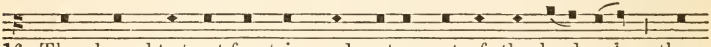
didst divide the sea through thy power : thou breakest the heads of the



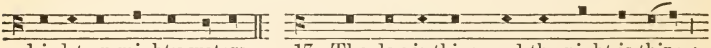
dragons in the waters. 15. Thou smotest the heads of Le - vi - a - than



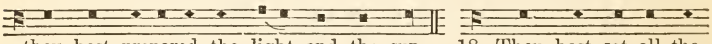
in pieces : and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.



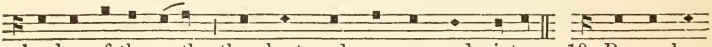
16. Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks : thou



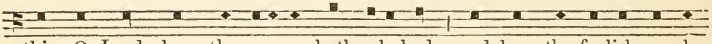
driedst up mighty waters. 17. The day is thine, and the night is thine :



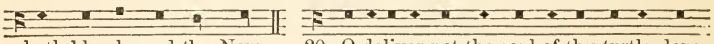
thou hast prepared the light and the sun. 18. Thou hast set all the



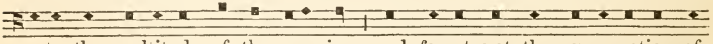
borders of the earth : thou hast made summer and winter. 19. Remember



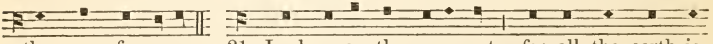
this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked : and how the foolish people



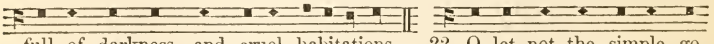
hath blasphemed thy Name. 20. O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove



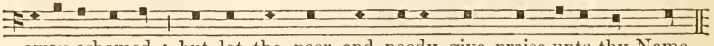
unto the multitude of the enemies : and forget not the congregation of



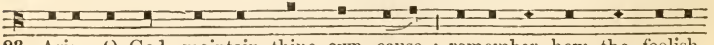
the poor for ever. 21. Look upon the covenant : for all the earth is



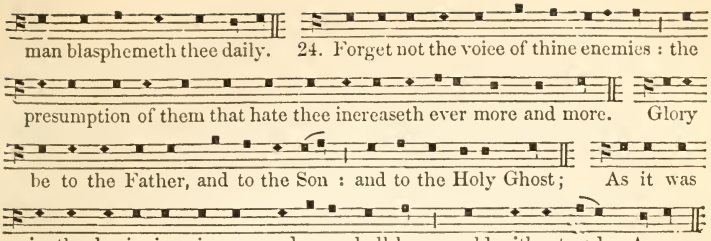
full of darkness, and cruel habitations. 22. O let not the simple go



away ashamed : but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

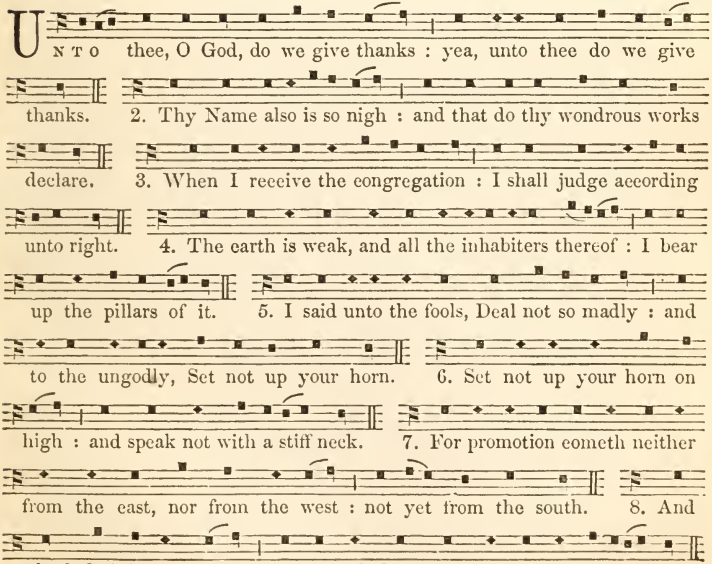


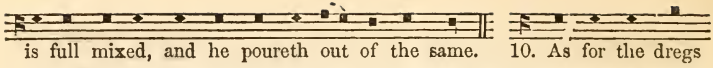
23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause : remember how the foolish



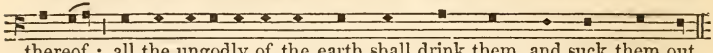
MORNING PRAYER. Day 15

Psalm 75. *Confitebimur tibi.* 7th Tone. (4th Ending.)

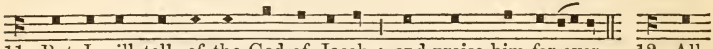




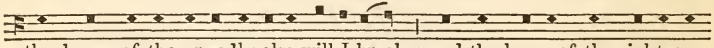
is full mixed, and he poureth out of the same. 10. As for the dregs



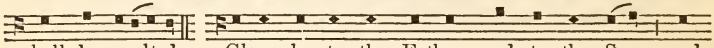
thereof : all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.



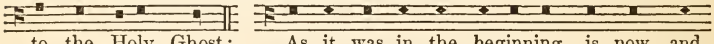
11. But I will talk of the God of Jacob : and praise him for ever. 12. All



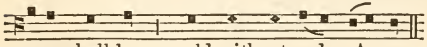
the horns of the ungodly also will I break : and the horns of the righteous



shall be exalted. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

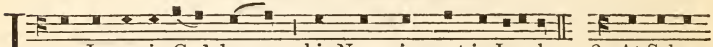


to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

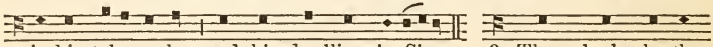


ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

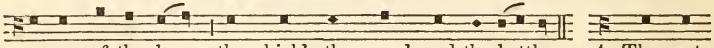
Psalm 76. *Notus in Judæa.*



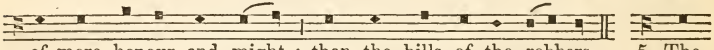
In Jewry is God known : his Name is great in Israel. 2. At Salem



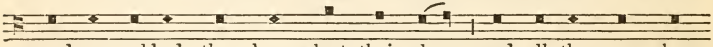
is his tabernacle : and his dwelling in Sion. 3. There brake he the



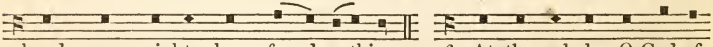
arrows of the bow : the shield, the sword, and the battle. 4. Thou art



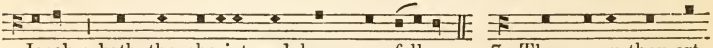
of more honour and might : than the hills of the robbers. 5. The



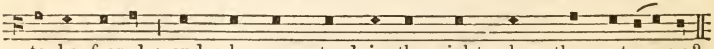
proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep : and all the men whose



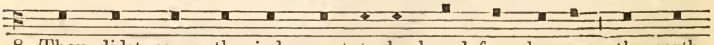
hands were mighty have found nothing. 6. At thy rebuke, O God of



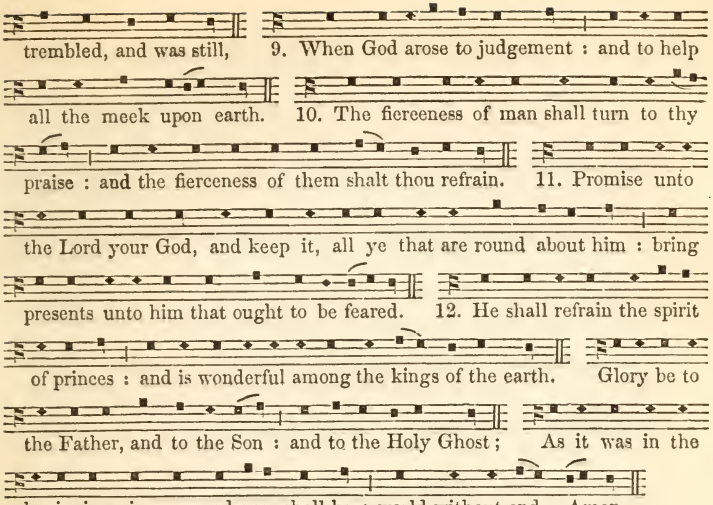
Jacob : both the chariot and horse are fallen. 7. Thou, even thou art



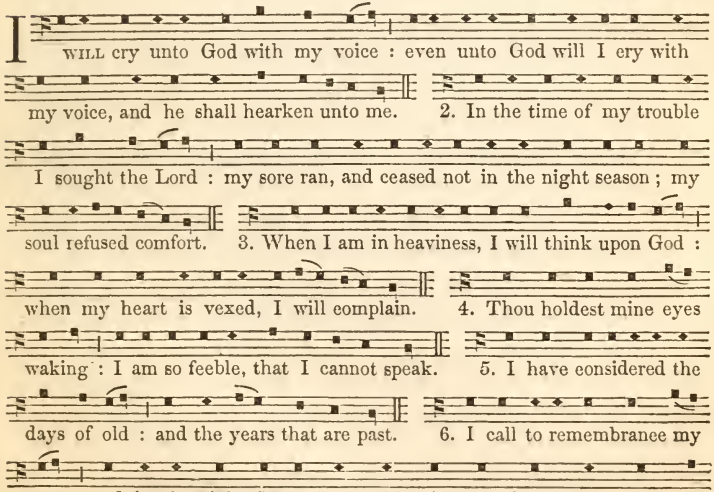
to be feared : and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

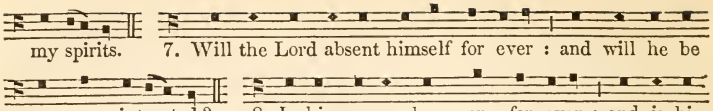


8. Thou didst cause thy judgement to be heard from heaven : the earth



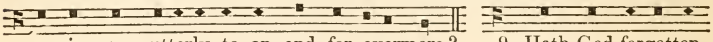
Psalm 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.* 7th Tone. (3rd Ending.)



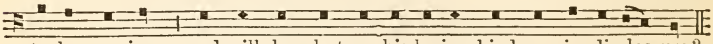


my spirits. 7. Will the Lord absent himself for ever : and will he be

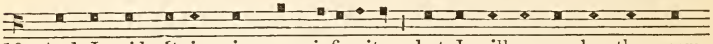
no more intreated? 8. Is his mercy clean gone for ever : and is his



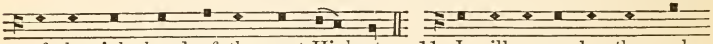
promise come utterly to an end for evermore? 9. Hath God forgotten



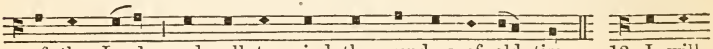
to be gracious : and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?



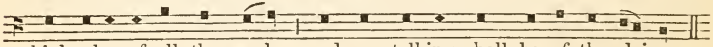
10. And I said, It is mine own infirmity : but I will remember the years



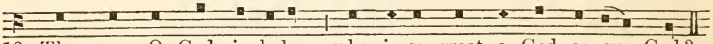
of the right hand of the most Highest. 11. I will remember the works



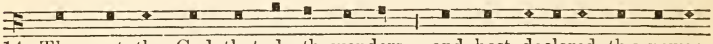
of the Lord : and call to mind thy wonders of old time. 12. I will



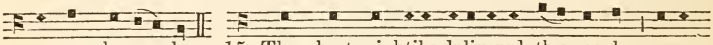
think also of all thy works : and my talking shall be of thy doings.



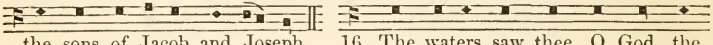
13. Thy way, O God, is holy : who is so great a God as our God?



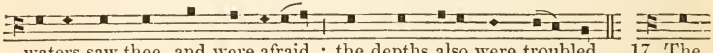
14. Thou art the God that doeth wonders : and hast declared thy power



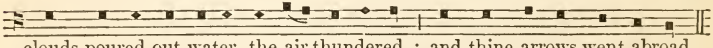
among the people. 15. Thou hast mightily delivered thy people : even



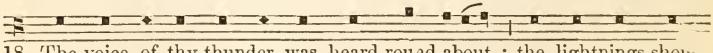
the sons of Jacob and Joseph. 16. The waters saw thee, O God, the



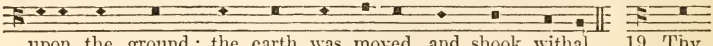
waters saw thee, and were afraid : the depths also were troubled. 17. The



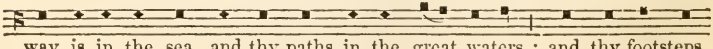
clouds poured out water, the air thundered : and thine arrows went abroad



18. The voice of thy thunder was heard round about : the lightnings shone



upon the ground; the earth was moved, and shook withal. 19. Thy



way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters : and thy footsteps

are not known. 20. Thou leddest thy people like sheep : by the hand of Moses and Aaron. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 78. *Attendite, popule.* 2nd Tone.

Hear my law, O my people : incline your ears unto the words of my mouth. 2. I will open my mouth in a parable : I will declare hard sentences of old; 3. Which we have heard and known : and such as our fathers have told us; 4. That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come : but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done. 5. He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law : which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children; 6. That their posterity might know it : and the children which were yet unborn; 7. To the intent that when they came up; they might shew their children the same; 8. That

they might put their trust in God : and not to forget the works of God,

but to keep his commandments; 9. And not to be as their forefathers,

a faithless and stubborn generation : a generation that set not their heart

aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God; 10. Like as

the children of Ephraim : who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned

themselves back in the day of battle. 11. They kept not the covenant

of God : and would not walk in his law; 12. But forgat what he had

done : and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them. 13. Mar-

vellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt :

even in the field of Zoan. 14. He divided the sea, and let them go

through : he made the waters to stand on an heap. 15. In the day-time

also he led them with a cloud : and all the night through with a light of

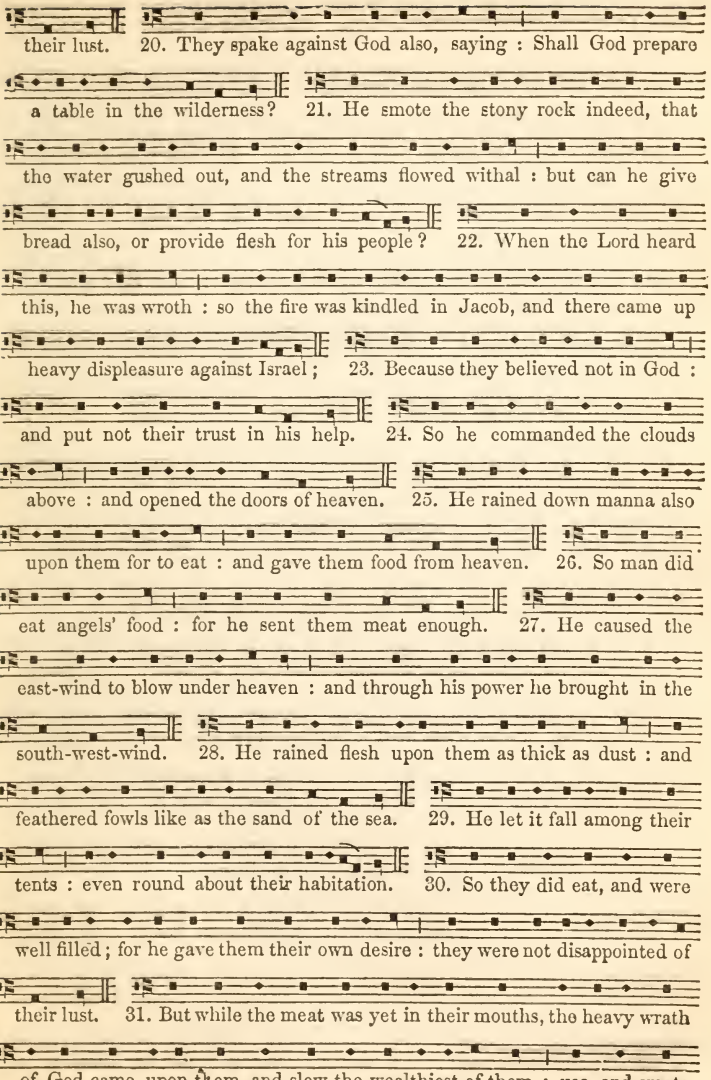
fire. 16. He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness : and gave them drink

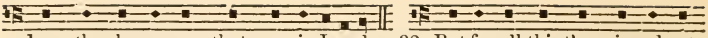
thereof, as it had been out of the great depth. 17. He brought waters out

of the stony rock : so that it gushed out like the rivers. 18. Yet for all

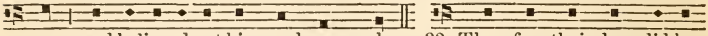
this they sinned more against him : and provoked the most Highest in the

wilderness. 19. They tempted God in their hearts : and required meat for

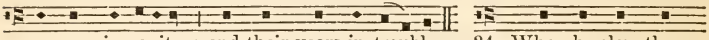

their lust. 20. They spake against God also, saying : Shall God prepare
a table in the wilderness? 21. He smote the stony rock indeed, that
the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal : but can he give
bread also, or provide flesh for his people? 22. When the Lord heard
this, he was wroth : so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up
heavy displeasure against Israel; 23. Because they believed not in God :
and put not their trust in his help. 24. So he commanded the clouds
above : and opened the doors of heaven. 25. He rained down manna also
upon them for to eat : and gave them food from heaven. 26. So man did
eat angels' food : for he sent them meat enough. 27. He caused the
east-wind to blow under heaven : and through his power he brought in the
south-west-wind. 28. He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust : and
feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea. 29. He let it fall among their
tents : even round about their habitation. 30. So they did eat, and were
well filled; for he gave them their own desire : they were not disappointed of
their lust. 31. But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath
of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them : yea, and smote



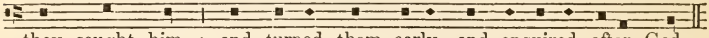
down the chosen men that were in Israel. 32. But for all this they sinned yet



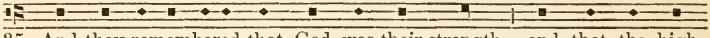
more : and believed not his wondrous works. 33. Therefore their days did he



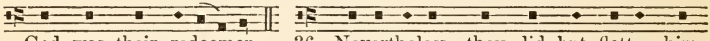
consume in vanity : and their years in trouble. 34. When he slew them,



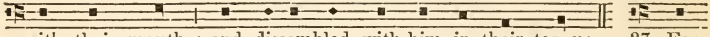
they sought him : and turned them early, and enquired after God.



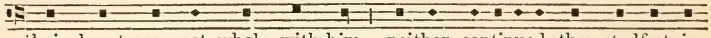
35. And they remembered that God was their strength : and that the high



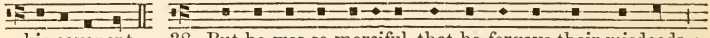
God was their redeemer. 36. Nevertheless, they did but flatter him



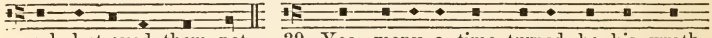
with their mouth : and dissembled with him in their tongue. 37. For



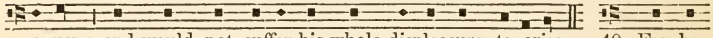
their heart was not whole with him : neither continued they stedfast in



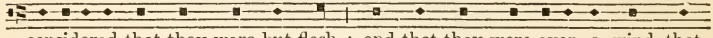
his covenant. 38. But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds :



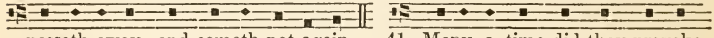
and destroyed them not. 39. Yea, many a time turned he his wrath



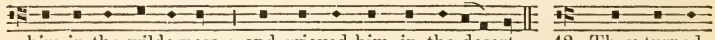
away : and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise. 40. For he



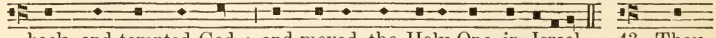
considered that they were but flesh : and that they were even a wind that



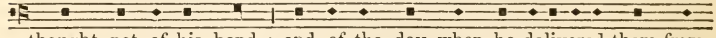
passeth away, and cometh not again. 41. Many a time did they provoke



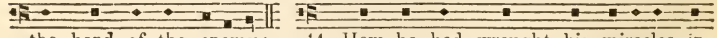
him in the wilderness : and grieved him in the desert. 42. They turned



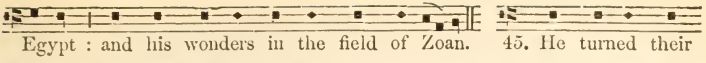
back, and tempted God : and moved the Holy One in Israel. 43. They



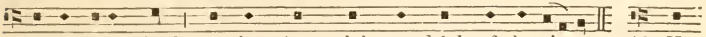
thought not of his hand : and of the day when he delivered them from



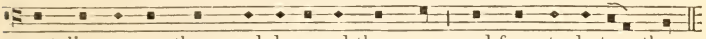
the hand of the enemy; 44. How he had wrought his miracles in



Egypt : and his wonders in the field of Zoan. 45. He turned their

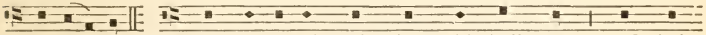


waters into blood : so that they might not drink of the rivers. 46. He

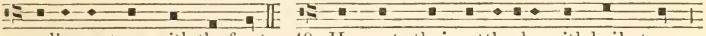


sent lice among them, and devoured them up : and frogs to destroy them.

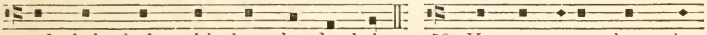
47. He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar : and their labour unto the



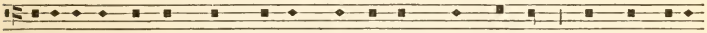
grasshopper. 48. He destroyed their vines with hail-stones : and their



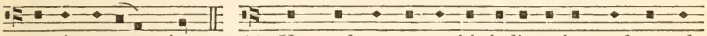
mulberry-trees with the frost. 49. He smote their cattle also with hail-stones :



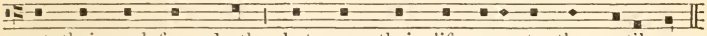
and their flocks with hot thunder-bolts. 50. He cast upon them the



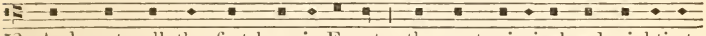
furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble : and sent evil



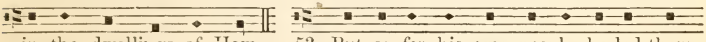
angels among them. 51. He made a way to his indignation, and spared



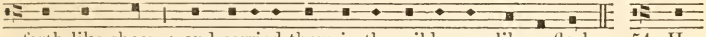
not their soul from death : but gave their life over to the pestilence;



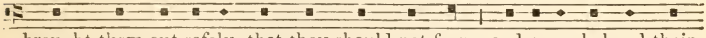
52. And smote all the first-born in Egypt : the most principal and mightiest



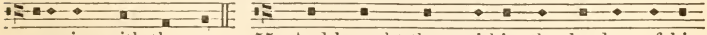
in the dwellings of Ham. 53. But as for his own people, he led them



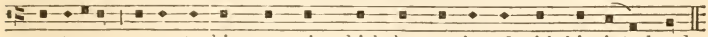
forth like sheep : and carried them in the wilderness like a flock. 54. He



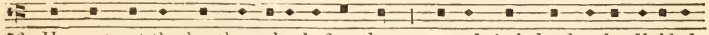
brought them out safely, that they should not fear : and overwhelmed their



enemies with the sea. 55. And brought them within the borders of his



sanctuary : even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand.



56. He cast out the heathen also before them: caused their land to be divided

among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their

tents. 57. So they tempted, and displeased the most high God : and

kept not his testimonies; 58. But turned their backs, and fell away like

their forefathers : starting aside like a broken bow. 59. For they grieved

him with their hill-altars : and provoked him to displeasure with their

images. 60. When God heard this, he was wroth : and took sore dis-

pleasure at Israel. 61. So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo : even

the tent that he had pitched among men. 62. He delivered their power

unto captivity : and their beauty into the enemy's hand. 63. He gave

his people also over unto the sword : and was wroth with his inheritance.

64. The fire consumed their young men : and their maidens were not

given to marriage. 65. Their priests were slain with the sword : and

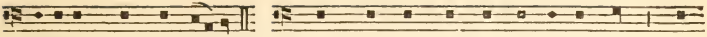
there were no widows to make lamentation. 66. So the Lord awaked

as one out of sleep : and like a giant refreshed with wine. 67. He

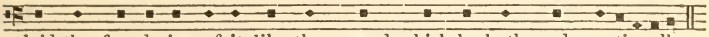
smote his enemies in the hinder parts : and put them to a perpetual

shame. 68. He refused the tabernacle of Joseph : and chose not the

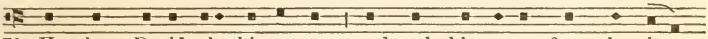
tribe of Ephraim; 69 But chose the tribe of Judah : even the hill



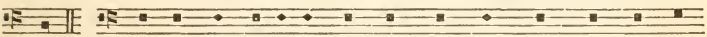
of Sion which he loved. 70. And there he built his temple on high : and



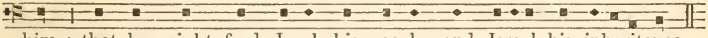
laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.



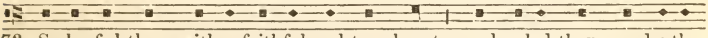
71. He chose David also his servant : and took him away from the sheep-



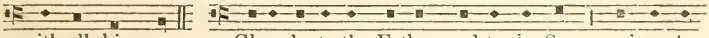
folds. 72. As he was following the ewes great with young ones he took



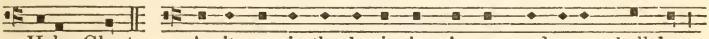
him : that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.



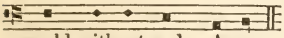
73. So he fed them with a faithful and true heart : and ruled them prudently



with all his power. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the



Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be

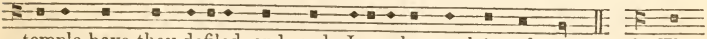


world without end. Amen

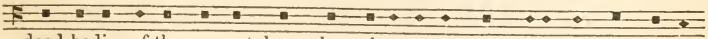
MORNING PRAYER. Day 16.

Psalm 79. *Deus, venerunt* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending B.)

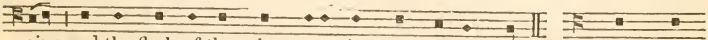
O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance : thy holy



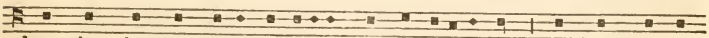
temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an héap of stones. 2. The



dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the



air : and the flesh of thy saints unto the béasts of the land. 3. Their blood



have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem : and there was no

man to búry them. 4. We are become an open shame to our enemies :

a very scorn and derision unto them that are round abóut us. 5. Lord,

how long wilt thou be angry : shall thy jealousy burn like fire for éver?

6. Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee :

and upon the kingdoms that have not called upón thy Name. 7. For they

have devoured Jacob : and laid waste his dwélling-place. 8. O remember

not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon : for we are come

to great mísery. 9. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy

Name : O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Náme's sake.

10. Wherefore do the heathen say : Where is nów their God? 11. O let

the vengeance of thy servants' blood that is shed : be openly shewed upon the

heathen ín our sight. 12. O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come

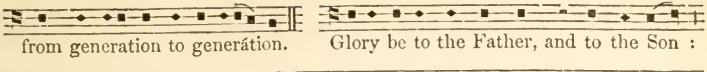
before thee : according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those

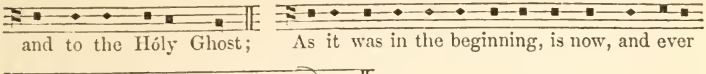
that are appóinted to die. 13. And for the blasphemy wherewith our

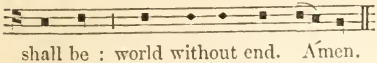
neighbours have blasphemed thee : reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold

into their bósom. 14. So we, that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture,

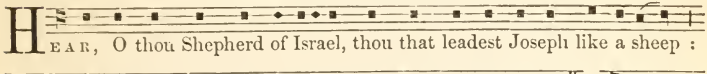
shall give thee thanks for ever : and will alway be shewing forth thy praise

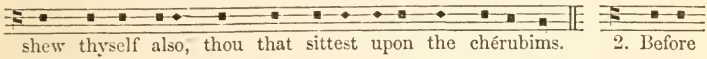


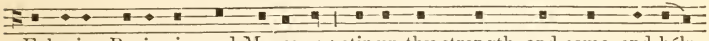


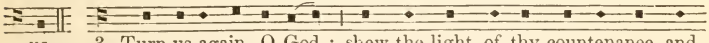


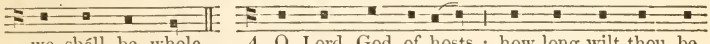
Psalm 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

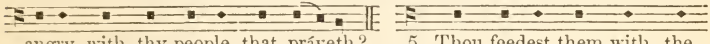


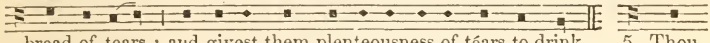


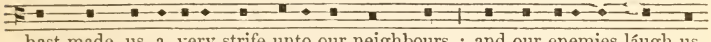


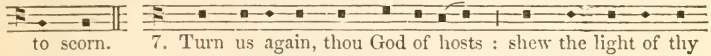


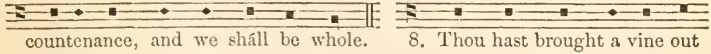


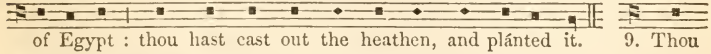


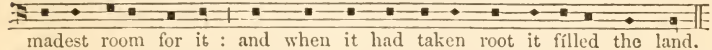


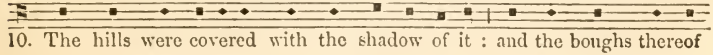


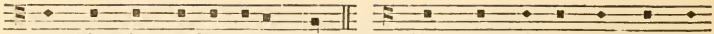




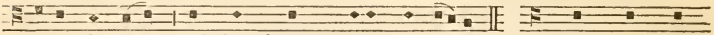




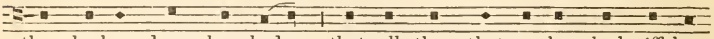




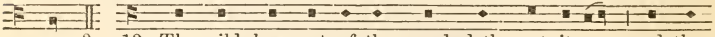
were like the goodly cédar-trees. 11. She stretched out her branches



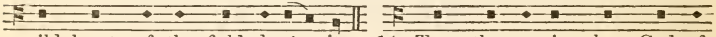
unto the sea : and her boughs unto the ríver. 12. Why hast thou



then broken down her hedge : that all they that go by pluck óff her

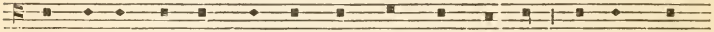


grapes? 13. The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up : and the

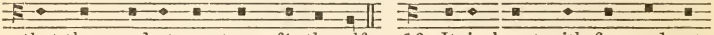


wild beasts of the field devóur it. 14. Turn thee again, thou God of

hosts, look down from heaven : behold, and visit thís vine; 15. And the

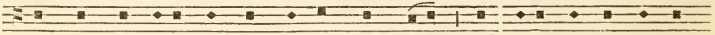


place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted : and the branch

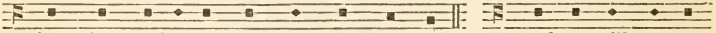


that thou madest so strong fór thyself. 16. It is burnt with fire, and cut

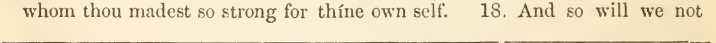
down : and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy cóuntenance. 17. Let



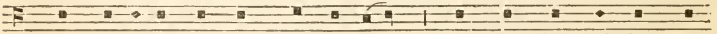
thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand : and upon the son of man,



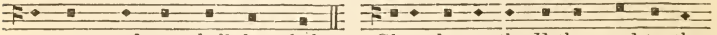
whom thou madest so strong for thíne own self. 18. And so will we not



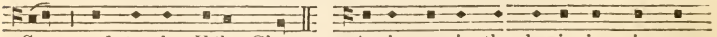
go back from thee : O let us live, and we shall call upón thy Name.



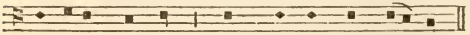
19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts : shew the light of thy coun-



tenance, and we shall be whole. Glory be to the Father, and to the



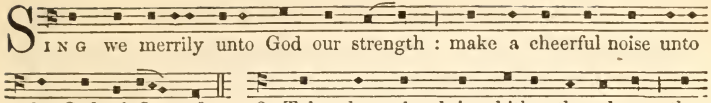
Son : and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now



and ever shall be : world without end. Ámen.

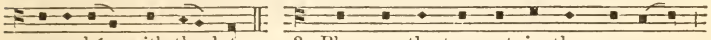
Psalm 81. *Exultate Deo.*

3rd Tone.
(2nd Ending.)



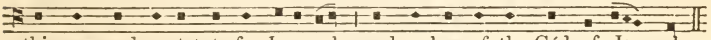
Sing we merrily unto God our strength : make a cheerful noise unto

the Gód of Ja - cob. 2. Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret : the

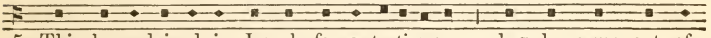


merry hárp with the lute. 3. Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon :

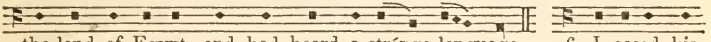
even in the time appointed, and upon our sólemn feast - day. 4. For



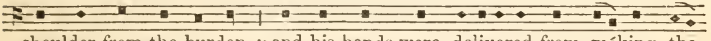
this was made a statute for Isra - el : and a law of the Gód of Ja - cob.



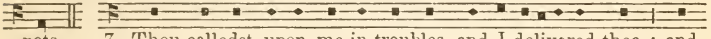
5. This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony : when he came out of



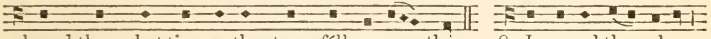
the land of Egypt, and had heard a stránge language. 6. I eased his



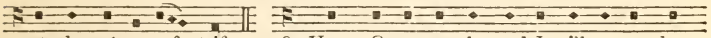
shoulder from the burden : and his hands were delivered from máking the



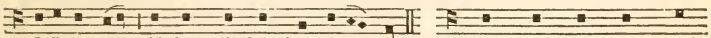
pots. 7. Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee : and



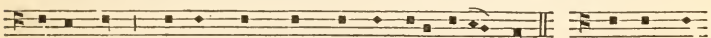
heard thee what time as the storm féll up - on thée. 8. I proved thee also :



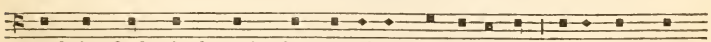
at the wáters of strife 9. Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee,



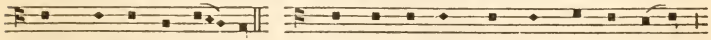
O Isra - el : if thou wilt héarken unto me, 10. There shall no strange god



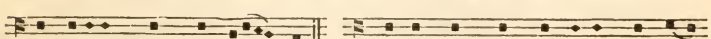
be in thee : neither shalt thou worship ány other god. 11. I am the



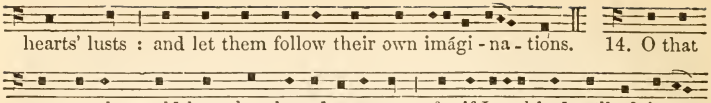
Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt : open thy mouth

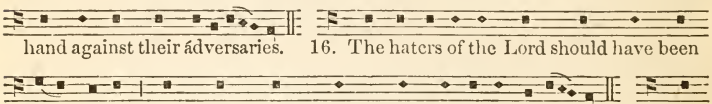


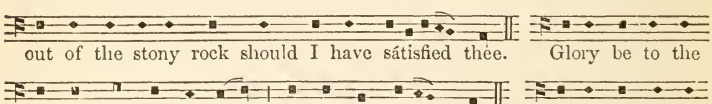
wide, and I´shall fill it. 12. But my people would not hear my voice :

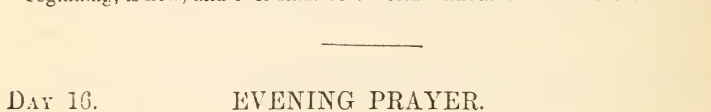


and Israel would nót obey me. 13. So I gave them up unto their own



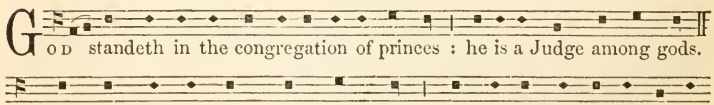


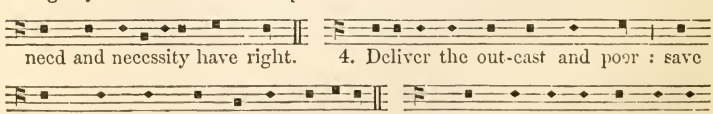




Day 16. EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 82. *Deus stetit.* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

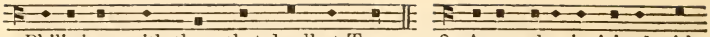




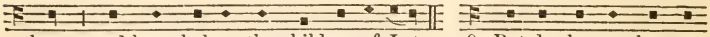
understand, but walk on still in darkness : all the foundations of the earth are out of course. 6. I have said, Ye are gods : and ye are all the children of the most Highest. 7. But ye shall die like men : and fall like one of the princes. 8. Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth : for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

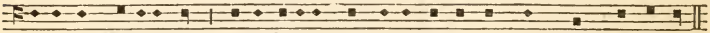
HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence : refrain not thyself, O God. 2. For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring : and they that hate thee have lift up their head. 3. They have imagined craftily against thy people : and taken counsel against thy secret ones. 4. They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people : and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance. 5. For they have cast their heads together with one consent : and are confederate against thee; 6. The tabernacles of the Edomites, and the Ismaelites : the Moabites, and Hagarens; 7. Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek : the



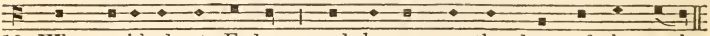
Philistines, with them that dwell at Tyre. 8. Assur also is joined with



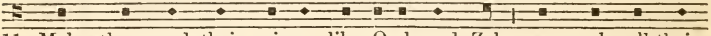
them : and have holpen the children of Lot. 9. But do thou to them as



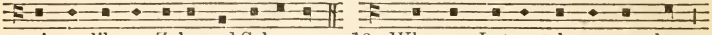
unto the Madianites : unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kison;



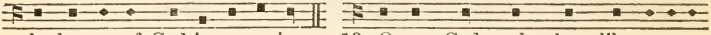
10. Who perished at Endor : and became as the dung of the earth.



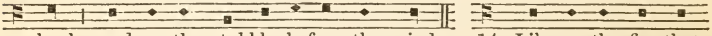
11. Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeb : yea, make all their



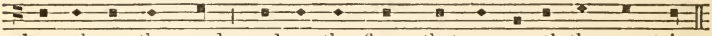
princes like as Zeba and Salmana; 12. Who say, Let us take to ourselves :



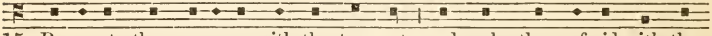
the houses of God in possession. 13. O my God, make them like unto a



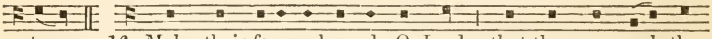
wheel : and as the stubble before the wind; 14. Like as the fire that



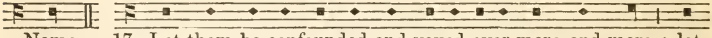
burneth up the wood : and as the flame that consumeth the mountains.



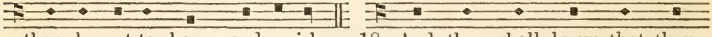
15. Persecute them even so with thy tempest : and make them afraid with thy



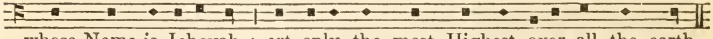
storm. 16. Make their faces ashamed, O Lord : that they may seek thy



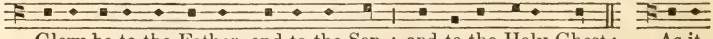
Name. 17. Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more : let



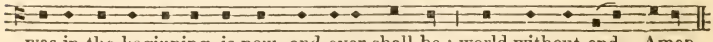
them be put to shame, and perish. 18. And they shall know that thou,



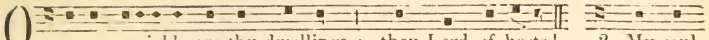
whose Name is Jehovah : art only the most Highest over all the earth.

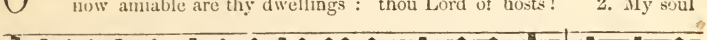


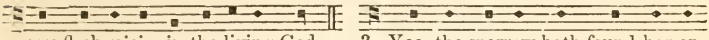
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

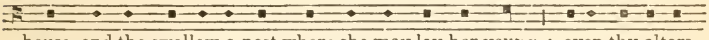


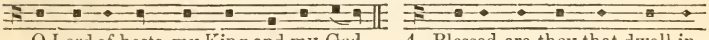
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

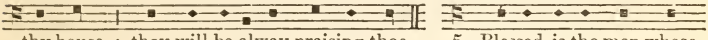

O how amiable are thy dwellings : thou Lord of hosts! 2. My soul

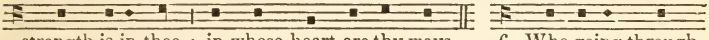

hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord : my heart and

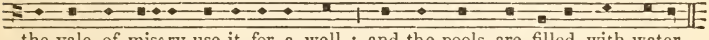

my flesh rejoice in the living God. 3. Yea, the sparrow hath found her an

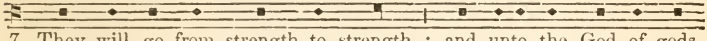

house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young : even thy altars,

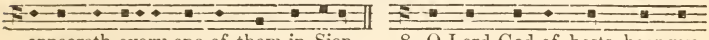

O Lord of hosts, my King and my God. 4. Blessed are they that dwell in

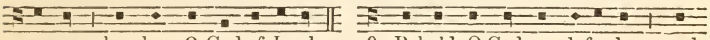

thy house : they will be alway praising thee. 5. Blessed is the man whose

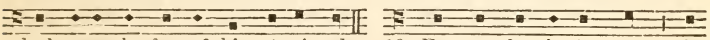

strength is in thee : in whose heart are thy ways. 6. Who going through

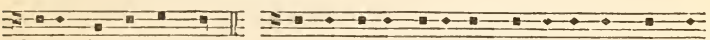

the vale of misery use it for a well : and the pools are filled with water.

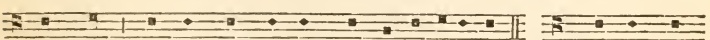

7. They will go from strength to strength : and unto the God of gods

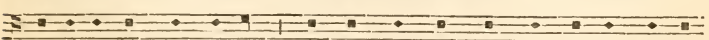

appeareth every one of them in Sion. 8. O Lord God of hosts, hear my

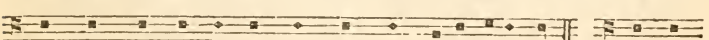

prayer : hearken, O God of Jacob. 9. Behold, O God our defender : and

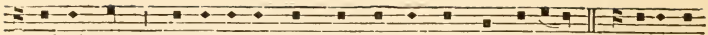

look upon the face of thine Anointed. 10. For one day in thy courts : is


better than a thousand. 11. I had rather be a door keeper in the house of

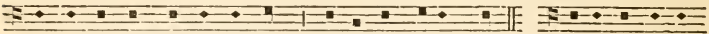

my God : than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness. 12. For the Lord


God is a light and defence : the Lord will give grace and worship, and no

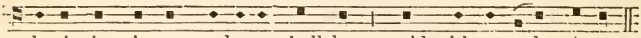

good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life. 13. O Lord



God of hosts : blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee. Glory be

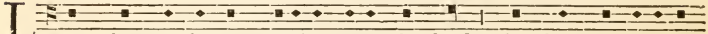


to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

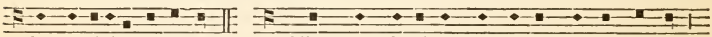


beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

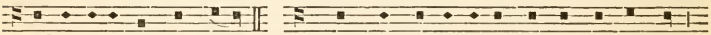
Psalm 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*



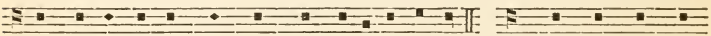
Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land : thou hast turned away



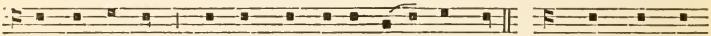
the captivity of Jacob. 2. Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people :



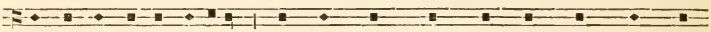
and covered all their sins. 3. Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure :



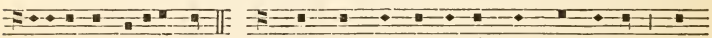
and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation. 4. Turn us then, O



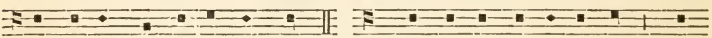
God our Saviour : and let thine anger cease from us. 5. Wilt thou be



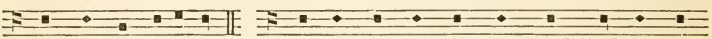
displeased at us for ever : and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one



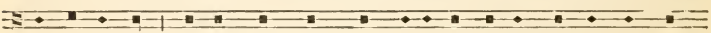
generation to another? 6. Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us : that



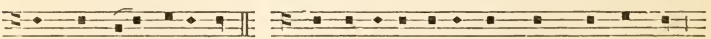
thy people may rejoice in thee? 7. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord : and



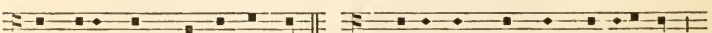
grant us thy salvation. 8. I will hearken what the Lord God will say



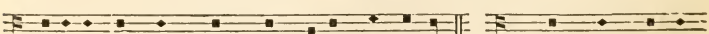
concerning me : for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints,



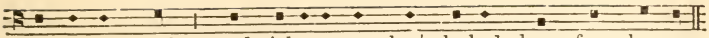
that they turn not again. 9. For his salvation is nigh them that fear him :



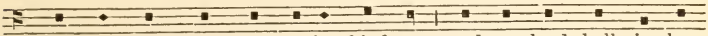
that glory may dwell in our land. 10. Mercy and truth are met together :



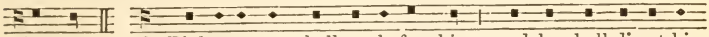
righteousness and peace have kissed each other. 11. Truth shall flourish



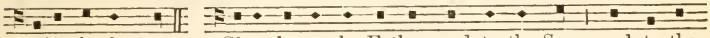
out of the earth : and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.



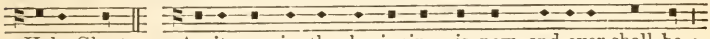
12. Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness : and our land shall give her



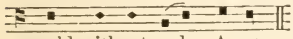
increase. 13. Righteousness shall go before him : and he shall direct his



going in the way. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the



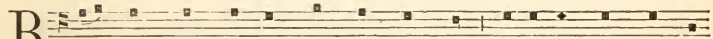
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



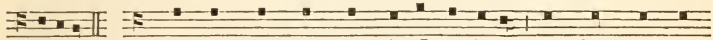
world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 17

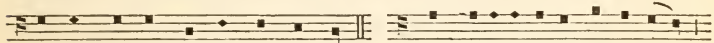
Psalm 86. *Inclina, Domine.* Tonus Peregrinus.



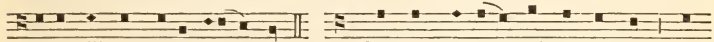
Bow down thine éar, O Lord, and hear me : for I am poor, ánd in



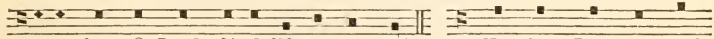
misery. 2. Preserve thou my sóul, for I am holy : my God, save thy



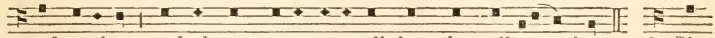
servant that pútteth his trust in thee. 3. Be merciful únto me, O Lord :



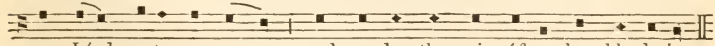
for I will call dáily upon thee. 4. Comfort the sóul of thy servant : for



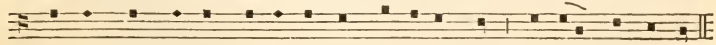
unto thee, O Lord, dó I lift up my soul. 5. For thou, Lórd, art good



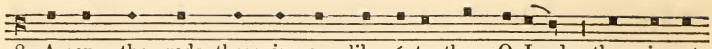
and gracious : and of great mercy unto all them that cáll upon thee. 6. Give



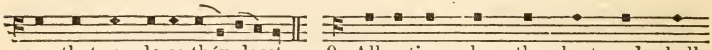
ear, Lórd, unto my prayer : and ponder the voice óf my humble desires.



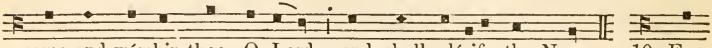
7. In the time of my trouble I´will call upon thee : for thóu hearest me.



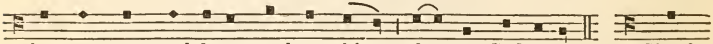
8. Among the gods there is none like únto thee, O Lord : there is not



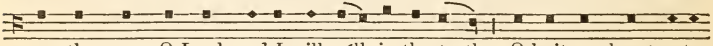
one that can do as thóu doest. 9. All nations whom thou hast made shall



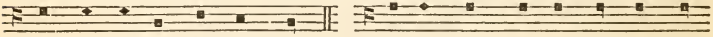
come and wórship thee, O Lord : and shall glórify thy Name. 10. For



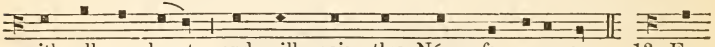
thou art great, and dóest wondrous things : thóu art God alone. 11. Teach



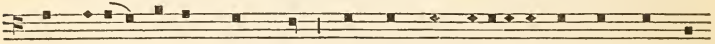
me thy way, O Lord, and I will wálk in thy truth : O knit my heart unto



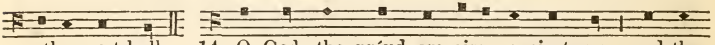
thee, that I may fear thy Name. 12. I will thank thee, O Lord my Gód,



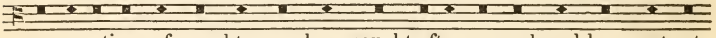
with all my heart : and will praise thy Náme for evermore. 13. For



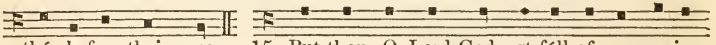
great is thy mercy towards me : and thou hast delivered my soul fróm the



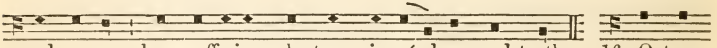
nethermost hell. 14. O God, the próud are risen against me : and the



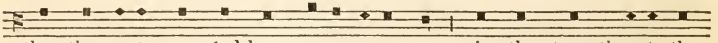
congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set



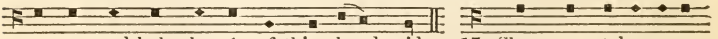
thée before their eyes. 15. But thou, O Lord God, art fúll of compassion



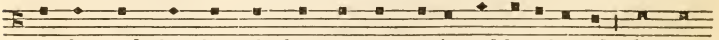
and mercy : long-suffering, plenteous in góodness and truth. 16. O turn



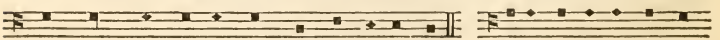
thee then unto me, ánd have mercy upon me : give thy strength unto thy



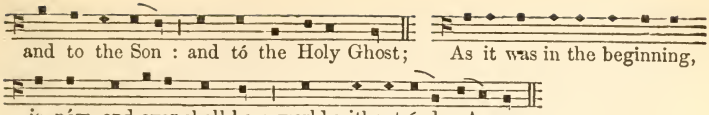
servant, and help the són of thine handmaid. 17. Shew some token upon



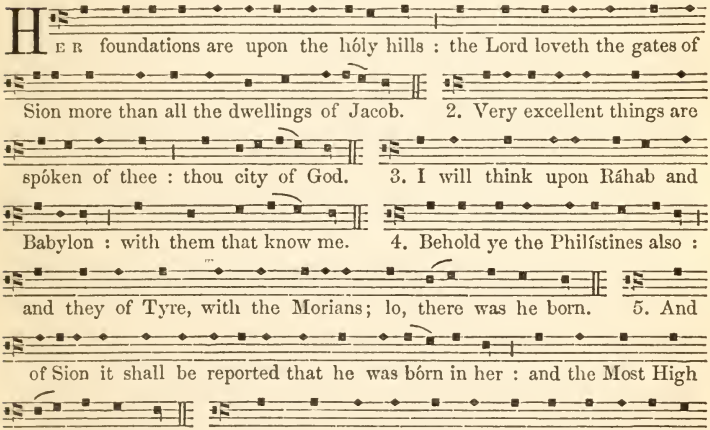
me for good, that they who hate me may sée it, and be ashamed : because



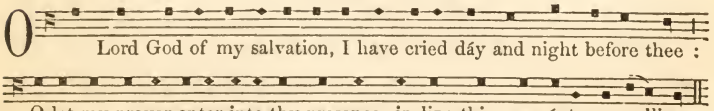
thou, Lord, hast holpen mé, and comforted me. Glory be to the Fáther,

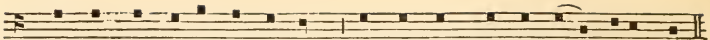


Psalm 87. *Fundamenta ejus.* 6th Tone.

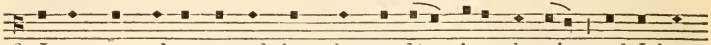


Psalm 88. *Domine Deus.* Tonus Peregrinus.

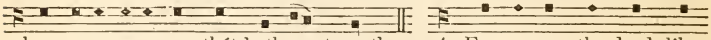




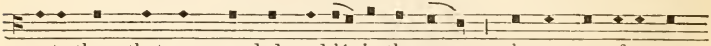
2. For my sóul is full of trouble : and my life draweth nígh unto hell.



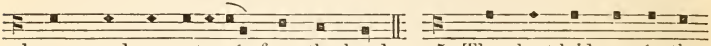
3. I am counted as one of them that go dówn into the pit : and I have



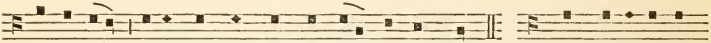
been even as a man thát hath no strength. 4. Free among the dead, like



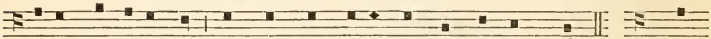
unto them that are wounded, and líe in the grave : who are out of remem-



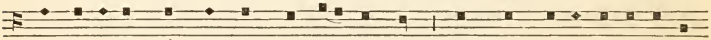
brance, and are cut awáy from thy hand. 5. Thou hast laid me ín the



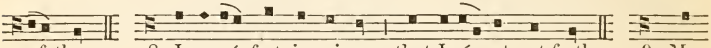
lowest pit : in a place of darkness, ánd in the deep. 6. Thine indignation



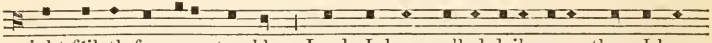
líeth hard upon me : and thou hast vexed mé with all thy storms. 7. Thou



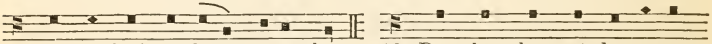
hast put away mine acquáintance far from me : and made me to be abhórred



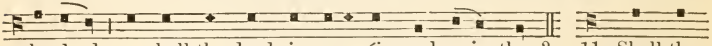
of them. 8. I am só fast in prison : that I cánnot get forth. 9. My



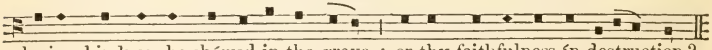
sight fáileth for very trouble : Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have



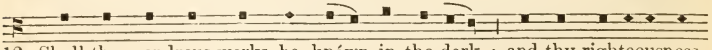
stretched forth my hánds unto thee. 10. Dost thou shew wónders among



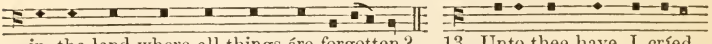
the dead : or shall the dead rise up agáin, and praise thee? 11. Shall thy



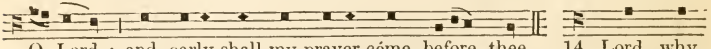
loving-kindness be shéwed in the grave : or thy faithfulness ín destruction?



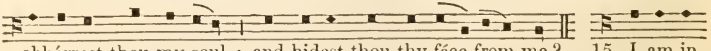
12. Shall thy wondrous works be knówn in the dark : and thy righteousness



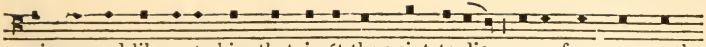
in the land where all things áre forgotten? 13. Unto thee have I crfed,



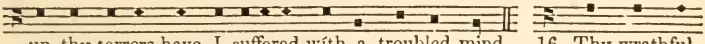
O Lord : and early shall my prayer cóme before thee. 14. Lord, why



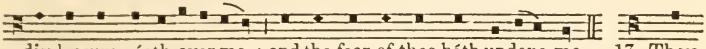
abhórrest thou my soul : and hidest thou thy fáce from me? 15. I am in



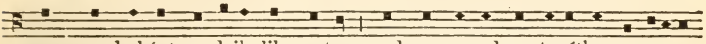
misery, and like unto him that is át the point to die : even from my youth



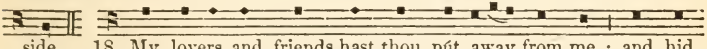
up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind. 16. Thy wrathful



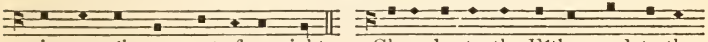
displeasure góeth over me : and the fear of thee háth undone me. 17. They



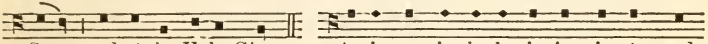
came round abóut me daily like water : and compassed me togéther on every



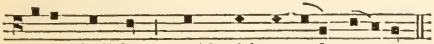
side. 18. My lovers and friends hast thou pút away from me : and hid



mine acquáintance out of my sight. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the



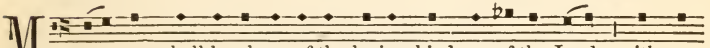
Son : and tó the H ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is nów, and



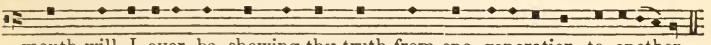
ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER. Day 17.

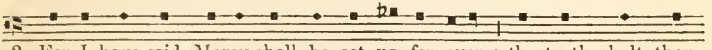
Psalm 89. *Misericordias Domini.* 1st Tone. (5th Ending.)



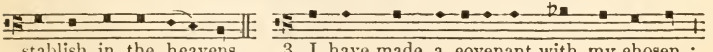
My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord : with my



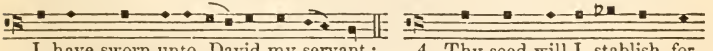
mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.



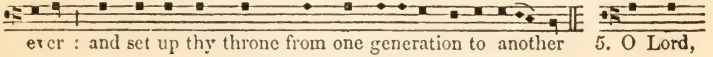
2. For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever : thy truth shalt thou



stablish in the heavens. 3. I have made a covenant with my chosen :



I have sworn unto David my servant; 4. Thy seed will I stablish for



ever : and set up thy throne from one generation to another 5. O Lord,

the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works : and thy truth in the

congregation of the saints. 6. For who is he among the clouds : that

shall be compared unto the Lord? 7. And what is he among the gods :

that shall be like unto the Lord? 8. God is very greatly to be feared in

the council of the saints : and to be had in reverence of all them that are

round about him. 9. O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee : thy

truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side. 10. Thou rulest the raging of

the sea : thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise. 11. Thou hast

subdued Egypt, and destroyed it : thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad

with thy mighty arm. 12. The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine :

thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13. Thou hast made the north and the south : Tabor and Hermon shall re-

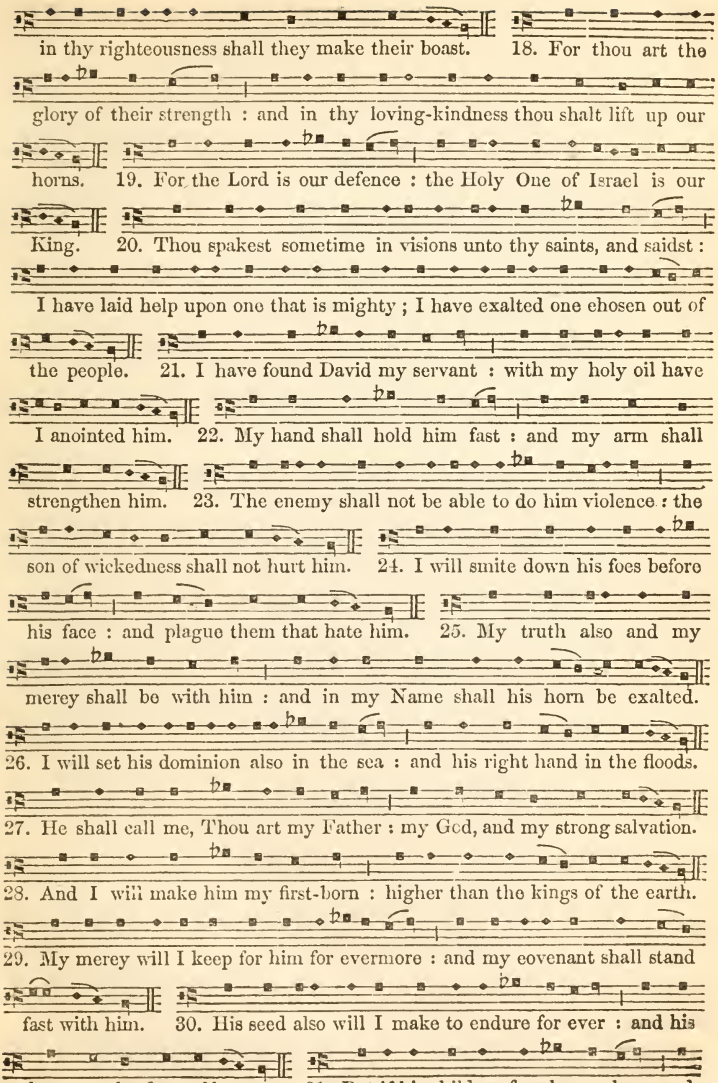
joice in thy Name. 14. Thou hast a mighty arm : strong is thy hand,

and high is thy right hand. 15. Righteousness and equity are the habi-

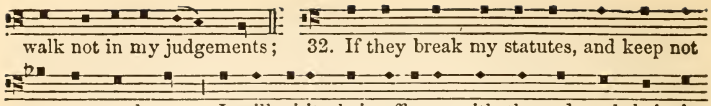
tation of thy seat : mercy and truth shall go before thy face. 16. Blessed

is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee : they shall walk in the light

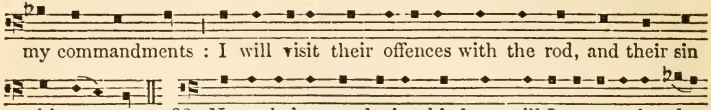
of thy countenance. 17. Their delight shall be daily in thy Name : and



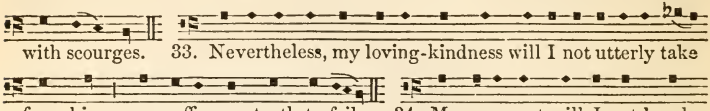
in thy righteousness shall they make their boast. 18. For thou art the glory of their strength : and in thy loving-kindness thou shalt lift up our horns. 19. For the Lord is our defence : the Holy One of Israel is our King. 20. Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst : I have laid help upon one that is mighty ; I have exalted one chosen out of the people. 21. I have found David my servant : with my holy oil have I anointed him. 22. My hand shall hold him fast : and my arm shall strengthen him. 23. The enemy shall not be able to do him violence : the son of wickedness shall not hurt him. 24. I will smite down his foes before his face : and plague them that hate him. 25. My truth also and my merey shall be with him : and in my Name shall his horn be exalted. 26. I will set his dominion also in the sea : and his right hand in the floods. 27. He shall call me, Thou art my Father : my God, and my strong salvation. 28. And I will make him my first-born : higher than the kings of the earth. 29. My merey will I keep for him for evermore : and my covenant shall stand fast with him. 30. His seed also will I make to endure for ever : and his throne as the days of heaven. 31. But if his children forsake my law : and



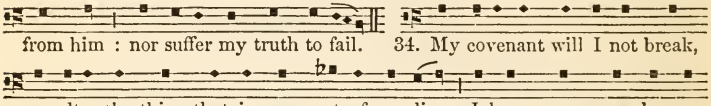
walk not in my judgements; 32. If they break my statutes, and keep not



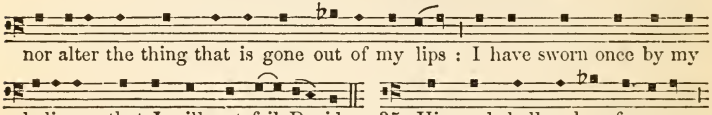
my commandments : I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin



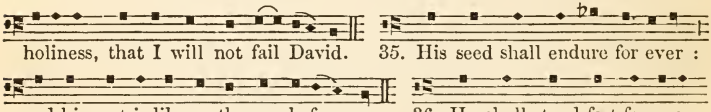
with scourges. 33. Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take



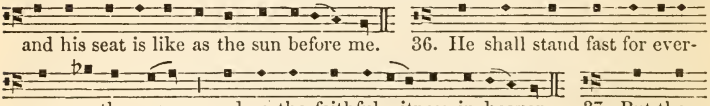
from him : nor suffer my truth to fail. 34. My covenant will I not break,



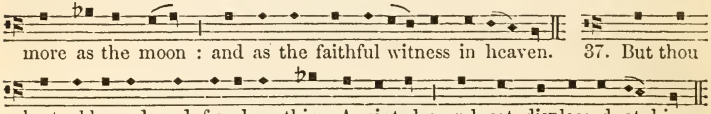
nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips : I have sworn once by my



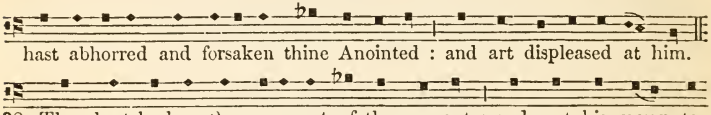
holiness, that I will not fail David. 35. His seed shall endure for ever :



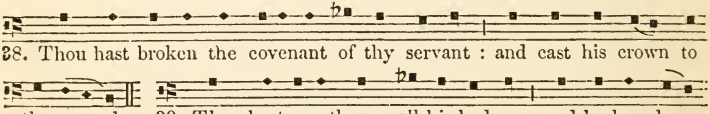
and his seat is like as the sun before me. 36. He shall stand fast for ever-



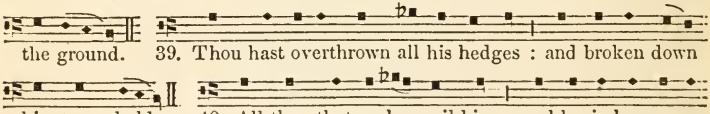
more as the moon : and as the faithful witness in heaven. 37. But thou



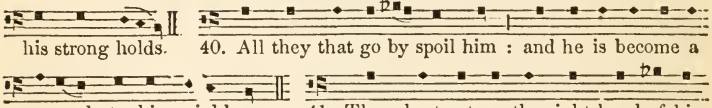
hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed : and art displeased at him.



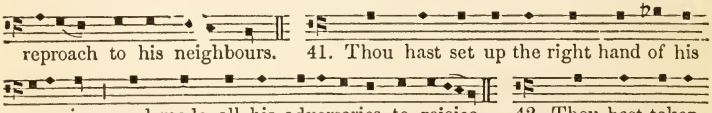
38. Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant : and cast his crown to



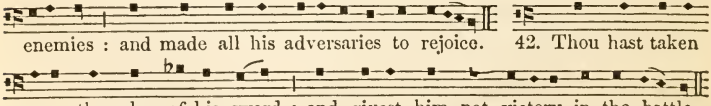
the ground. 39. Thou hast overthrown all his hedges : and broken down



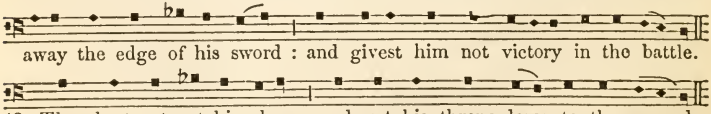
his strong holds. 40. All they that go by spoil him : and he is become a



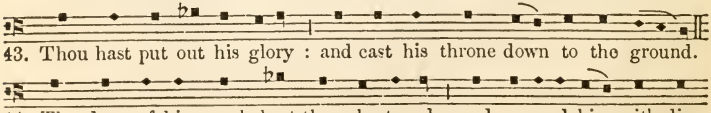
reproach to his neighbours. 41. Thou hast set up the right hand of his



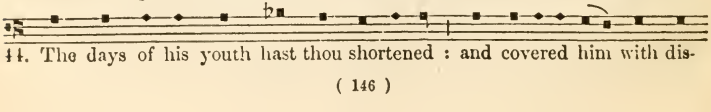
enemies : and made all his adversaries to rejoice. 42. Thou hast taken



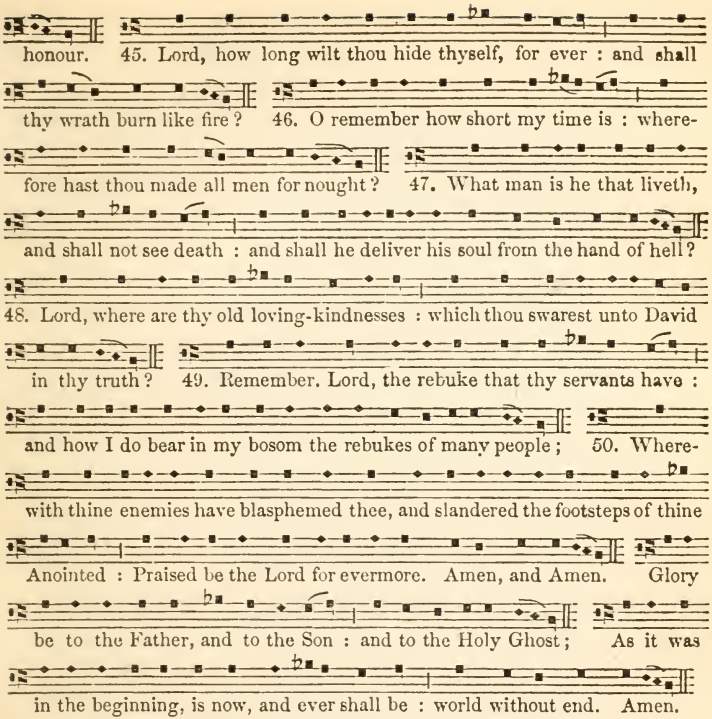
away the edge of his sword : and givest him not victory in the battle.



43. Thou hast put out his glory : and cast his throne down to the ground.

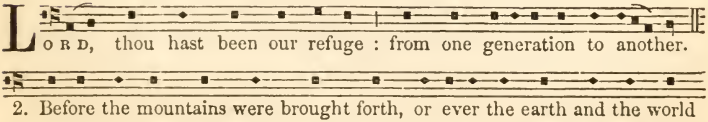


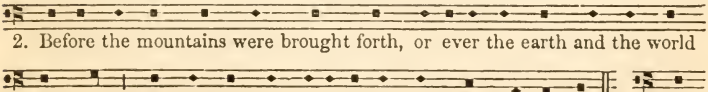
44. The days of his youth hast thou shortened : and covered him with dis-

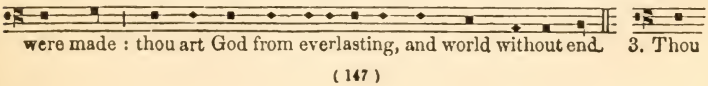


MORNING PRAYER. Day 18.

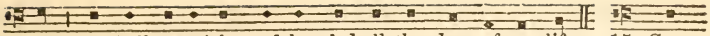
Psalm 90. *Domine, refugium.* 2nd Tone.



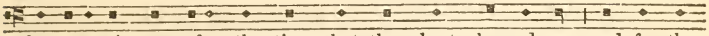




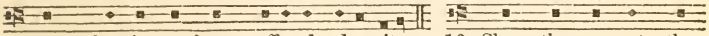
turnest man to destruction : again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men. 4. For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday : seeing that is past as a watch in the night. 5. As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep : and fade away suddenly like the grass. 6. In the morning it is green, and groweth up : but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered. 7. For we consume away in thy displeasure : and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation. 8. Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee : and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance. 9. For when thou art angry all our days are gone : we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told. 10. The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years : yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away and we are gone. 11. But who regardeth the power of thy wrath : for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure. 12. So teach us to number our days : that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. 13. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last : and be gracious unto thy servants. 14. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that



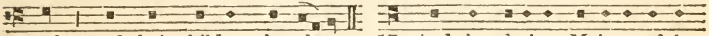
soon : so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life. 15. Com-



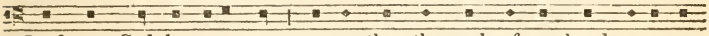
fort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us : and for the



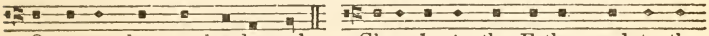
years wherein we have suffered adversity. 16. Shew thy servants thy



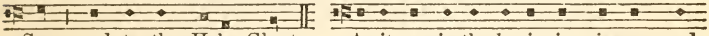
work : and their children thy glory. 17. And the glorious Majesty of the



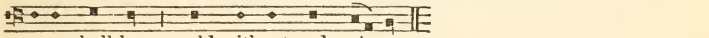
Lord our God be upon us : prosper thou the work of our hands upon us,



O prosper thou our handy-work. Glory be to the Father, and to the

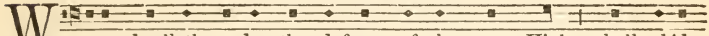


Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

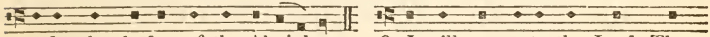


ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

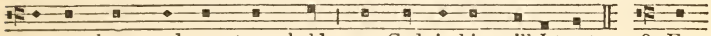
Psalm 91. *Qui habitat.*



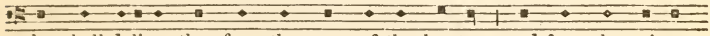
Whoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide



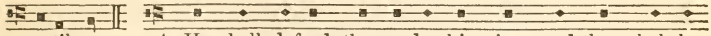
under the shadow of the Almighty. 2. I will say unto the Lord, Thou



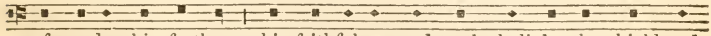
art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in him will I trust. 3. For



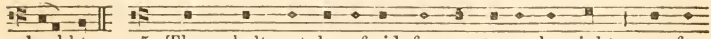
he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome



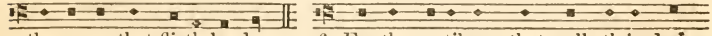
pestilence. 4. He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be



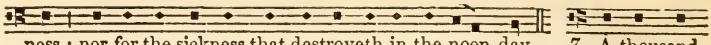
safe under his feathers : his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and



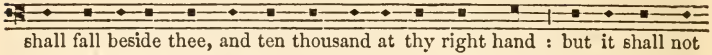
buckler. 5. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for



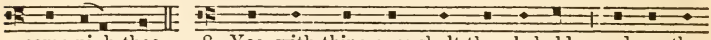
the arrow that flieth by day; 6. For the pestilence that walketh in dark-



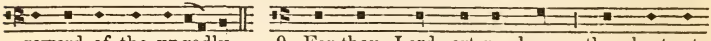
ness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day. 7. A thousand



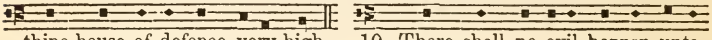
shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not



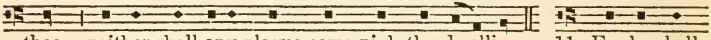
come nigh thee. 8. Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the



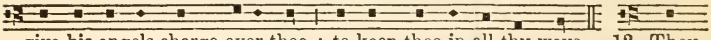
reward of the ungodly. 9. For thou, Lord, art my hope : thou hast set



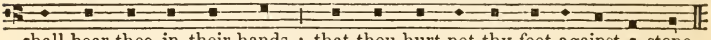
thine house of defence very high. 10. There shall no evil happen unto



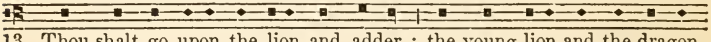
thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling. 11. For he shall



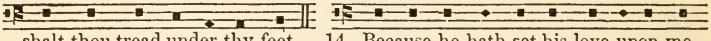
give his angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways. 12. They



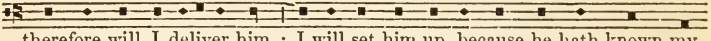
shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.



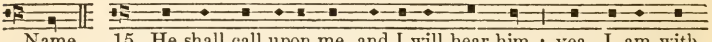
13. Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon



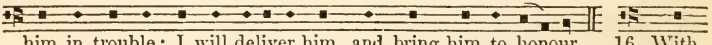
shalt thou tread under thy feet. 14. Because he hath set his love upon me,



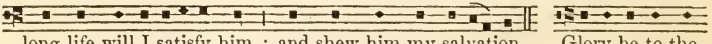
therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known my



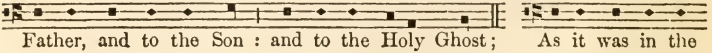
Name. 15. He shall call upon me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with



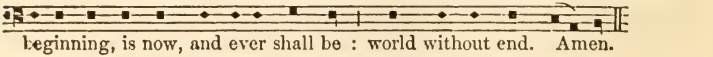
him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour. 16. With



long life will I satisfy him : and shew him my salvation. Glory be to the

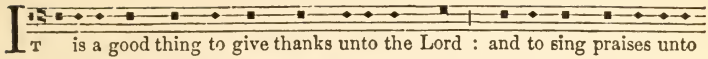


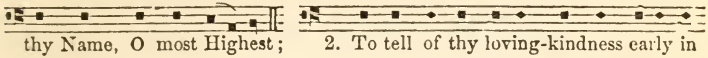
Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

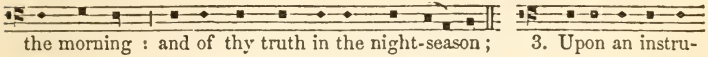


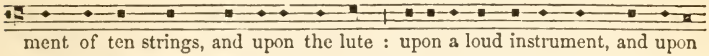
beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

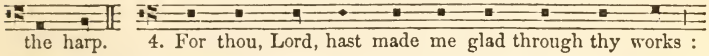
Psalm 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

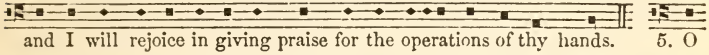

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord : and to sing praises unto

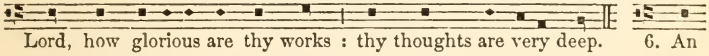

thy Name, O most Highest; 2. To tell of thy loving-kindness early in

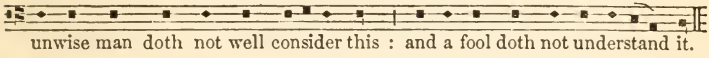

the morning : and of thy truth in the night-season; 3. Upon an instru-

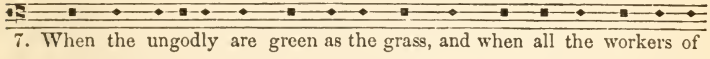

ment of ten strings, and upon the lute : upon a loud instrument, and upon

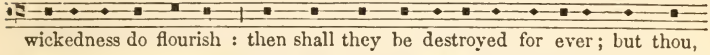

the harp. 4. For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works :

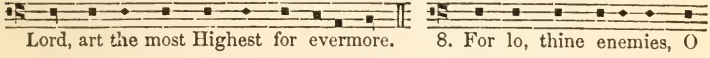

and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands. 5. O

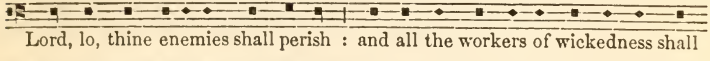

Lord, how glorious are thy works : thy thoughts are very deep. 6. An

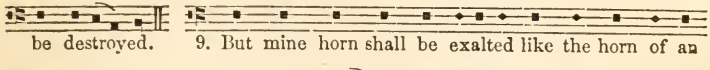

unwise man doth not well consider this : and a fool doth not understand it.

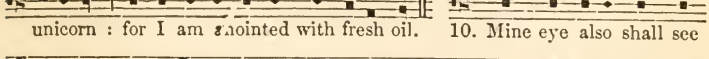

7. When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of

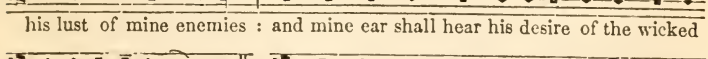

wickedness do flourish : then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou,

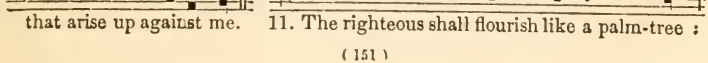

Lord, art the most Highest for evermore. 8. For lo, thine enemies, O

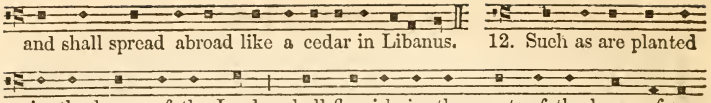

Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish : and all the workers of wickedness shall

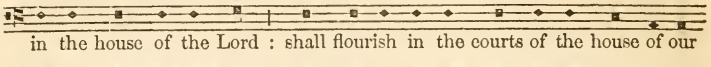

be destroyed. 9. But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an

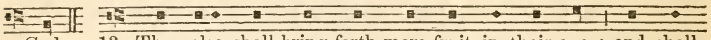

unicorn : for I am anointed with fresh oil. 10. Mine eye also shall see

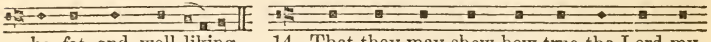

his lust of mine enemies : and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked

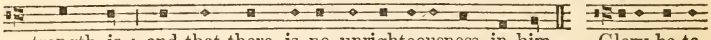

that arise up against me. 11. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree :

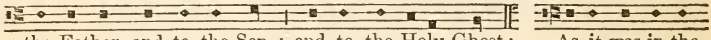

and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. 12. Such as are planted

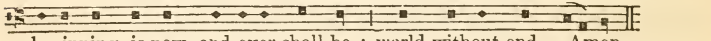

in the house of the Lord : shall flourish in the courts of the house of our


God. 13. They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age : and shall


be fat and well-liking. 14. That they may shew how true the Lord my

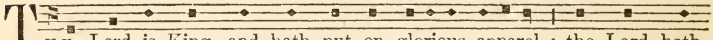

strength is : and that there is no unrighteousness in him. Glory be to

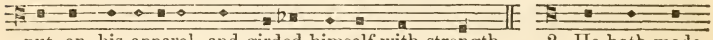

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

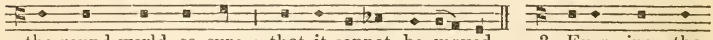

beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

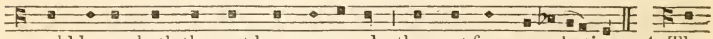
EVENING PRAYER.

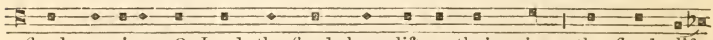
Psalm 93. *Dominus regnavit.* 5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

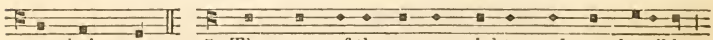

The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : the Lord hath

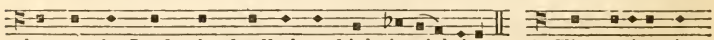

put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength. 2. He hath made

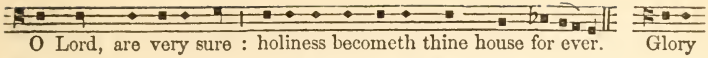

the round world so sure : that it cannot be moved. 3. Ever since the

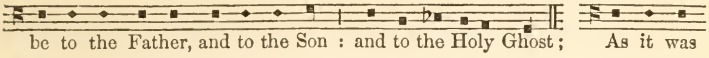

world began hath thy seat been prepared : thou art from everlasting. 4. The

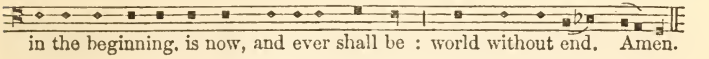

floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice : the floods lift


up their waves. 5. The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly :

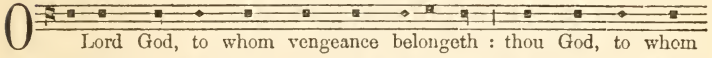

but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier. 6. Thy testimonies,

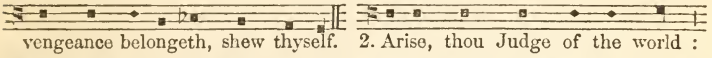


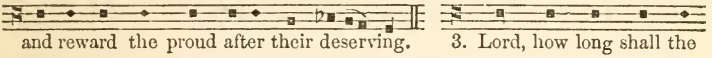


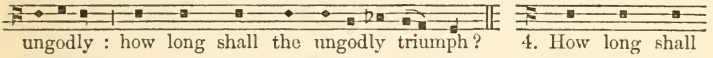


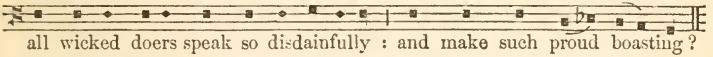
Psalm 94. *Deus ultionum.*

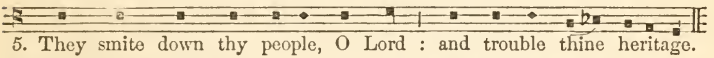


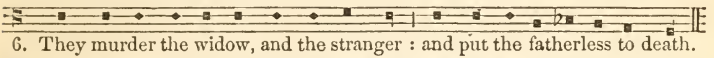


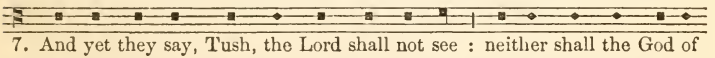


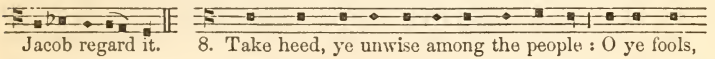


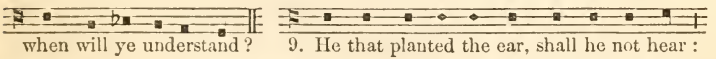


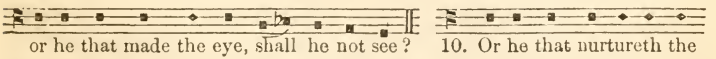


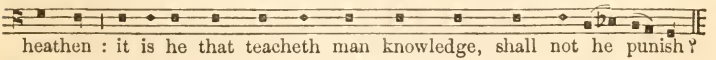


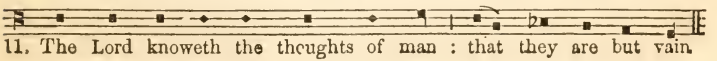


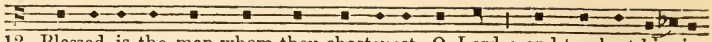




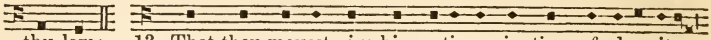




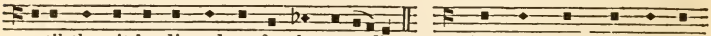




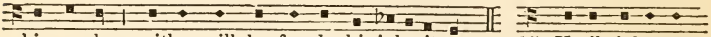
12. Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord : and teachest him in



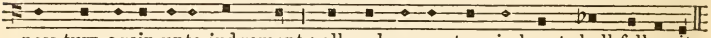
thy law; 13. That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity :



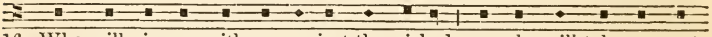
until the pit be digged up for the ungodly. 14. For the Lord will not fail



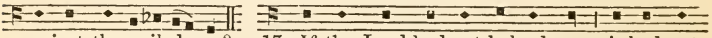
his people : neither will he forsake his inheritance; 15. Until righteous-



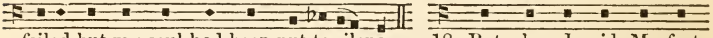
ness turn again unto judgement : all such as are true in heart shall follow it.



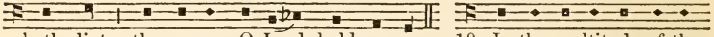
16. Who will rise up with me against the wicked : or who will take my part



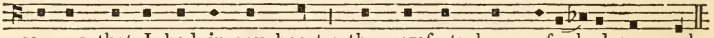
against the evil doers? 17. If the Lord had not helped me : it had not



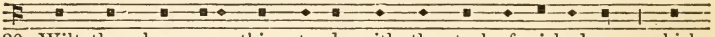
failed but my soul had been put to silence. 18. But when I said, My foot



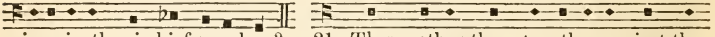
hath slipt : thy mercy, O Lord, held me up. 19. In the multitude of the



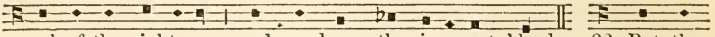
sorrows that I had in my heart : thy comforts have refreshed my soul.



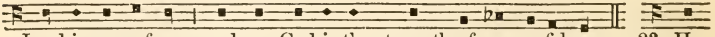
20. Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness : which



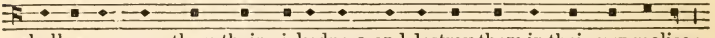
imagineth mischief as a law? 21. They gather them together against the



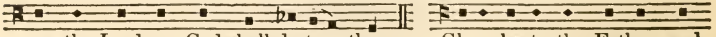
soul of the righteous : and condemn the innocent blood. 22. But the



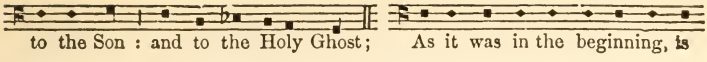
Lord is my refuge : and my God is the strength of my confidence. 23. He

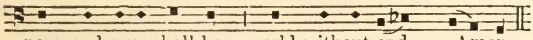


shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice :



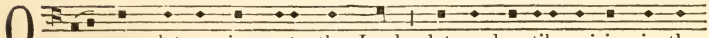
yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them. Glory be to the Father, and

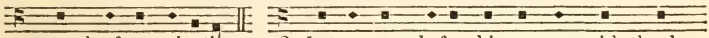


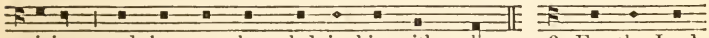


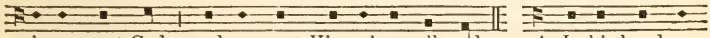
MORNING PRAYER. Day 19.

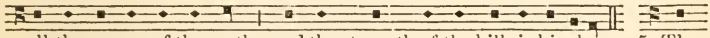
Psalm 95. *Venite, exultemus.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending B.)

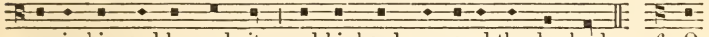


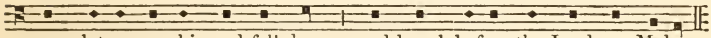


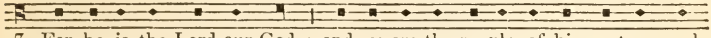


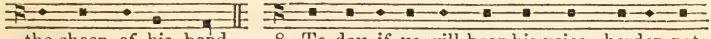


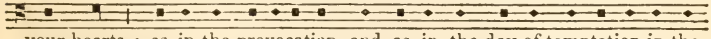


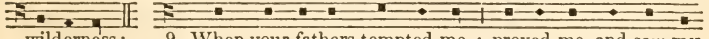


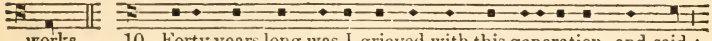




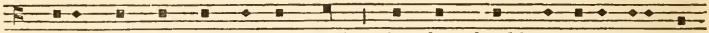




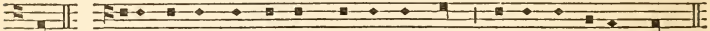




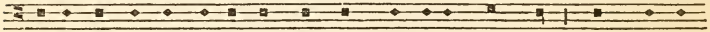
It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways;



11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath : that they should not enter into my



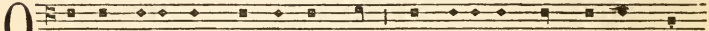
rest. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost :



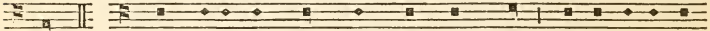
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without

end. Amen.

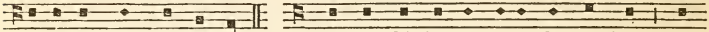
Psalm 96. *Cantate Domino.*



O sing unto the Lord a new song : sing unto the Lord, all the whole

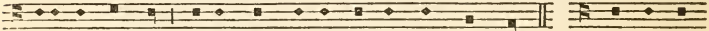


earth. 2. Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name : be telling of his

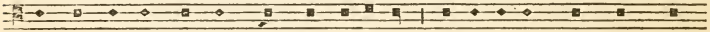


salvation from day to day. 3. Declare his honour unto the heathen : and

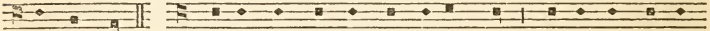
his wonders unto all people. 4. For the Lord is great, and cannot wor-



thily be praised : he is more to be feared than all gods. 5. As for all

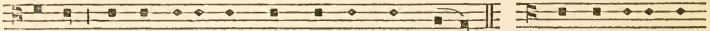


the gods of the heathen, they are but idols : but it is the Lord that made

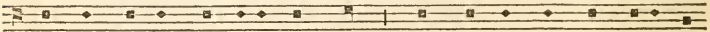


the heavens. 6. Glory and worship are before him : power and honour

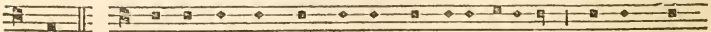
are in his sanctuary. 7. Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the



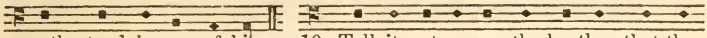
people : ascribe unto the Lord worship and power. 8. Ascribe unto the



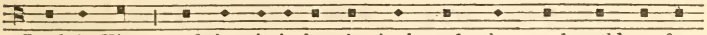
Lord the honour due unto his Name : bring presents, and come into his



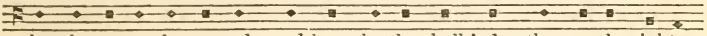
courts. 9. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness : let the whole



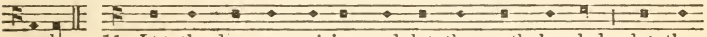
earth stand in awe of him. 10. Tell it out among the heathen that the



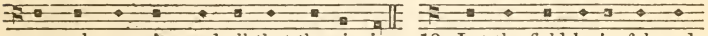
Lord is King : and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast



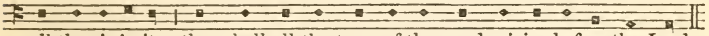
that it cannot be moved; and how that he shall judge the people righte-



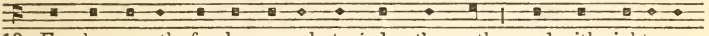
ously. 11. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad : let the



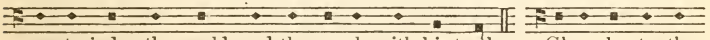
sea make a noise, and all that therein is. 12. Let the field be joyful, and



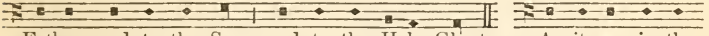
all that is in it : then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.



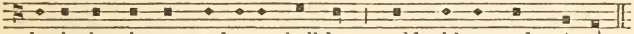
13. For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth : and with righteous-



ness to judge the world, and the people with his truth. Glory be to the

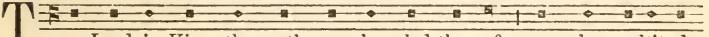


Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

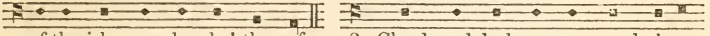


beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

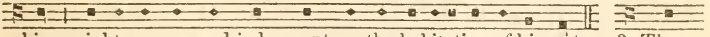
Psalm 97. *Dominus regnavit.*



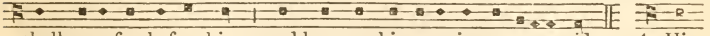
THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof : yea, the multitude



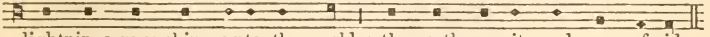
of the isles may be glad thereof. 2. Clouds and darkness are round about



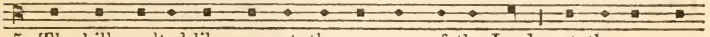
him : righteousness and judgement are the habitation of his seat. 3. There



shall go a fire before him : and burn up his enemies on every side. 4. His



lightnings gave shine unto the world : the earth saw it, and was afraid.



5. The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord : at the presence

of the Lord of the whole earth. 6. The heavens have declared his

righteousness : and all the people have seen his glory. 7. Confounded

be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods :

worship him, all ye gods. 8. Sion heard of it, and rejoiced : and the

daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgements, O Lord. 9. For

thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth : thou art exalted far

above all gods. 10. O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing

which is evil : the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver

them from the hand of the ungodly. 11. There is sprung up a light for

the righteous : and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted. 12. Re-

joice in the Lord, ye righteous : and give thanks for a remembrance of his

holiness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy

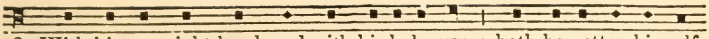
Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

without end. Amen.

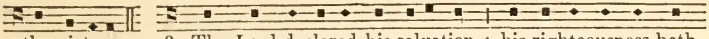
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 98. *Cantate Domino.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending A.)

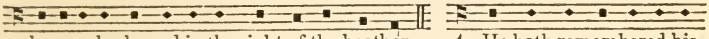
O sing unto the Lord a new song : for he hath done marvellous things.



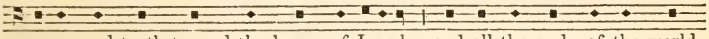
2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm : hath he gotten himself



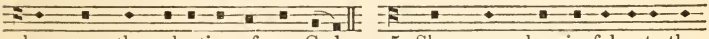
the victory. 3. The Lord declared his salvation : his righteousness hath



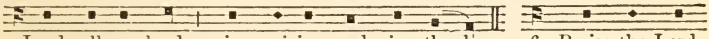
he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his



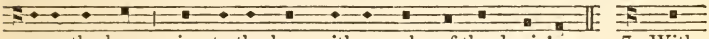
mercy and truth toward the house of Israel : and all the ends of the world



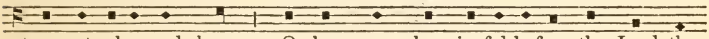
have seen the salvation of our God. 5. Shew yourselves joyful unto the



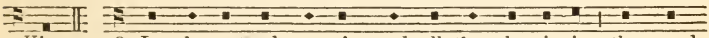
Lord, all ye lands : sing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praise the Lord



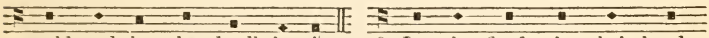
upon the harp : sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving. 7. With



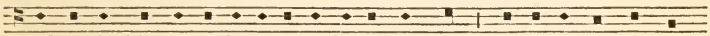
trumpets also, and shawms : O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the



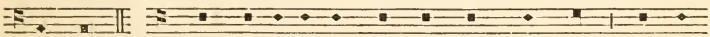
King. 8. Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is : the round



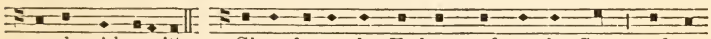
world, and they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands,



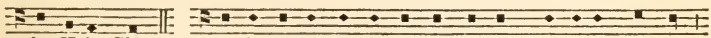
and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord : for he is come to judge



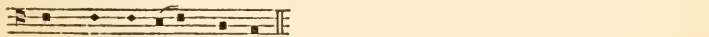
the earth. 10. With righteousness shall he judge the world : and the



people with equity. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to



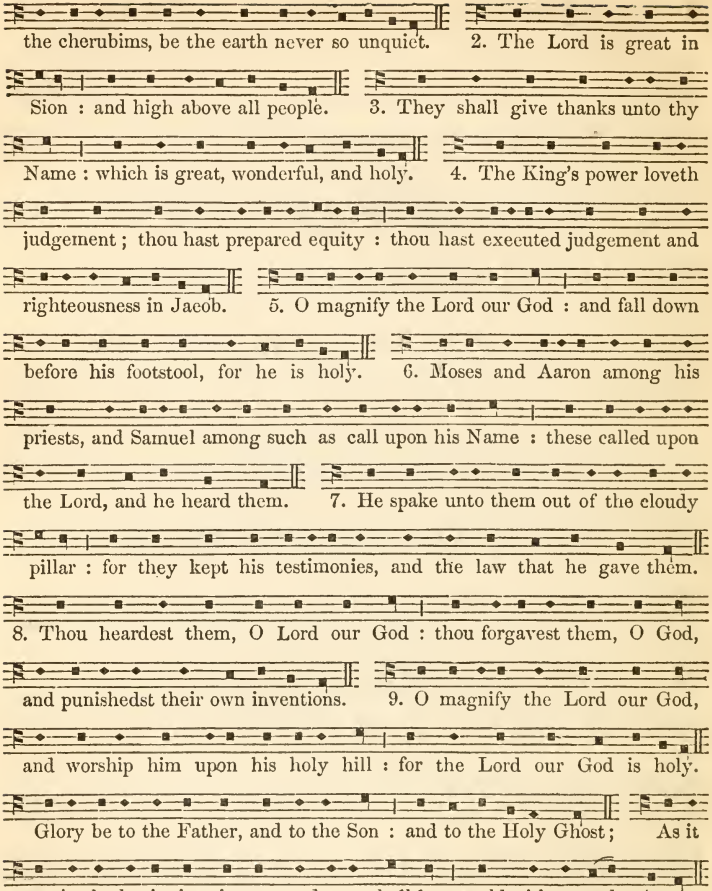
the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



world without end. Amen.

Psalm 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

The Lord is King, be the people never so impatient : he sitteth between



the cherubims, be the earth never so unquiet. 2. The Lord is great in Sion : and high above all people. 3. They shall give thanks unto thy Name : which is great, wonderful, and holy. 4. The King's power loveth judgement ; thou hast prepared equity : thou hast executed judgement and righteousness in Jacob. 5. O magnify the Lord our God : and fall down before his footstool, for he is holy. 6. Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name : these called upon the Lord, and he heard them. 7. He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar : for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them. 8. Thou heardest them, O Lord our God : thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions. 9. O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill : for the Lord our God is holy. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

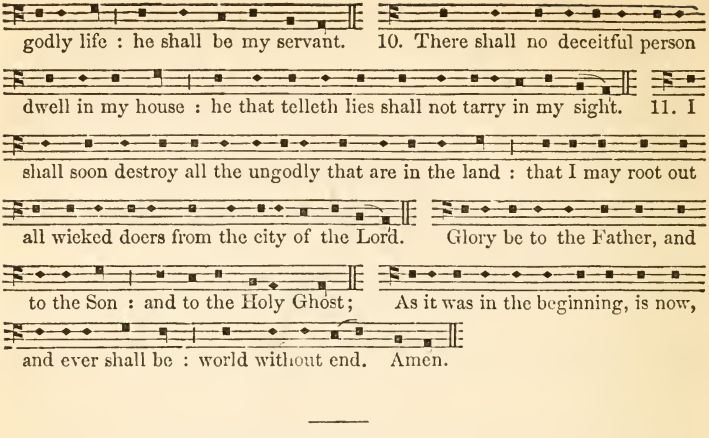
Psalm 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song. 2. Be ye sure that the Lord he

is God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture. 3. O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise : be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 101. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

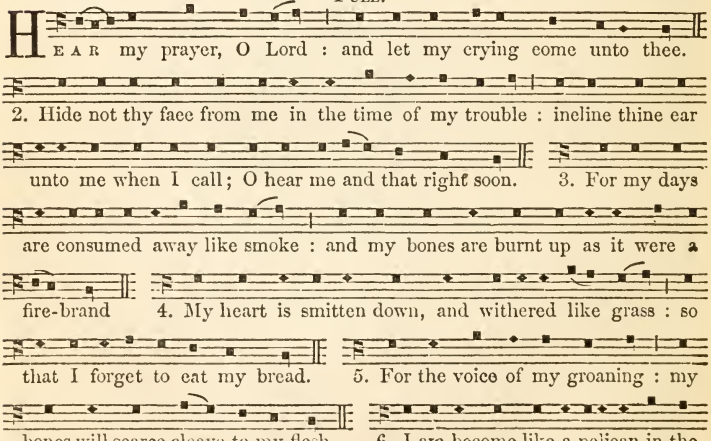
My song shall be of mercy and judgement : unto thee, O Lord, will I sing. 2. O let me have understanding : in the way of godliness. 3. When wilt thou come unto me : I will walk in my house with a perfect heart. 4. I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness : there shall no such cleave unto me. 5. A froward heart shall depart from me : I will not know a wicked person. 6. Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour : him will I destroy. 7. Whoso hath also a proud look and high stomach : I will not suffer him. 8. Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land : that they may dwell with me. 9. Whoso leadeth a



DAY 20. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.* 7TH TONE. (3RD ENDING.)

PRIEST. FULL.



am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8. Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad

upon me are sworn together against me. 9. For I have eaten ashes as it

were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping ; 10. And that because

of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast taken me up, and cast me

down. 11. My days are gone like a shadow : and I am withered like

grass. 12. But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and thy remem-

brance throughout all generations. 13. Thou shalt arise, and have mercy

upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is

come. 14. And why ? thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth

them to see her in the dust. 15. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord :

and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty ; 16. When the Lord shall

build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear ; 17. When he turneth

him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

18. This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which

shall be born shall praise the Lord. 19. For he hath looked down from

his sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth ; 20. That

he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ; 21. That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and his worship at Jerusalem ; 22. When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord. 23. He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days. 24. But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations. 25. Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands. 26. They shall perish, but thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ; 27. And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail. 28. The children of thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 103. *Benedic, anima mea.* 7th Tone. (1st Ending.

Full.

Praise the Lord, O my soul : and all that is within me praise his holy

Name. 2. Praise the Lord, O my soul : and forget not all his benefits;

3. Who forgiveth all thy sin : and healeth all thine infirmities; 4. Who

saveth thy life from destruction : and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-

kindness; 5. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things : making thee

young and lusty as an eagle. 6. The Lord executeth righteousness and

judgement : for all them that are oppressed with wrong. 7. He shewed

his ways unto Moses : his works unto the children of Israel. 8. The

Lord is full of compassion and mercy : long-suffering, and of great

goodness. 9. He will not alway be chiding : neither keepeth he his anger

for ever. 10. He hath not dealt with us after our sins : nor rewarded us

according to our wickednesses. 11. For look how high the heaven is in

comparison of the earth : so great is his mercy also toward them that fear

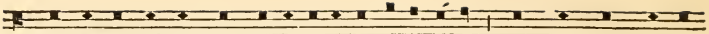
him. 12. Look how wide also the east is from the west : so far hath he

set our sins from us. 13. Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children :

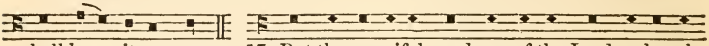
even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him. 14. For he knoweth

whereof we are made : he remembereth that we are but dust. 15. The

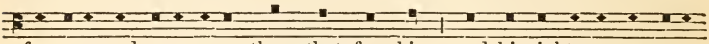
days of man are but as grass : for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.



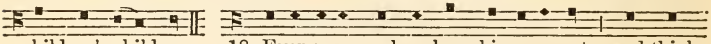
16. For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone : and the place thereof



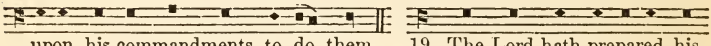
shall know it no more. 17. But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth



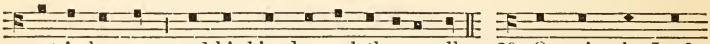
for ever and ever upon them that fear him : and his righteousness upon



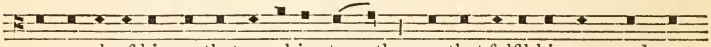
children's children ; 18. Even upon such as keep his covenant : and think



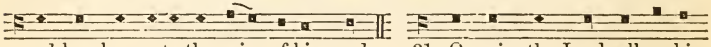
upon his commandments to do them. 19. The Lord hath prepared his



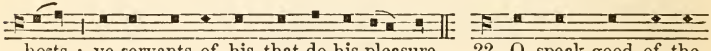
seat in heaven : and his kingdom ruleth over all. 20. O praise the Lord,



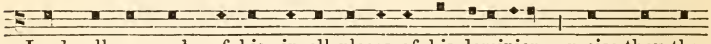
ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength : ye that fulfil his commandment,



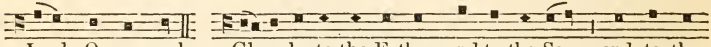
and hearken unto the voice of his words. 21. O praise the Lord, all ye his



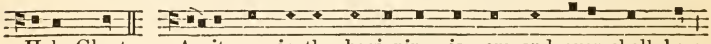
hosts : ye servants of his that do his pleasure. 22. O speak good of the



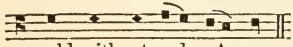
Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion : praise thou the



Lord, O my soul. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the



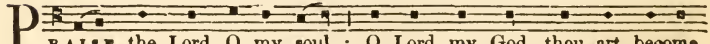
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



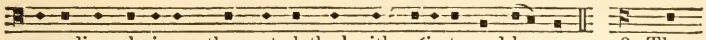
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

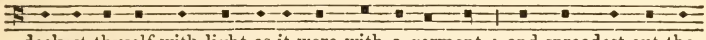
Psalm 104. *Benedic, anima mea.* 3rd Tone (1st Ending A.



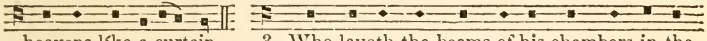
PRAISE the Lord, O my soul : O Lord my God, thou art become



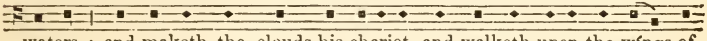
exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with májesty and honour. 2. Thou



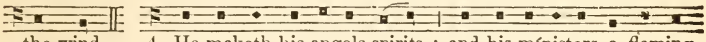
deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment : and spreadest out the



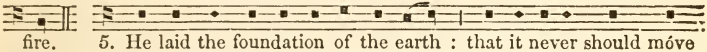
heavens líke a curtain. 3. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the



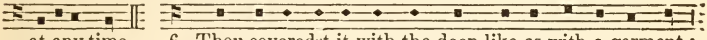
waters : and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wíngs of



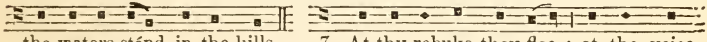
the wind. 4. He maketh his angels spirits : and his mínisters a flaming



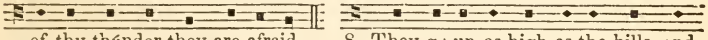
fire. 5. He laid the foundation of the earth : that it never should móve



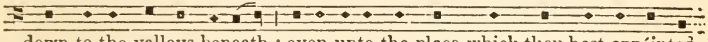
at any time. 6. Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment :



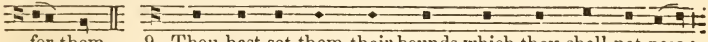
the waters stánd in the hills. 7. At thy rebuke they flee : at the voice



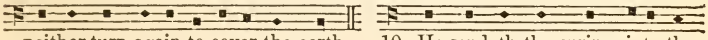
of thy thúnder they are afraid. 8. They go up as high as the hills, and



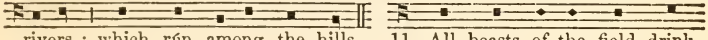
down to the valleys beneath : even unto the place which thou hast appóinted



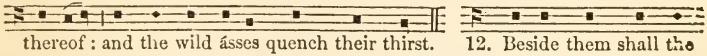
for them. 9. Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass :



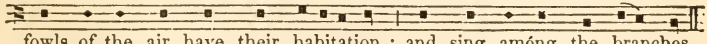
neither turn again to cover the earth. 10. He sendeth the springs into the



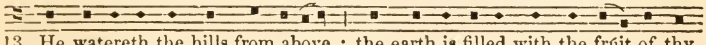
rivers : which rún among the hills. 11. All beasts of the field drink



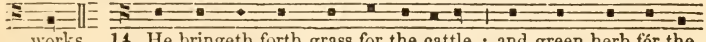
thereof : and the wild ásses quench their thirst. 12. Beside them shall the



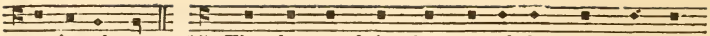
fowls of the air have their habitation : and sing amóng the branches.



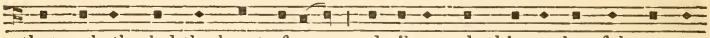
13. He watereth the hills from above : the earth is filled with the frúit of thy



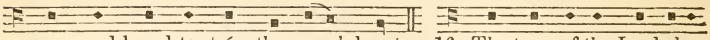
works 14. He bringeth forth grass for the cattle : and green herb fór the



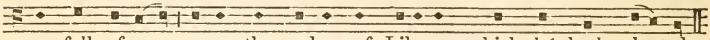
service of men. 15. That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine



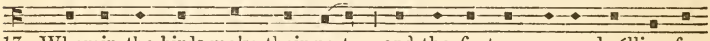
that maketh glad the heart of man : and oil to make him a cheerful counte-



nance, and bread to strengthen man's heart. 16. The trees of the Lord also

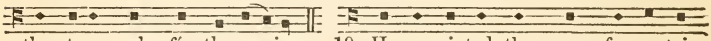


are full of sap : even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted;

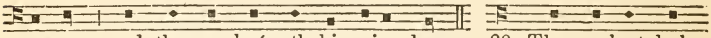


17. Wherein the birds make their nests : and the fir-trees are a dwelling for

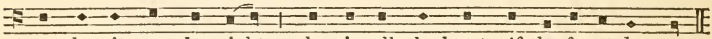
the stork. 18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats : and so are



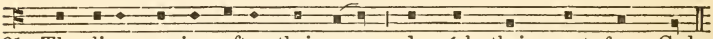
the stony rocks for the conies. 19. He appointed the moon for certain



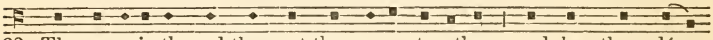
seasons : and the sun knoweth his going down. 20. Thou makest dark-



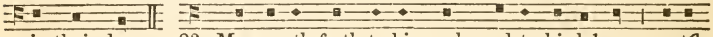
ness that it may be night : wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.



21. The lions roaring after their prey : do seek their meat from God.

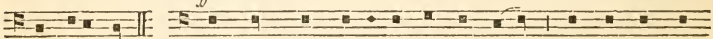


22. The sun ariseth, and they get them away together : and lay them down

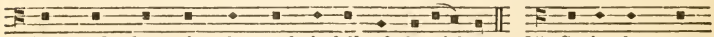


in their dens. 23. Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour : until

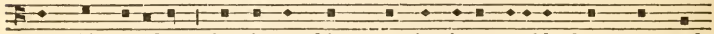
ff



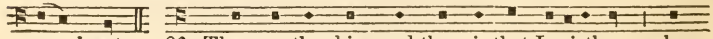
the evening. 24. O Lord, how manifold are thy works : in wisdom hast



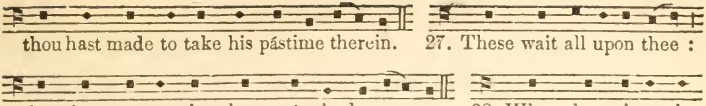
thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches. 25. So is the great



and wide sea also : wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and

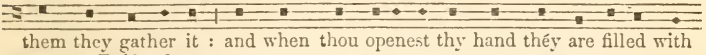


great beasts. 26. There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan : whom



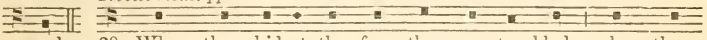
thou hast made to take his pástime therein. 27. These wait all upon thee :

that thou mayest give them méat in due season. 28. When thou givest it

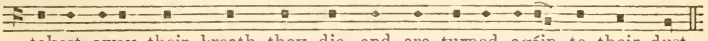


them they gather it : and when thou openest thy hand théy are filled with

Trebles alone. pp

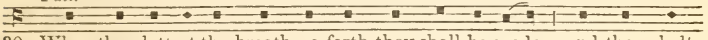


good. 29. When thou hidest thy face they are troubled : when thou

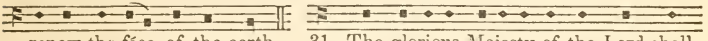


takest away their breath they die, and are turned agáin to their dust.

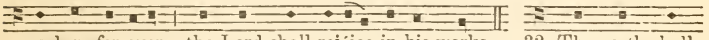
Full.



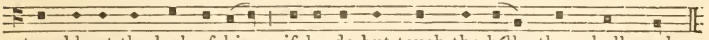
30. When thou lettest thy breath go forth they shall be made : and thou shalt



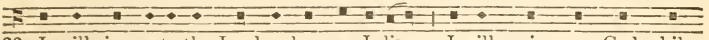
renew the fáce of the earth. 31. The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall



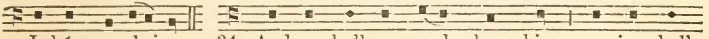
endure for ever : the Lord shall rejóice in his works. 32. The earth shall



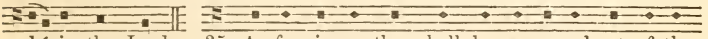
tremble at the look of him : if he do but touch the hílls, they shall smoke.



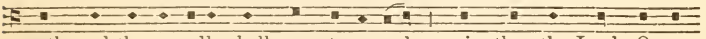
33. I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live : I will praise my God while



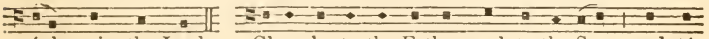
I háve my being. 34. And so shall my words please him : my joy shall



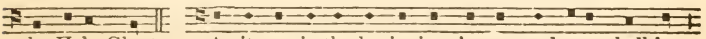
bé in the Lord. 35. As for sinners they shall be consumed out of the



earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end : praise thou the Lord, O my



sóul, praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and tó

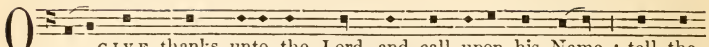


the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

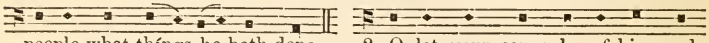
world without énd. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

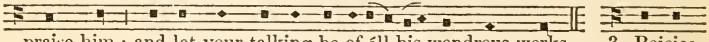
Psalm 105. *Confitemini Domino.* 3rd Tone. (4th Ending.)



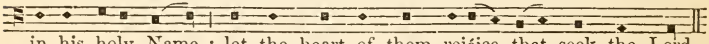
O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name : tell the



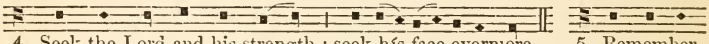
people what thíngs he hath done. 2. O let your songs be of him, and



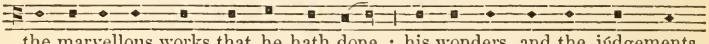
praise him : and let your talking be of áll his wondrous works. 3. Rejoice



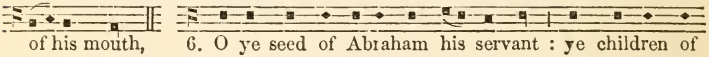
in his holy Name : let the heart of them rejóice that seek the Lord.



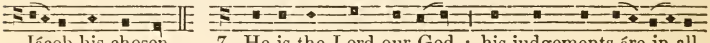
4. Seek the Lord and his strength : seek hís face evermore. 5. Remember



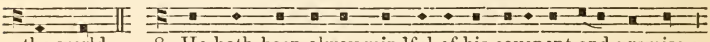
the marvellous works that he hath done : his wonders, and the júdgements



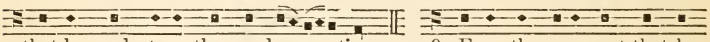
of his mouth, 6. O ye seed of Abraham his servant : ye children of



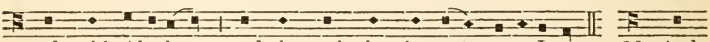
Jácob his chosen. 7. He is the Lord our God : his judgements áre in all



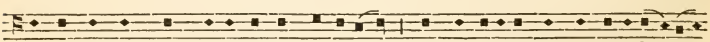
the world. 8. He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promise :



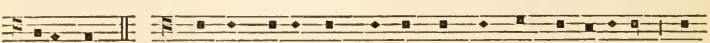
that he made to a thousand generations; 9. Even the covenant that he



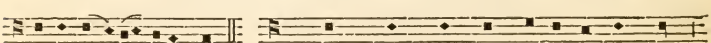
made with Abraham : and the oath that he swáre unto Isaac; 10. And



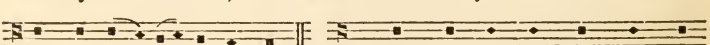
appointed the same unto Jacob for a law : and to Israel for an everlásting



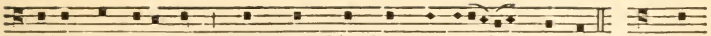
testament; 11. Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan : the



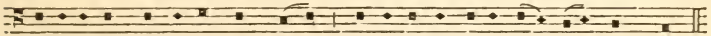
lot of yóur inheritance; 12. When there were yet but a few of them :



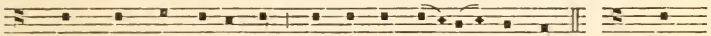
and they strangers in the land; 13. What time as they went from one



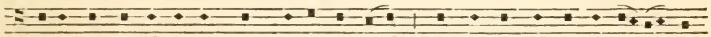
nation to another : from one kingdom to anóther people; 14. He



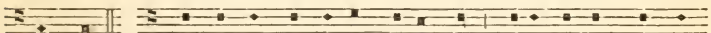
suffered no man to do them wrong : but reproved even kíngs for their sakes;



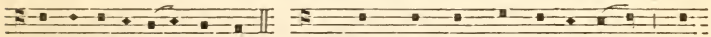
15. Touch not mine Anointed : and do my próphets no harm. 16. More-



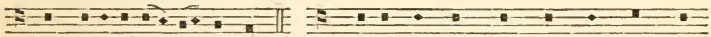
over, he called for a dearth upon the land : and destroyed all the próvision



of bread. 17. But he had sent a man before them : even Joseph, who was

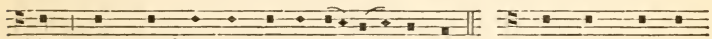


sold to bé a bond-servant; 18. Whose feet they hurt in the stocks : the

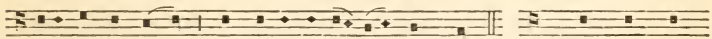


iron entered ín - to his soul; 19. Until the time came that his cause was

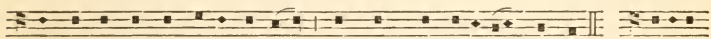
known : the word of the Lórd tried him. 20. The king sent, and delivered



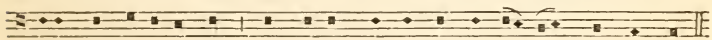
him : the princé of the people lét him go free. 21. He made him lord



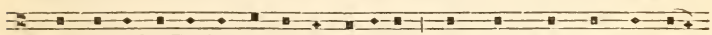
also of his house : and ruler of áll his substance; 22. That he might



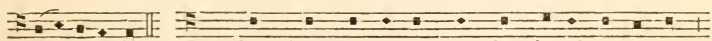
inform his princes after his will : and teach his sénators wisdom. 23. Israel



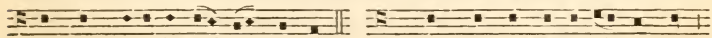
also came into Egypt : and Jacob was a stranger ín the land of Ham.



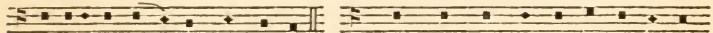
24. And he increased his people exceedingly : and made them stronger thán



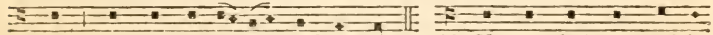
their enemies; 25. Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people :



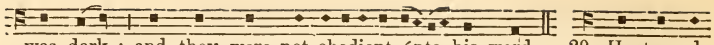
and dealt untruly wíth his servants. 26. Then sent he Moses his servant :



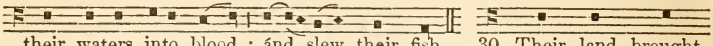
and Aaron whóm he had chosen. 27. And these shewed his tokens among



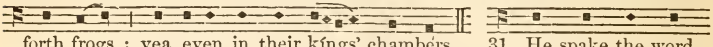
them : and wonders ín the land of Ham. 28. He sent darkness and it



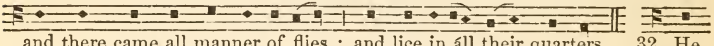
was dark : and they were not obedient únto his word. 29. He turned



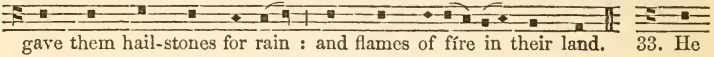
their waters into blood : ánd slew their fish. 30. Their land brought



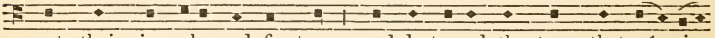
forth frogs : yea, even in their kíngs' chambers. 31. He spake the word,



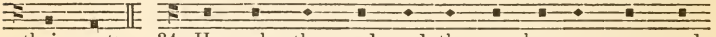
and there came all manner of flies : and lice in áll their quarters. 32. He



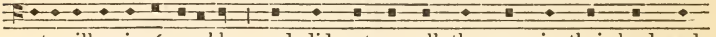
gave them hail-stones for rain : and flames of fíre in their land. 33. He



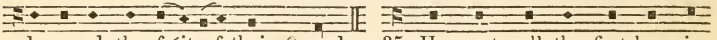
smote their vines also and fig trees : and destroyed the trees that wére in



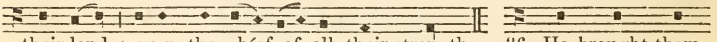
their coasts. 34. He spake the word, and the grasshoppers came, and



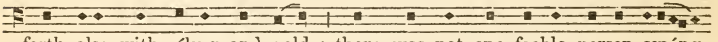
caterpillars innúmerable : and did eat up all the grass in their land, and



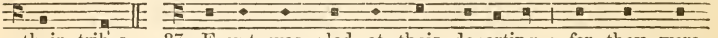
devoured the frúit of their ground. 35. He smote all the first-born in



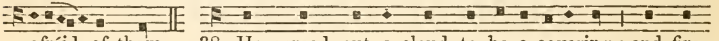
their land : even the chíef of all their strength. 36. He brought them



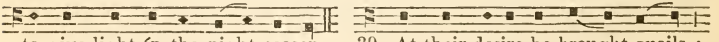
forth also with sílver and gold : there was not one feeble person amóng



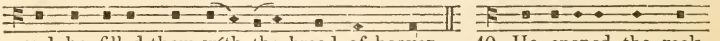
their tribes. 37. Egypt was glad at their departing : for they were



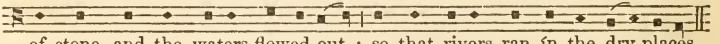
afráid of them. 38. He spread out a cloud to be a covering : and fire



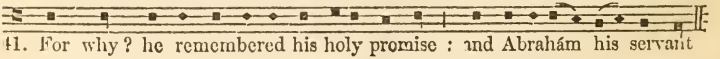
to give light ín the night-season. 39. At their desire he brought quails :



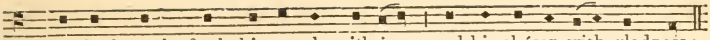
and he filled them wíth the bread of heaven. 40. He opened the rock



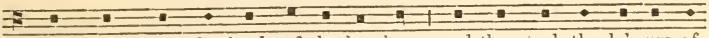
of stone, and the waters flowed out : so that rivers ran ín the dry places.



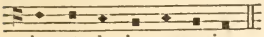
41. For why? he remembered his holy promise : and Abrahám his servant



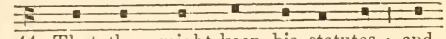
42. And he brought forth his people with joy : and his chósen with gladness;



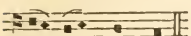
43. And gave them the lands of the heathen : and they took the labours of



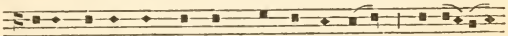
the péople in possession;



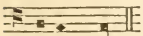
44. That they might keep his statutes ; and



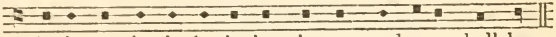
óbserve his laws.



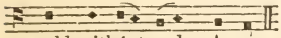
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and tó the



Holy Ghost;



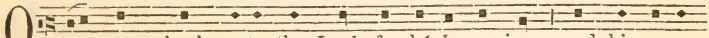
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :



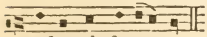
world withóut end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

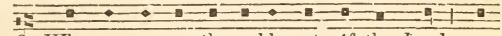
Psalm 106. *Confitemini Domino.* 6th Tone.



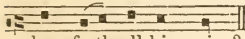
O give thanks unto the Lord, for hé is gracious : and his mercy



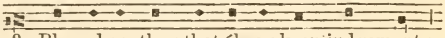
endureth for ever.



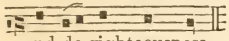
2. Who can express the noble acts óf the Lord : or



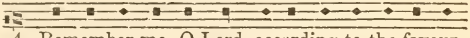
shew forth all his praise?



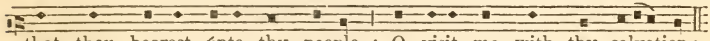
3. Blessed are they that álway keep judgement :



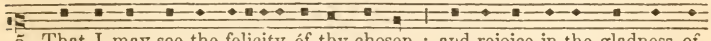
and do righteousness.



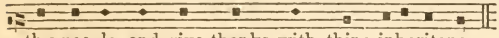
4. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour



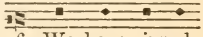
that thou bearest únto thy people : O visit me with thy salvation;



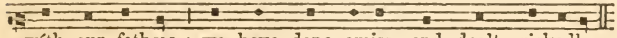
5. That I may see the felicity óf thy chosen : and rejoice in the gladness of



thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

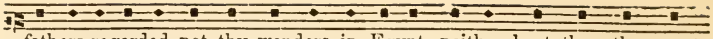


6. We have sinned

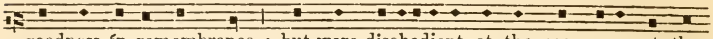


wíth our fathers : we have done amiss, and dealt wickedly.

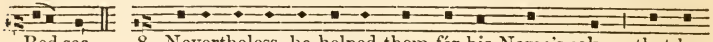
7. Our



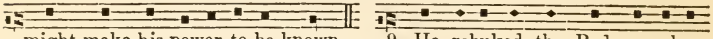
fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great



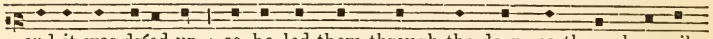
goodness ín remembrance : but were disobedient at the sea, even at the



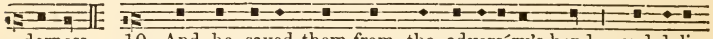
Red sea. 8. Nevertheless, he helped them fór his Name's sake : that he



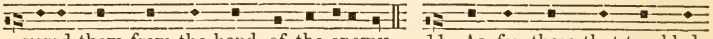
might make his power to be known. 9. He rebuked the Red sea also,



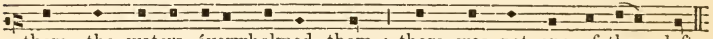
and it was dríed up : so he led them through the deep, as through a wil-



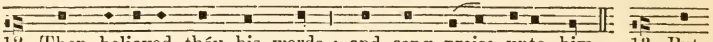
derness. 10. And he saved them from the adversáry's hand : and deli-



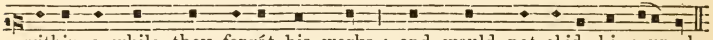
vered them from the hand of the enemy. 11. As for those that troubled



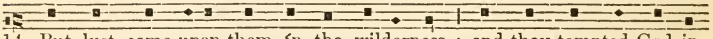
them, the waters óverwhelmed them : there was not one of them left.



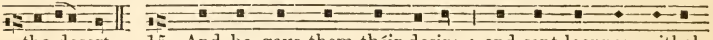
12. Then believed théy his words : and sang praise unto him. 13. But



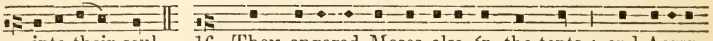
within a while they forgát his works : and would not abide his counsel.



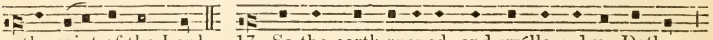
14. But lust came upon them ín the wilderness : and they tempted God in



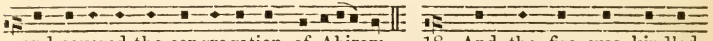
the desert. 15. And he gave them théir desire : and sent leanness withal



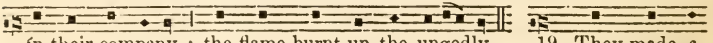
into their soul. 16. They angered Moses also ín the tents : and Aaron



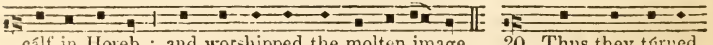
the saint of the Lord. 17. So the earth opened, and swállowed up Dathan :



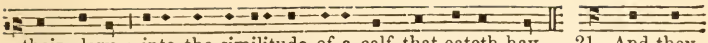
and covered the congregation of Abiram. 18. And the fire was kindled



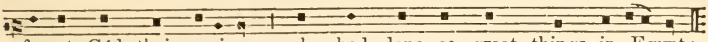
ín their company : the flame burnt up the ungodly. 19. They made a



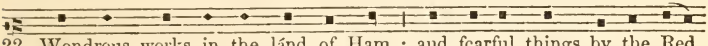
cálf in Horeb : and worshipped the molten image. 20. Thus they túrned



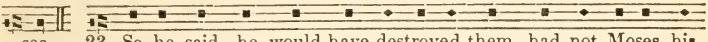
their glory : into the similitude of a calf that eateth hay. 21. And they



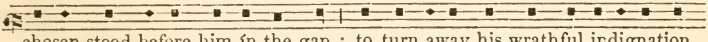
forgat Gód their saviour : who had done so great things in Egypt;



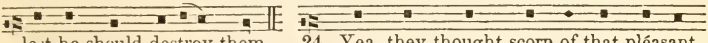
22. Wondrous works in the lánd of Ham : and fearful things by the Red



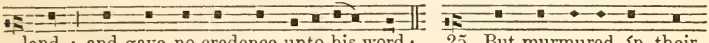
sea. 23. So he said, he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his



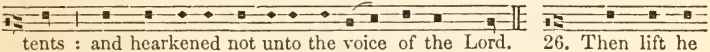
chosen stood before him ín the gap : to turn away his wrathful indignation,



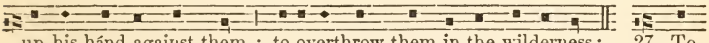
lest he should destroy them. 24. Yea, they thought scorn of that pléasant



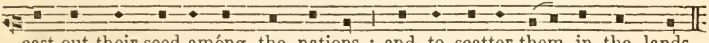
land : and gave no credence unto his word; 25. But murmured ín their



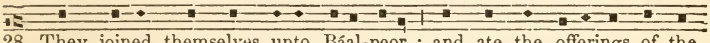
tents : and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord. 26. Then lift he



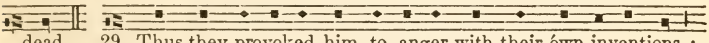
up his hánd against them : to overthrow them in the wilderness; 27. To



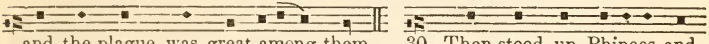
cast out their seed amóng the nations : and to scatter them in the lands.



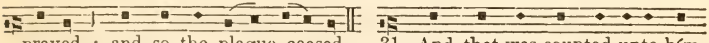
28. They joined themselves unto Báal-peor : and ate the offerings of the



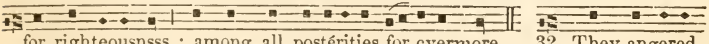
dead. 29. Thus they provoked him to anger with their ówn inventions :



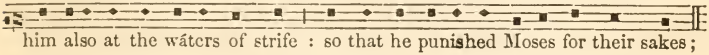
and the plague was great among them. 30. Then stood up Phinees and



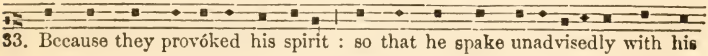
prayed : and so the plague ceased. 31. And that was counted unto hím



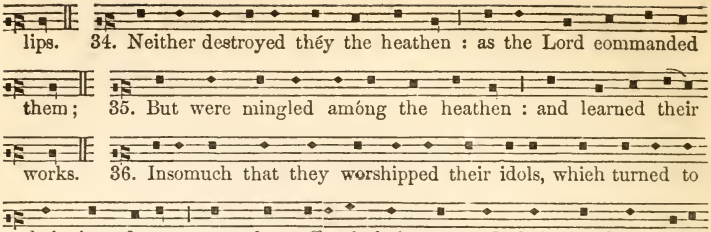
for righteousnsss : among all postérities for evermore. 32. They angered



him also at the wáters of strife : so that he punished Moses for their sakes;

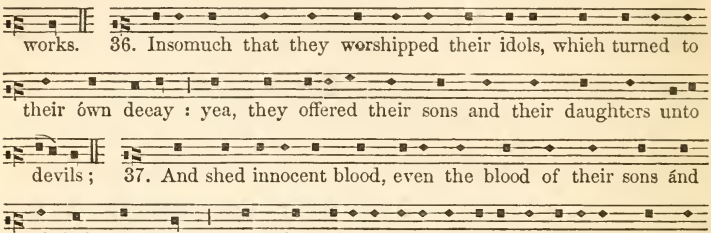


33. Because they provóked his spirit : so that he spake unadvisedly with his



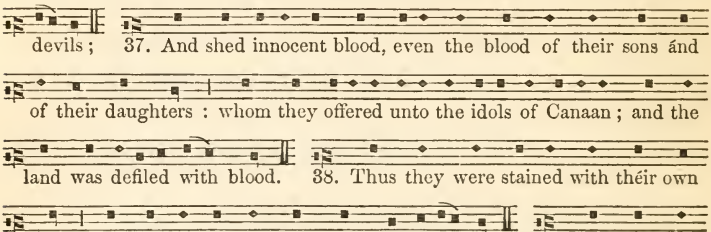
lips. 34. Neither destroyed thém the heathen : as the Lord commanded

them; 35. But were mingled amóng the heathen : and learned their



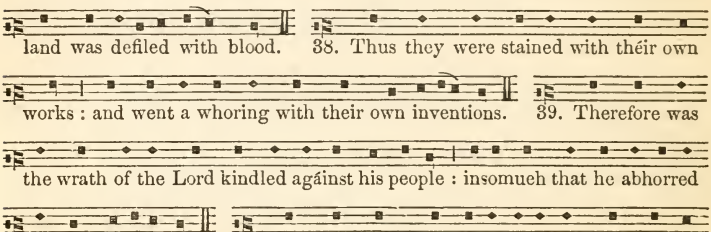
works. 36. Insomuch that they worshipped their idols, which turned to

their ówn decay : yea, they offered their sons and their daughters unto



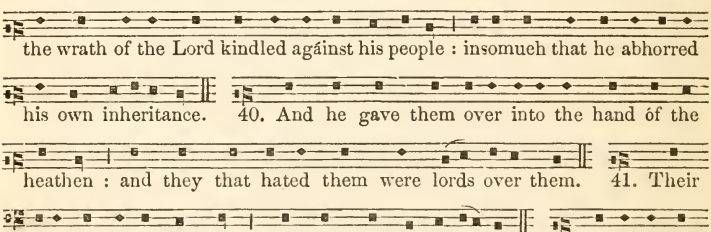
devils; 37. And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons ánd

of their daughters : whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the



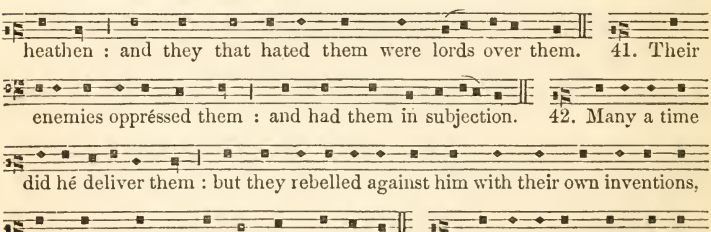
land was defiled with blood. 38. Thus they were stained with théir own

works : and went a whoring with their own inventions. 39. Therefore was



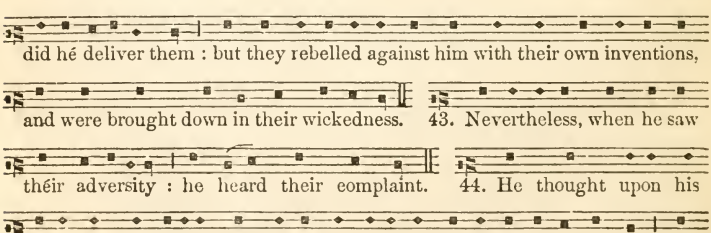
the wrath of the Lord kindled agáinst his people : insomuch that he abhorred

his own inheritance. 40. And he gave them over into the hand óf the



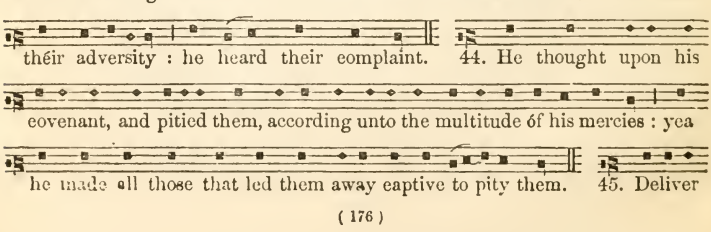
heathen : and they that hated them were lords over them. 41. Their

enemies oppréssed them : and had them in subjection. 42. Many a time



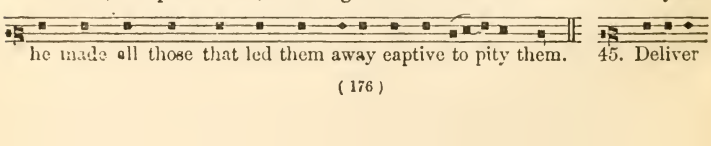
did hé deliver them : but they rebelled against him with their own inventions,

and were brought down in their wickedness. 43. Nevertheless, when he saw

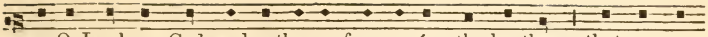


théir adversity : he heard their complaint. 44. He thought upon his

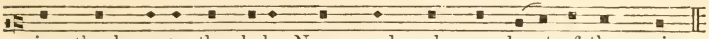
covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude óf his mercies : yea



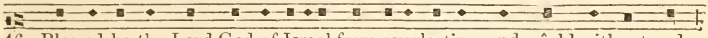
he made all those that led them away captive to pity them. 45. Deliver



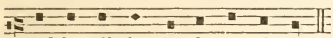
us, O Lord our God, and gather us from amóng the heathen : that we may



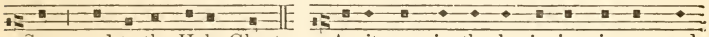
give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.



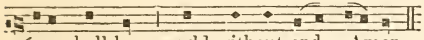
46. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and wôrld without end :



and let all the people say, Amen. Glory be to the Father, ánd to the



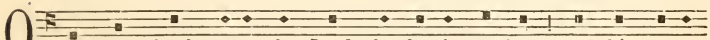
Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and



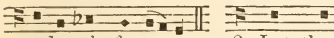
éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 22.

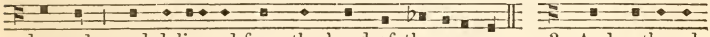
Psalm 107. *Confitemini Domino.* 5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)



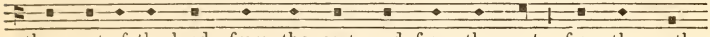
O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy



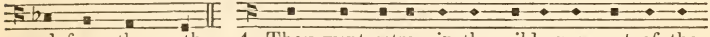
endureth for ever. 2. Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath re-



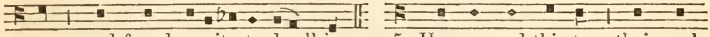
deemed : and delivered from the hand of the enemy ; 3. And gathered



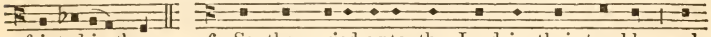
them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west : from the north,



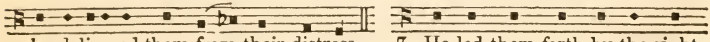
and from the south. 4. They went astray in the wilderness out of the



way : and found no city to dwell in ; 5. Hungry and thirsty : their soul



fainted in them. 6. So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : and



he delivered them from their distress. 7. He led them forth by the right

way : that they might go to the city where they dwelt. 8. O that men

would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness : and declare the wonders

that he doeth for the children of men! 9. For he satisfieth the empty soul :

and filleth the hungry soul with goodness. 10. Such as sit in darkness, and

in the shadow of death : being fast bound in misery and iron; 11. Because

they rebelled against the words of the Lord : and lightly regarded the counsel

of the most Highest; 12. He also brought down their heart through

heaviness : they fell down, and there was none to help them. 13. So when

they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : he delivered them out of their

distress. 14. For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow

of death : and brake their bonds in sunder. 15. O that men would there-

fore praise the Lord for his goodness : and declare the wonders that he doeth

for the children of men! 16. For he hath broken the gates of brass : and

smitten the bars of iron in sunder. 17. Foolish men are plagued for their

offence : and because of their wickedness. 18. Their soul abhorred all

manner of meat : and they were even hard at death's door. 19. So when

they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : he delivered them out of their

distress. 20. He sent his word, and healed them : and they were saved

from their destruction. 21. O that men would therefore praise the Lord for

his goodness : and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men !

22. That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and tell out

his works with gladness ! 23. They that go down to the sea in ships : and

occupy their business in great waters ; 24. These men see the works of

the Lord : and his wonders in the deep. 25. For at his word the

stormy wind ariseth : which lifteth up the waves thereof. 26. They

are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep : their soul melteth

away because of the trouble. 27. They reel to and fro, and stagger like a

drunken man : and are at their wit's end. 28. So when they cry unto the

Lord in their trouble : he delivereth them out of their distress. 29. For

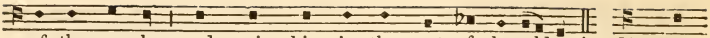
he maketh the storm to cease : so that the waves thereof are still. 30. Then

are they glad, because they are at rest : and so he bringeth them unto the

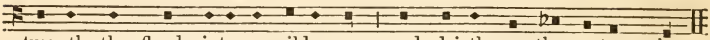
haven where they would be. 31. O that men would therefore praise the

Lord for his goodness : and declare the wonders that he doeth for the

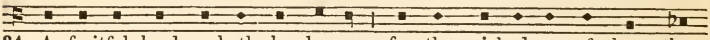
children of men ! 32. That they would exalt him also in the congregation



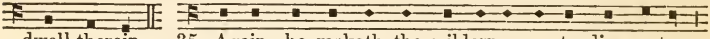
of the people : and praise him in the seat of the elders! 33. Who



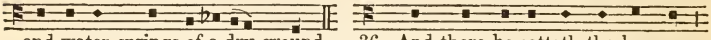
turneth the floods into a wilderness : and drieth up the water-springs.



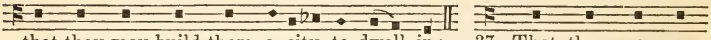
34. A fruitful land maketh he barren : for the wickedness of them that



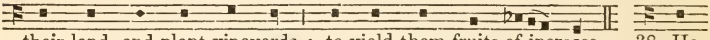
dwell therein. 35. Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water .



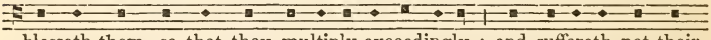
and water-springs of a dry ground. 36. And there he setteth the hungry :



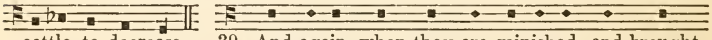
that they may build them a city to dwell in; 37. That they may sow



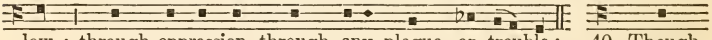
their land, and plant vineyards : to yield them fruits of increase. 38. He



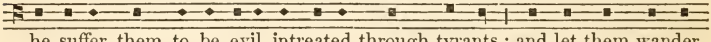
blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly : and suffereth not their



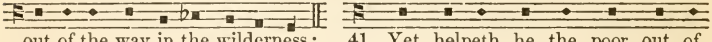
cattle to decrease. 39. And again, when they are minished, and brought



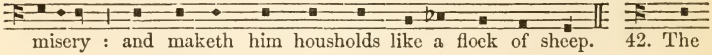
low : through oppression, through any plague, or trouble; 40. Though



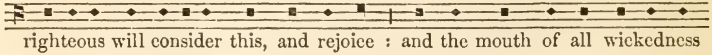
he suffer them to be evil intreated through tyrants : and let them wander



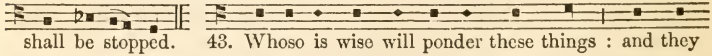
out of the way in the wilderness; 41. Yet helpeth he the poor out of



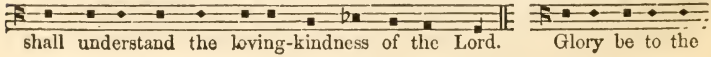
misery : and maketh him housholds like a flock of sheep. 42. The



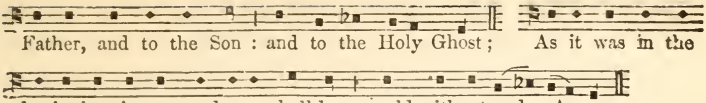
righteous will consider this, and rejoice : and the mouth of all wickedness



shall be stopped. 43. Whoso is wise will ponder these things : and they

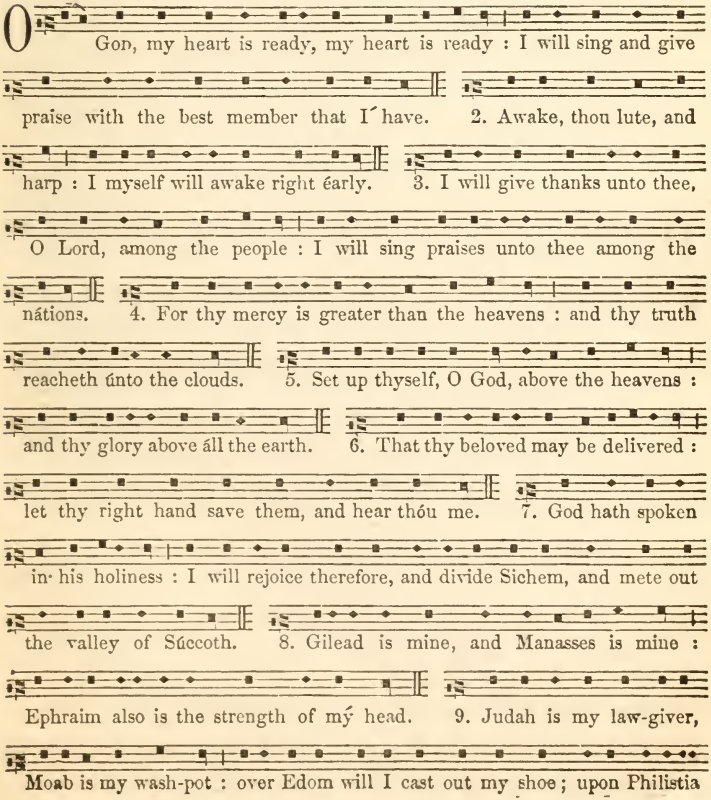


shall understand the loving-kindness of the Lord. Glory be to the



EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.* 4TH TONE. (3RD ENDING.)



will I trí́umph. 10. Who will lead me into the strong city : and who

will bring me into Edom? 11. Hast not thou forsaken us, O God : and

wilt not thou, O God, go forth with óur hosts? 12. O help us against

the enemy : for vain is the hélp of man. 13. Through God we shall do

great acts : and it is he that shall tread down our énemies. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Ámen.

Psalm 109. *Deus laudum.* 4th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

Hold not thy tongue, O God of my praise : for the mouth of the

ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me. 2. And

they have spoken against me with false tongues : they compassed me about

also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause. 3. For

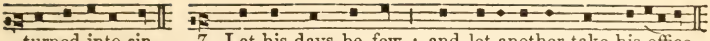
the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part : but

I give myself unto prayer. 4. Thus have they rewarded me evil for

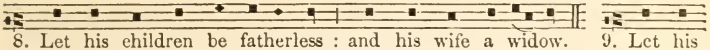
good : and hatred for my good will. 5. Set thou an ungodly man to

be ruler over him : and let Satan stand at his right hand. 6. When

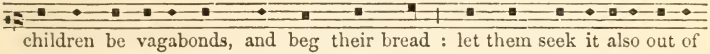
sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned : and let his prayer be



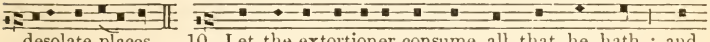
turned into sin. 7. Let his days be few : and let another take his office.



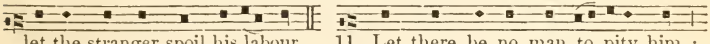
8. Let his children be fatherless : and his wife a widow. 9. Let his



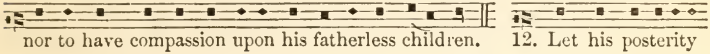
children be vagabonds, and beg their bread : let them seek it also out of



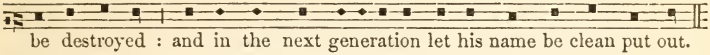
desolate places. 10. Let the extortioner consume all that he hath : and



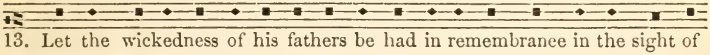
let the stranger spoil his labour. 11. Let there be no man to pity him :



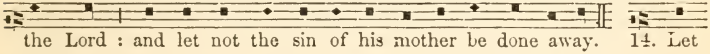
nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children. 12. Let his posterity



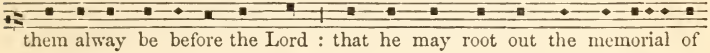
be destroyed : and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.



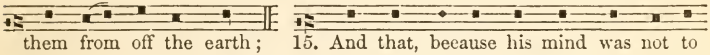
13. Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of



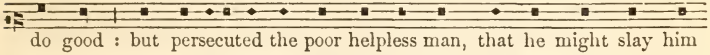
the Lord : and let not the sin of his mother be done away. 14. Let



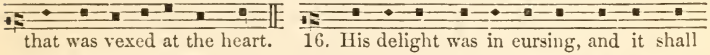
them alway be before the Lord : that he may root out the memorial of



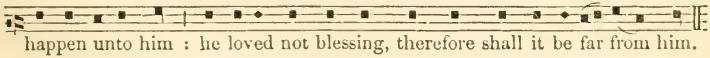
them from off the earth; 15. And that, because his mind was not to



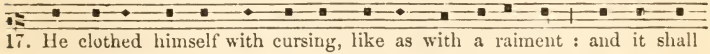
do good : but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him



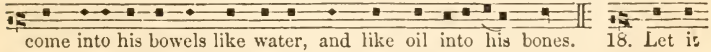
that was vexed at the heart. 16. His delight was in cursing, and it shall



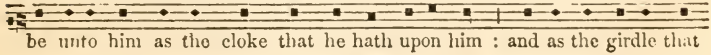
happen unto him : he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.



17. He clothed himself with cursing, like as with a raiment : and it shall



come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones. 18. Let it



be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him : and as the girdle that

he is alway girded withal. 19. Let it thus happen from the Lord unto

mine enemies : and to those that speak evil against my soul. 20. But

deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name : for sweet

is thy mercy. 21. O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor : and my

heart is wounded within me. 22. I go hence like the shadow that

departeth : and am driven away as the grasshopper. 23. My knees are

weak through fasting : my flesh is dried up for want of fatness. 24. I

became also a reproach unto them : they that looked upon me shaked

their heads. 25. Help me, O Lord my God : O save me according to

thy mercy; 26. And they shall know, how that this is thy hand : and

that thou, Lord, hast done it. 27. Though they curse, yet bless thou :

and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant

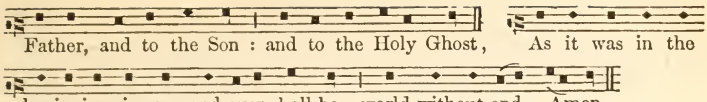
rejoice. 28. Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame : and let them

cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloke. 29. As for

me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth : and praise

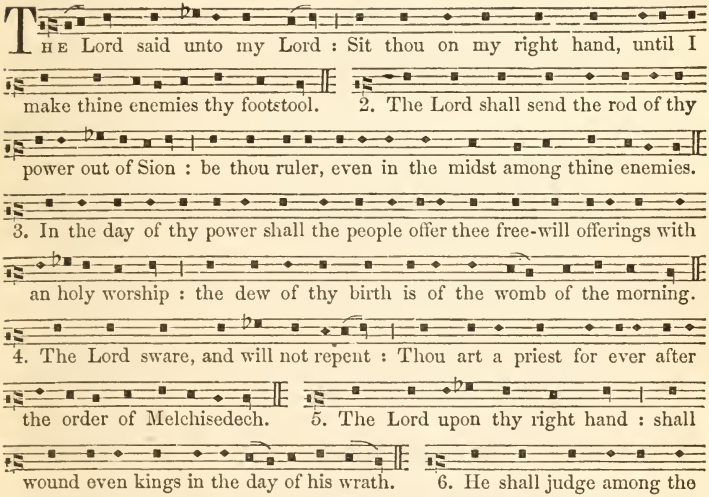
him among the multitude; 30. For he shall stand at the right hand

of the poor : to save his soul from unrighteous judges. Glory be to the



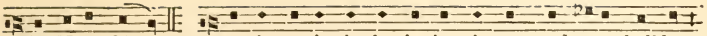
MORNING PRAYER. Day 23.

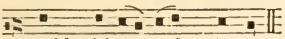
Psalm 110. *Dixit Dominus.* 1st Tone. (1st Ending.)



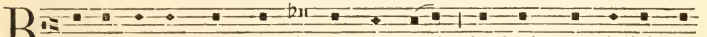
Psalm 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

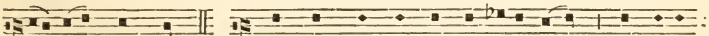
I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart ; secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation. 2. The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein. 3. His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever. 4. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance. 5. He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant. 6. He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen. 7. The works of his hands are verity and judgement : all his commandments are true. 8. They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity. 9. He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name. 10. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to

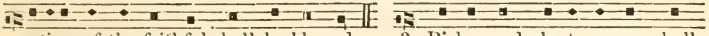


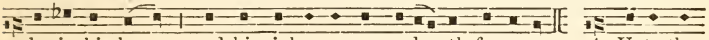


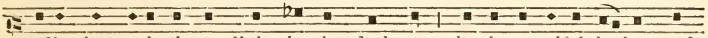
Psalm 112. *Beatus vir.*

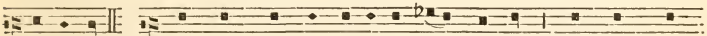


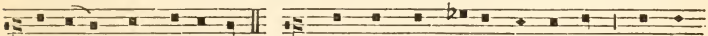


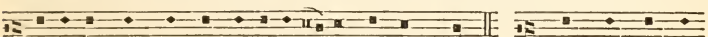


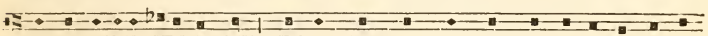


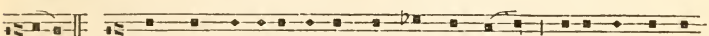


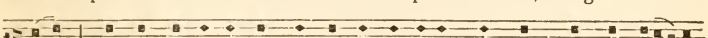


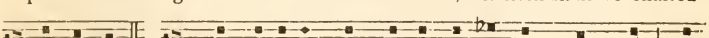


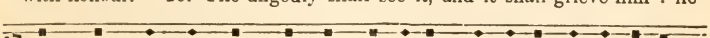


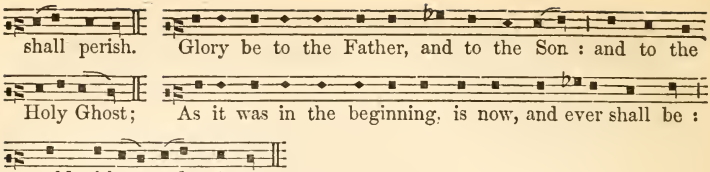




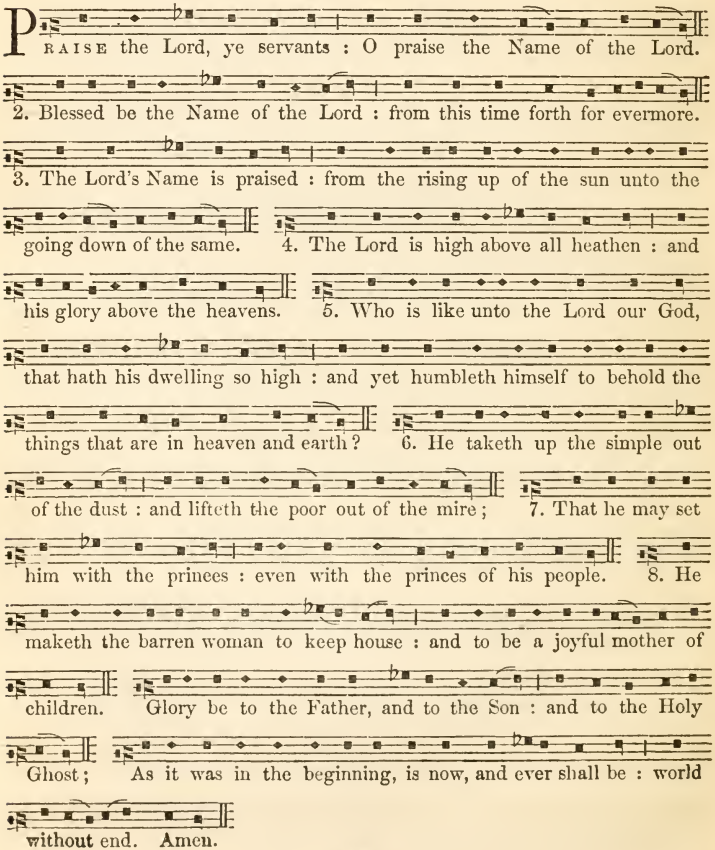






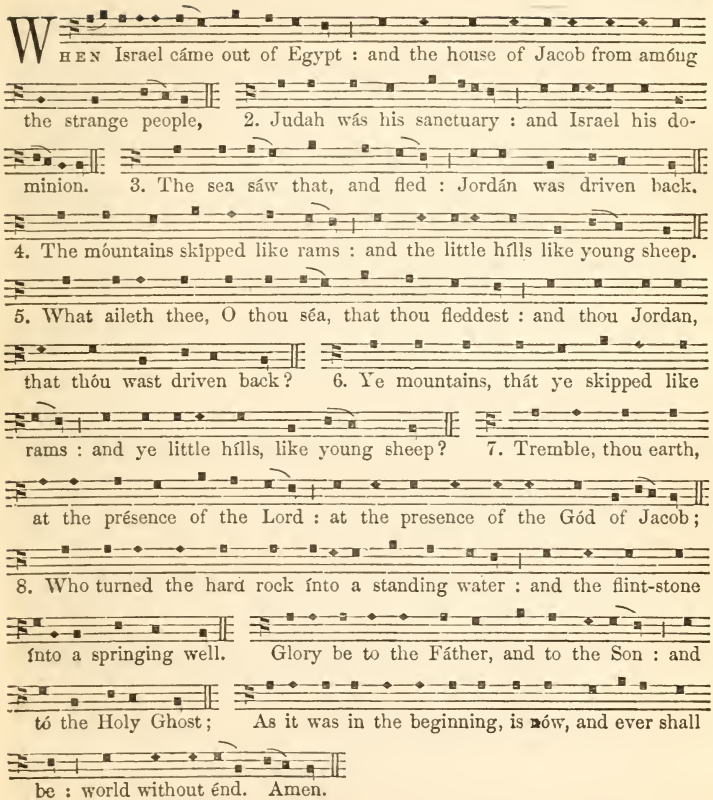


Psalm 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

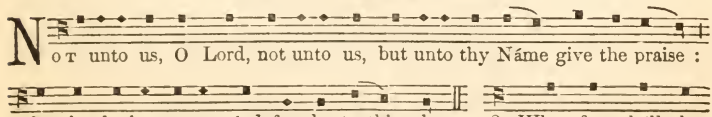


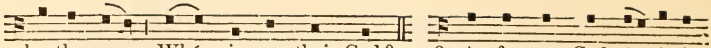
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 114. *In exitu Israel.* Tonus Peregrinus.

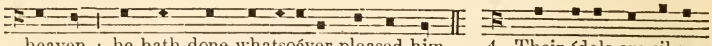


Psalm 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

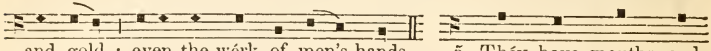




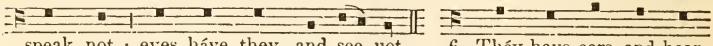
heathen say : Whére is now their God? 3. As for our God, hé is in



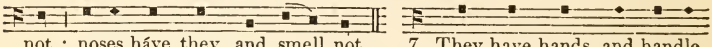
heaven : he hath done whatsoéver pleased him. 4. Their ídols are silver



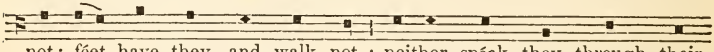
and gold : even the wórk of men's hands. 5. Théy have mouths, and



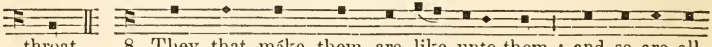
speak not : eyes háve they, and see not. 6. Théy have ears, and hear



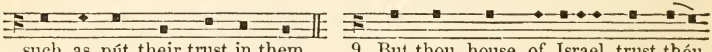
not : noses háve they, and smell not. 7. They have hands, and handle



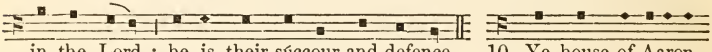
not; féet have they, and walk not : neither spéak they through their



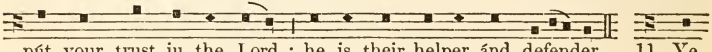
throat. 8. They that máke them are like unto them : and so are all



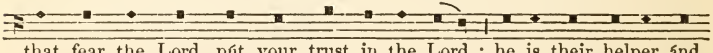
such as pút their trust in them. 9. But thou, house of Israel, trust thóu



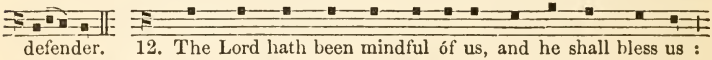
in the Lord ; he is their súccour and defence. 10. Ye house of Aaron,



pút your trust in the Lord : he is their helper ánd defender. 11. Ye

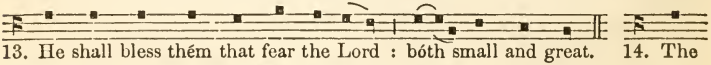


that fear the Lord, pút your trust in the Lord : he is their helper ánd

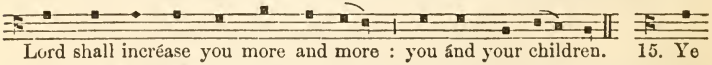


defender. 12. The Lord hath been mindful óf us, and he shall bless us :

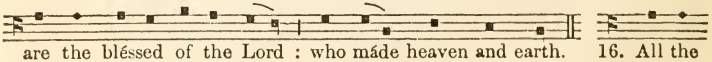
even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the hóuse of Aaron.



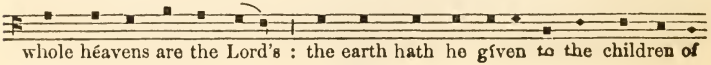
13. He shall bless thém that fear the Lord : bóth small and great. 14. The



Lord shall incréase you more and more : you ánd your children. 15. Ye



are the bléssed of the Lord : who máde heaven and earth. 16. All the



whole héavens are the Lord's : the earth hath he gíven to the children of

men. 17. The dead práise not thee, O Lord · neither all they that go

down ínto silence. 18. But wé will praise the Lord : from this time

forth for evermóre. Praise the Lord. Glory be to the Fáther, and

to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is

nów, and ever shall be : world without énd. **Amen.**

MORNING PRAYER. Day 24.

Psalm 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.* 6th Tone.

I Ám well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer;

2. That he hath inclined his éar unto me : therefore will I call upon him

as long as I live. 3. The snares of death compassed me róund about :

and the pains of hell gat hold upon me. 4. I shall find trouble and

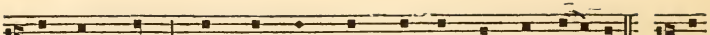
heaviness, and I will call upon the Náme of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech

thee, deliver my soul. Gracious is the Lórd, and righteous : yea, our

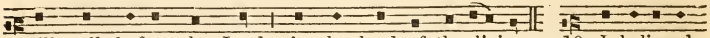
God is merciful. 6. The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery,

and he helped me. 7. Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for

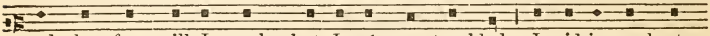
the Lord hath rewarded thee. 8. And why? thou hast delivered my



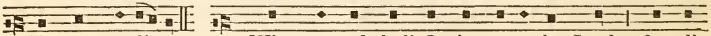
sóul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling. 9. I



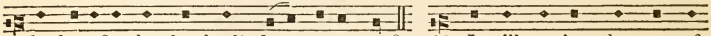
will walk befóre the Lord : in the land of the living. 10. I believed,



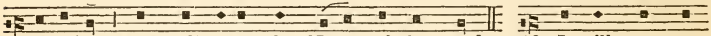
and therefore will I speak; but I wás sore troubled : I said in my haste,



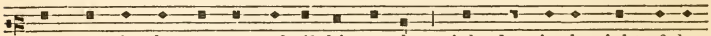
All men are liars. 11. What reward shall I give únto the Lord : for all



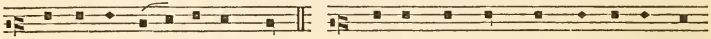
the benefits that he hath done unto me? 12. I will receive the cúp of



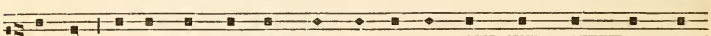
salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord. 13. I will pay my



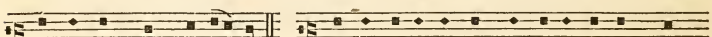
vows now in the presence of áll his people : right dear in the sight of the



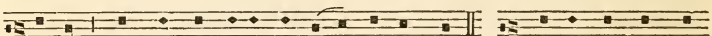
Lord is the death of his saints. 14. Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy



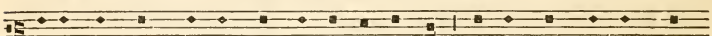
servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast



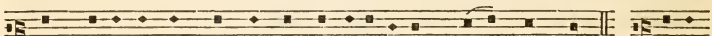
broken my bonds in sunder. 15. I will offer to thee the sacrifice óf thanks-



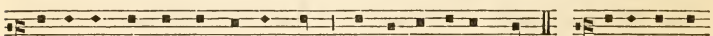
giving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord. 16. I will pay my vows



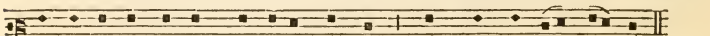
unto the Lord, in the sight of áll his people : in the courts of the Lord's



house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord. Glory

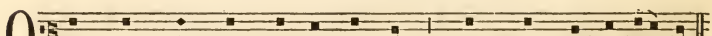


be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

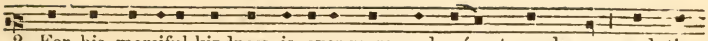


the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

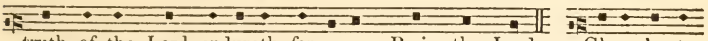
Psalm 117. *Laudate Dominum.*



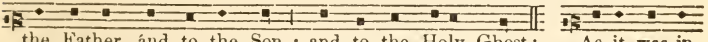
O praise the Lord, áll ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.



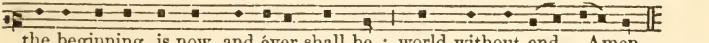
2. For his merciful kindness is ever more and móre towards us : and the



truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord. Glory be to

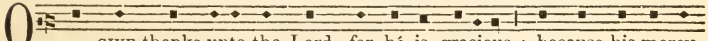


the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

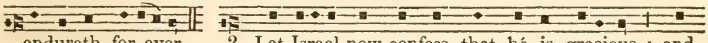


the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. Amen.

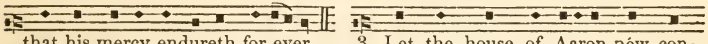
Psalm 118. *Confitemini Domino.*



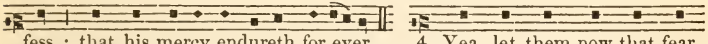
O give thanks unto the Lord, for hé is gracious : because his mercy



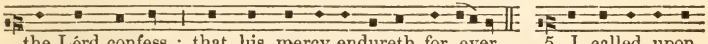
endureth for ever. 2. Let Israel now confess, that hé is gracious : and



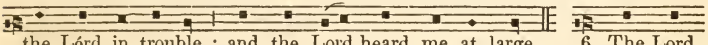
that his mercy endureth for ever. 3. Let the house of Aaron nów con-



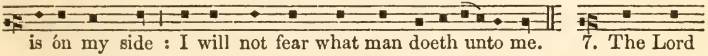
fess : that his mercy endureth for ever. 4. Yea, let them now that fear



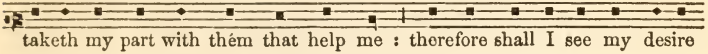
the Lórd confess : that his mercy endureth for ever. 5. I called upon



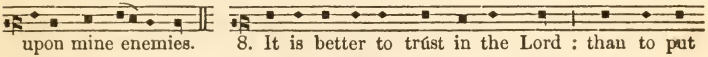
the Lórd in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large. 6. The Lord



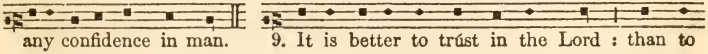
is ón my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me. 7. The Lord



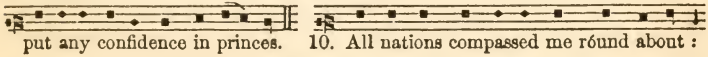
taketh my part with thém that help me : therefore shall I see my desire



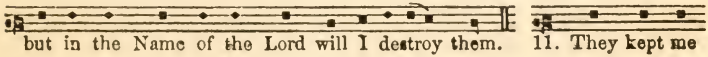
upon mine enemies. 8. It is better to trúst in the Lord : than to put



any confidence in man. 9. It is better to trúst in the Lord : than to



put any confidence in princes. 10. All nations compassed me róund about :



but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 11. They kept me

in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on évery side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 12. They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire amóng the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them. Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help. 14. The Lord is my strength, ánd my song : and is become my salvation. 15. The vcice of joy and health is in the dwellings óf the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass. 16. The right hand of the Lord háth the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass. 17. I shall not díe, but live : and declare the works of the Lord. 18. The Lord hath chastened ánd corrected me : but he hath not given me over unto death. 19. Open me the gátes of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord. 20. This is the gáte of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it. 21. I will thank thee, for thóu hast heard me : and art become my salvation. 22. The same stone which the búilders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner. 23. This is the Lórd's doing : and it is marvellous in

our eyes. 24. This is the day which the Lórd hath made : we will

rejoice and be glad in it. 25. Help me nów, O Lord : O Lord, send

us now prosperity. 26. Blessed be he that cometh in the Náme of the

Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27. God is the Lord who hath shéwed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords,

yea, even unto the horns of the altar. 28. Thou art my God, and I will

thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee. 29. O give thanks

unto the Lord, for hé is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever. Glory

be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was

in the beginning, is now, and éver shall be : world without end. A men.

EVENING PRAYER.

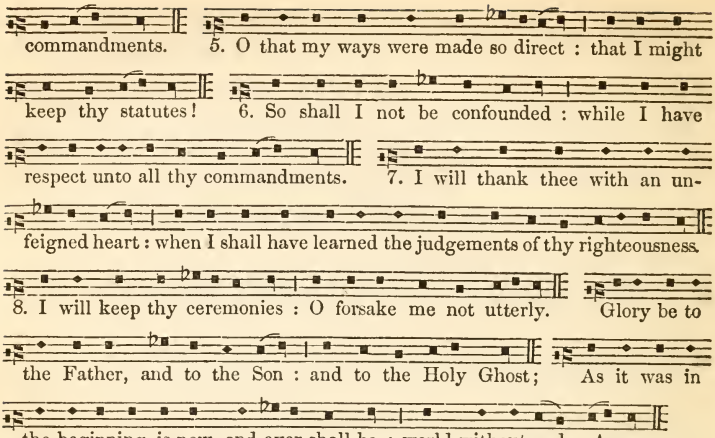
Psalm 119. *Beati immaculati.* 1st Tone. (2nd Ending.)

Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law

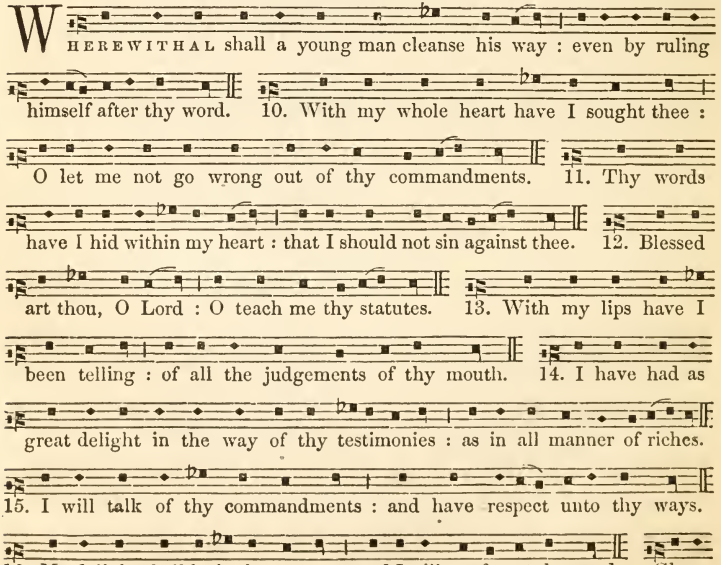
of the Lord. 2. Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek

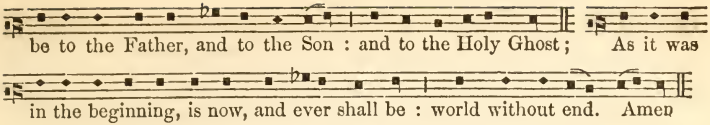
him with their whole heart. 3. For they who do no wickedness : walk

in his ways. 4. Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep thy

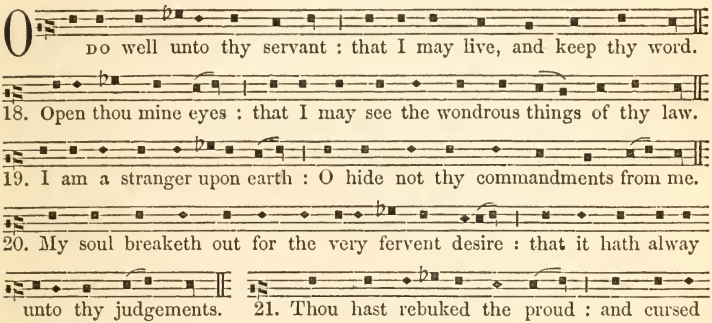


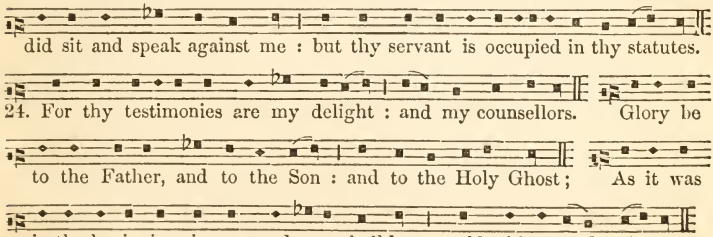
In quo corriget?



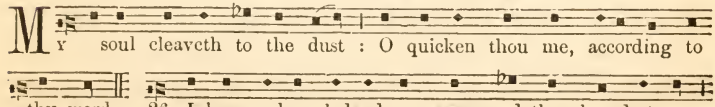


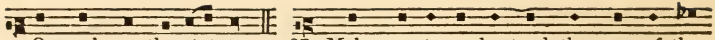
Retribue servo tuo.



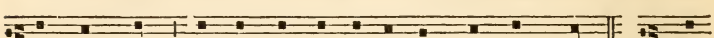


Adhæsit pavimento.

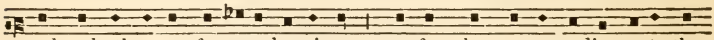




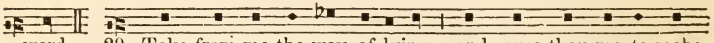
O teach me thy statutes. 27. Make me to understand the way of thy



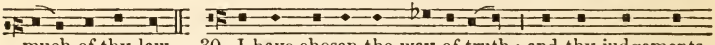
commandments : and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works. 28. My



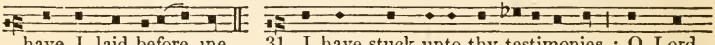
soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort thou me according unto thy



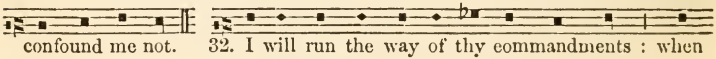
word. 29. Take from me the way of lying : and cause thou me to make



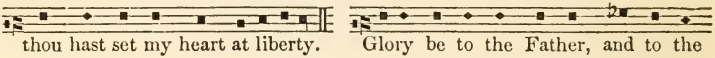
much of thy law. 30. I have chosen the way of truth : and thy judgements



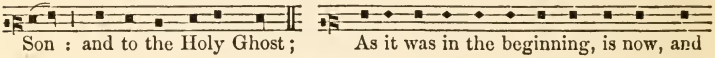
have I laid before me. 31. I have stuck unto thy testimonies : O Lord,



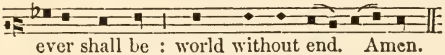
confound me not. 32. I will run the way of thy commandments : when



thou hast set my heart at liberty. Glory be to the Father, and to the



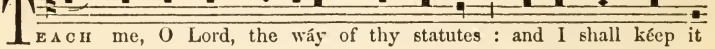
Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and



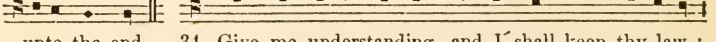
ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Day 25. MORNING PRAYER.

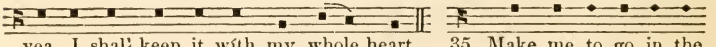
Legem pone. Tonus Peregrinus



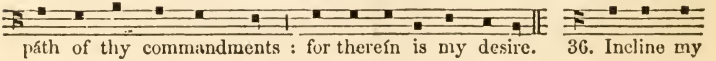
TEACH me, O Lord, the wáy of thy statutes : and I shall kéep it



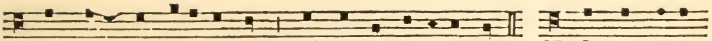
unto the end. 34. Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law :



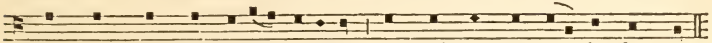
yea, I shall keep it wíth my whole heart. 35. Make me to go in the



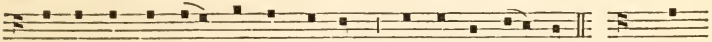
páth of thy commandments : for therein is my desire. 36. Incline my



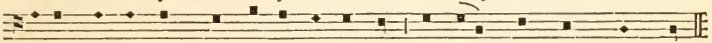
heart únto thy testimonies : and nót to covetousness. 37. O turn away



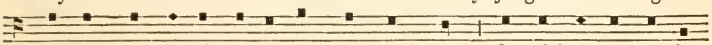
mine eyes, lest thém behold vanity : and quicken thou mé in thy way.



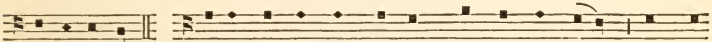
38. O stablish thy wórd in thy servant : that I´may fear thee. 39. Take



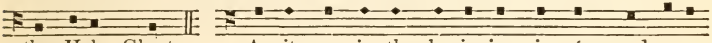
away the rebúke that I am afraid of : for thý judgements are good.



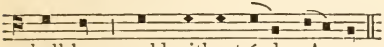
40. Behold, my delight ís in thy commandments : O quicken me ín thy



righteousness. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the Son : and tó

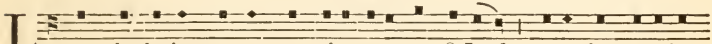


the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is nów, and ever

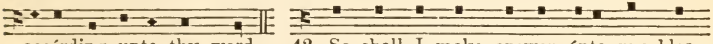


shall be : world without énd. Amen.

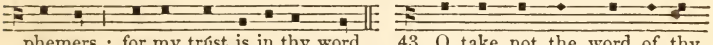
Et veniat super me.



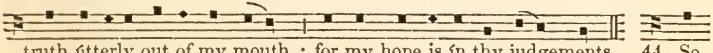
LET thy loving mercy come also únto me, O Lord : even thy salvation,



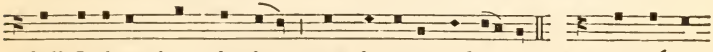
accórding unto thy word. 42. So shall I make answer únto my blas-



phemers : for my trúst is in thy word. 43. O take not the word of thy

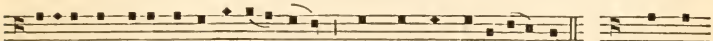


truth útterly out of my mouth : for my hope is ín thy judgements. 44. So

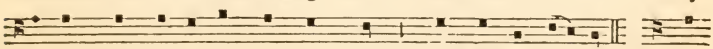


shall I álway keep thy law : yea, for éver and ever. 45. And I´will

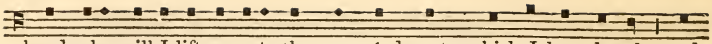
walk at liberty : for I seek thý commandments. 46. I will speak of thy



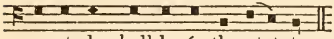
testimonies also, éven before kings : and will not bé ashamed. 47. And my



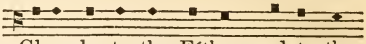
delight shall bé in thy commandments : which I´have loved. 48. My



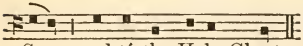
hands also will I lift up unto thy commándments, which I have loved : and



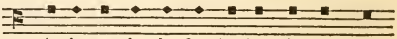
my study shall be ín thy statutes.



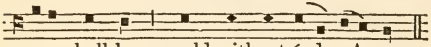
Glory be to the Fáther, and to the



Son : and tó the Holy Ghost;

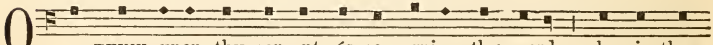


As it was in the beginning, is nów, and

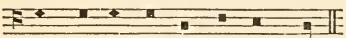


ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

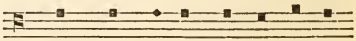
Memor esto servi tui.



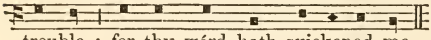
O think upon thy servant, ás concerning thy word : wherein thou



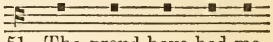
hast caused mé to put my trust.



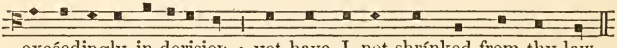
50. The same is my cómfort in my



trouble : for thy wórd hath quickened me.

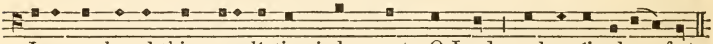


51. The proud have had me

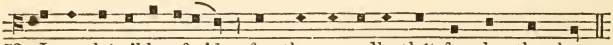


excéedingly in derision : yet have I not shrínked from thy law.

52. For

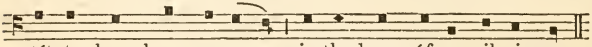


I remembered thine everlásting judgements, O Lord : and recéived comfort.

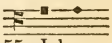


53. I am hórribly afraid : for the ungodly thát forsake thy law.

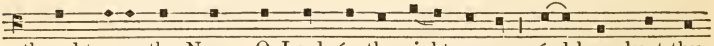
54. Thy



státutes have been my songs : in the house óf my pilgrimage.

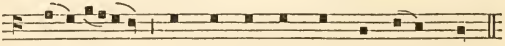


55. I have

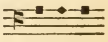


thought upon thy Name, O Lord, ín the night-season : ánd have kept thy

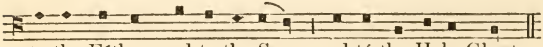
law.



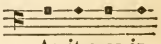
56. Thís I had : because I kept thý commandments.



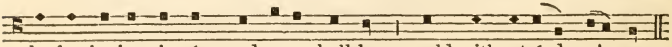
Glory be



to the Fáther, and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost;

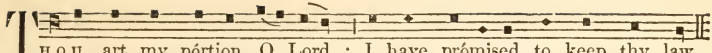


As it was in

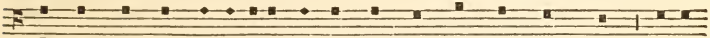


the beginning, is nów, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

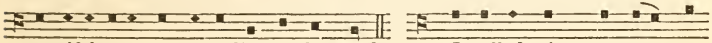
Portio mea, Domine.



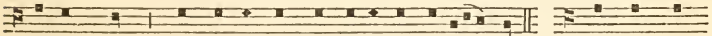
Thou art my pórtion, O Lord : I have prómised to keep thy law.



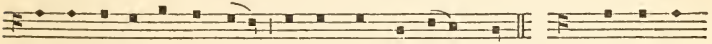
58. I made my humble petition in thy présence with my whole heart : O be



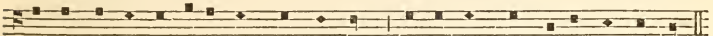
merciful unto me, accórding to thy word. 59. I called mine own wáys to



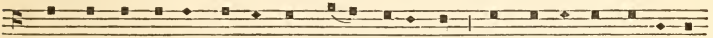
remembrance : and turned my feet unto thy téstimonies. 60. I made haste,



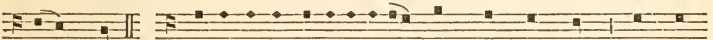
and prolónged not the time : to keep thý commandments. 61. The congre-



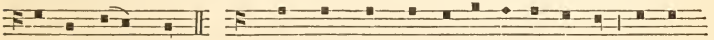
gations óf the ungodly have robbed me : but I have nót forgotten thy law.



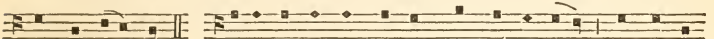
62. At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteóus



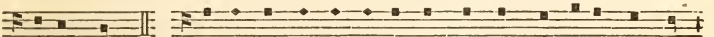
judgements. 63. I am a companion of áll them that fear thee : and keep



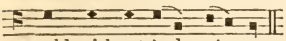
thý commandments. 64. The earth, O Lórd, is full of thy merey : O teach



mé thy statutes. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the Son : and tó the

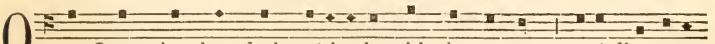


Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is nów, and ever shall be :

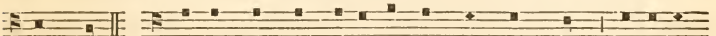


world without ènd. Amen.

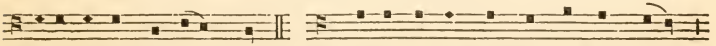
Bonitatem fecisti.



O Lord, thou hast dealt gráciously with thy servant : accórding unto



thy word. 66. O learn me true únderstanding and knowledge : for I have



believed thý commandments. 67. Before I was tróubled, I went wrong :

but now háve I kept thy word. 68. Thóu art good and gracious : O teach mé thy statutes. 69. The proud have imágined a lie against me : but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart. 70. Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath béen in thy law. 71. It is good for me that I have been in trouble : that I may léarn thy statutes. 72. The law of thy móuth is dearer unto me : than thousands of góld and silver. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is nów, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

7th Tone.
(5th Ending.)

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments. 74. They that fear thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in thy word. 75. I know, O Lord, that thy judgements are right : and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled. 76. O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to thy word unto thy servant. 77. O let thy loving

mercies come unto me, that I may live : for thy law is my delight. 78. Let

the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me : but I

will be occupied in thy commandments. 79. Let such as fear thee, and have

known thy testimonies : be turned unto me. 80. O let my heart be sound

in thy statutes : that I be not ashamed. Glory be to the Father, and to

the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,

and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Defecit anima mea.

My soul hath longed for thy salvation : and I have a good hope because

of thy word. 82. Mine eyes long sore for thy word : saying, O when

wilt thou comfort me? 83. For I am become like a bottle in the smoke .

yet do I not forget thy statutes. 84. How many are the days of thy

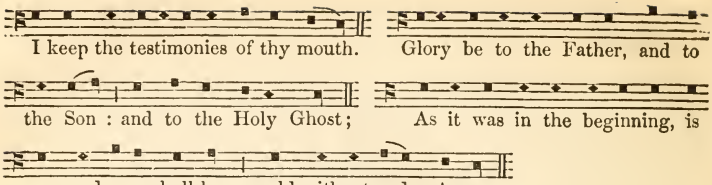
servant : when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me? 85. The

proud have digged pits for me : which are not after thy law. 86. All thy

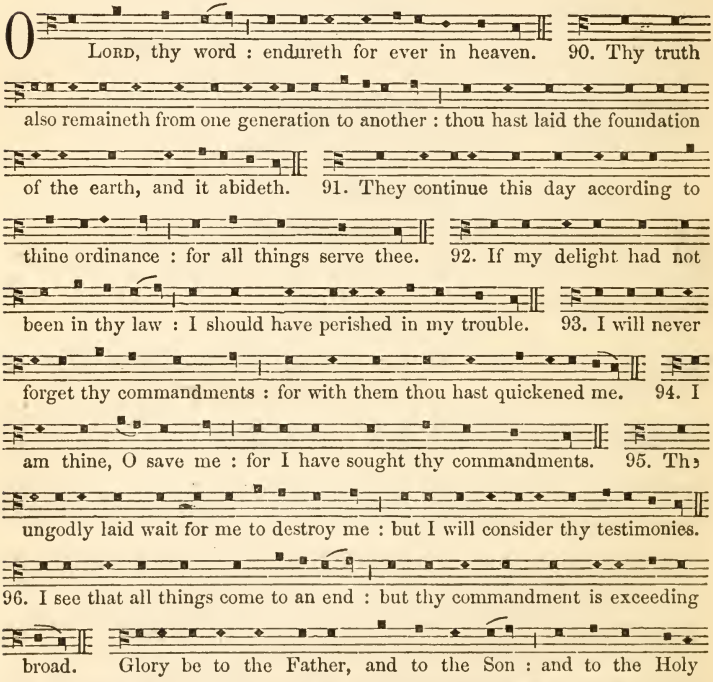
commandments are true : they persecute me falsly; O be thou my help.

87. They had almost made an end of me upon earth : but I forsook not thy

commandments. 88. O quicken me after thy loving kindness : and so shall



In æternum, Domine.



Quomodo dilexi

LORD, what love have I unto thy law : all the day long is my study in it.

98. Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me. 99. I have more understanding than my teachers : for thy testimonies are my study. 100. I am wiser than the aged : because I keep thy commandments. 101. I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word. 102. I have not shrunk from thy judgements : for thou teachest me. 103. O how sweet are thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104. Through thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

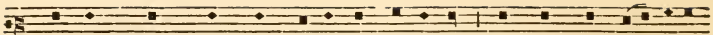
MORNING PRAYER

Day 26.

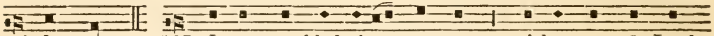
Lucerna pedibus meis.

4th Tone.
(1st Ending.)

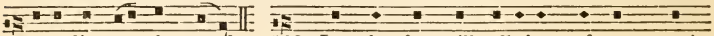
THY word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.



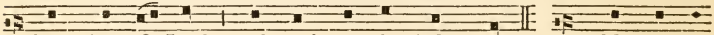
106. I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed : to keep thy righteous



judgements. 107. I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord,

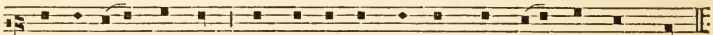


according to thy word. 108. Let the free-will offerings of my mouth

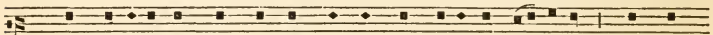


please thee, O Lord : and teach me thy judgements. 109. My soul is

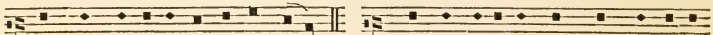
alway in my hand : yet do I not forget thy law. 110. The ungodly have



laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

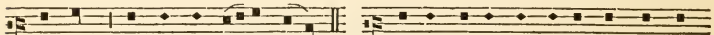


111. Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why?

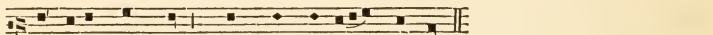


they are the very joy of my heart. 112. I have applied my heart to fulfil

thy statutes alway : even unto the end. Glory be to the Father, and to



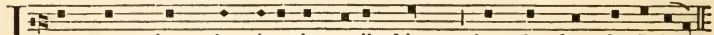
the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,



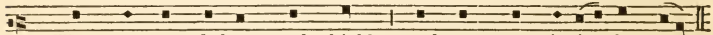
and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Iniquos odio habui.

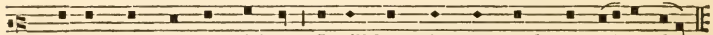
I HATE them that imagine evil things : but thy law do I love.



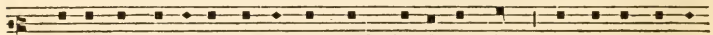
114. Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in thy word.



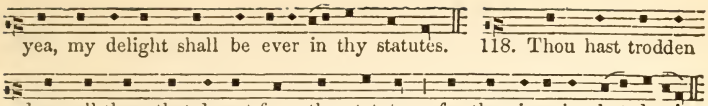
115. Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.



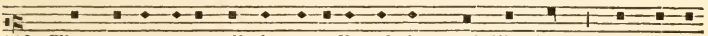
116. O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live : and let me not be

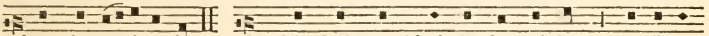


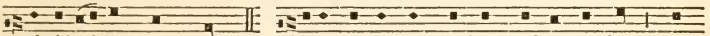
disappointed of my hope. 117. Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe :

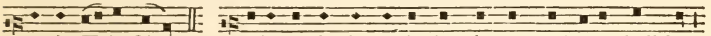

yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes. 118. Thou hast trodden

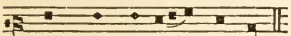
down all them that depart from thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.


119. Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I

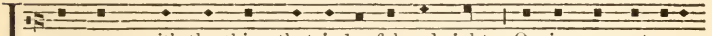

love thy testimonies. 120. My flesh trembleth for fear of thee : and I am

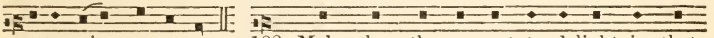

afraid of thy judgements. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

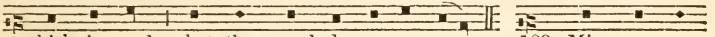

to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

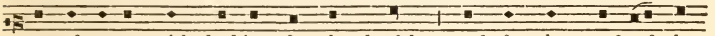

world without end. Amen.

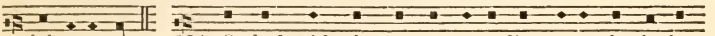
Feci judicium.

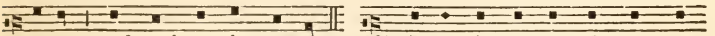

DEAL with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over

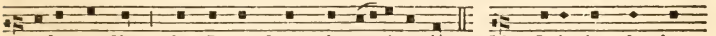

unto mine oppressors. 122. Make thou thy servant to delight in that

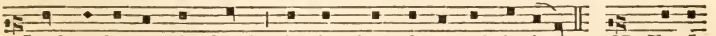

which is good : that the proud do me no wrong. 123. Mine eyes are

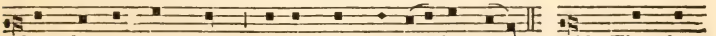

wasted away with looking for thy health : and for the word of thy


righteousness. 124. O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving


mercy : and teach me thy statutes. 125. I am thy servant, O grant me


understanding : that I may know thy testimonies. 126. It is time for thee,


Lord, to lay to thine hand : for they have destroyed thy law. 127. For I


love thy commandments : above gold and precious stone. 128. Therefore

hold I straight all thy commandments : and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Mirabilia.

Thy testimonies are wonderful : therefore doth my soul keep them.

130. When thy word goeth forth : it giveth light and understanding unto the

simple. 131. I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath : for my delight

was in thy commandments. 132. O look thou upon me, and be merciful

unto me : as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name. 133. Order

my steps in thy word : and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134. O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men : and so shall I keep

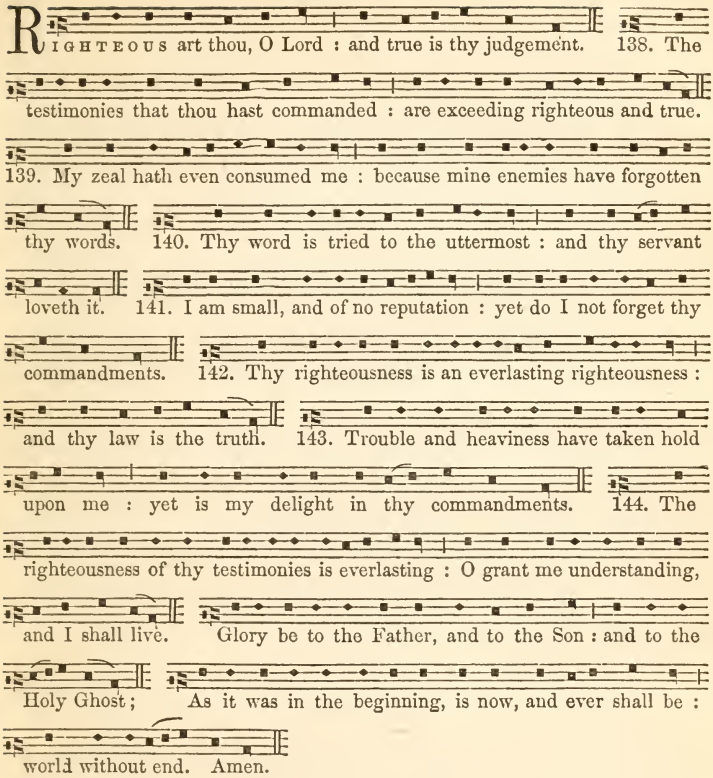
thy commandments. 135. Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy

servant : and teach me thy statutes. 136. Mine eyes gush out with water :

because men keep not thy law. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

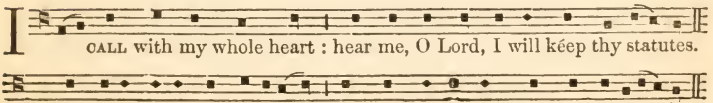
and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

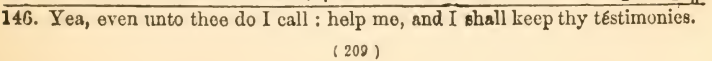
shall be : world without end. Amen.

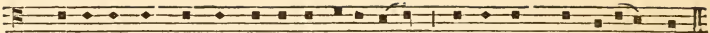


EVENING PRAYER.

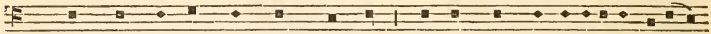
Clamavi in toto corde meo. 3RD TONE. (1ST ENDING A.



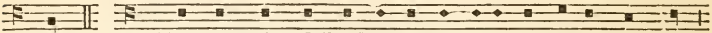




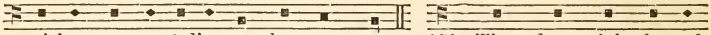
147. Early in the morning do I cry unto thee : for in thy wórd is my trust.



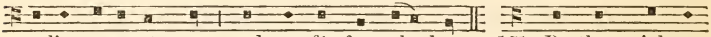
148. Mine eyes prevent the night-watches : that I might be occupíed in thy



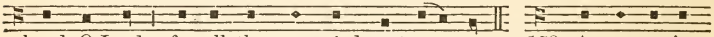
words. 149. Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness :



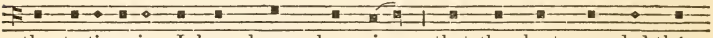
quicken me, accórding as thou art wont. 150. They draw nigh that of



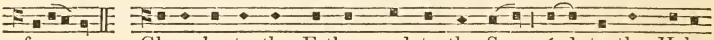
malice persecute me : and are fár from thy law. 151. Be thou nigh at



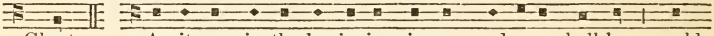
hand, O Lord : for all thy commándments are true. 152. As concerning



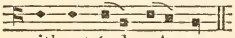
thy testimonies, I have known long since : that thou hast grounded thém



for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy

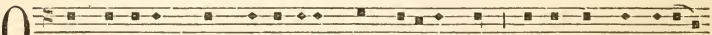


Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

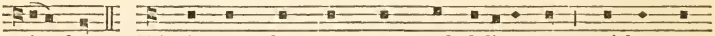


without énd. Amen.

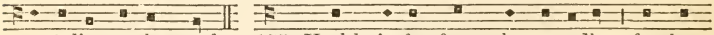
Vide humilitatem.



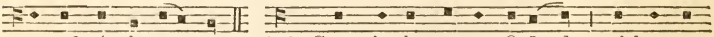
O CONSIDER mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forgét



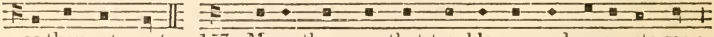
thy law. 154. Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me,



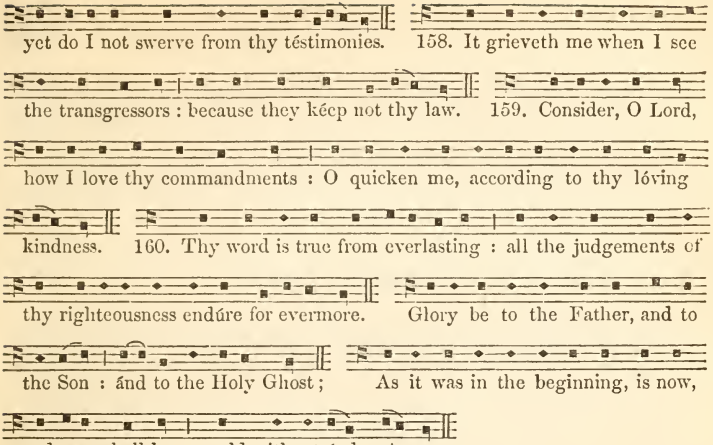
accórding to thy word. 155. Health is far from the ungodly : for they



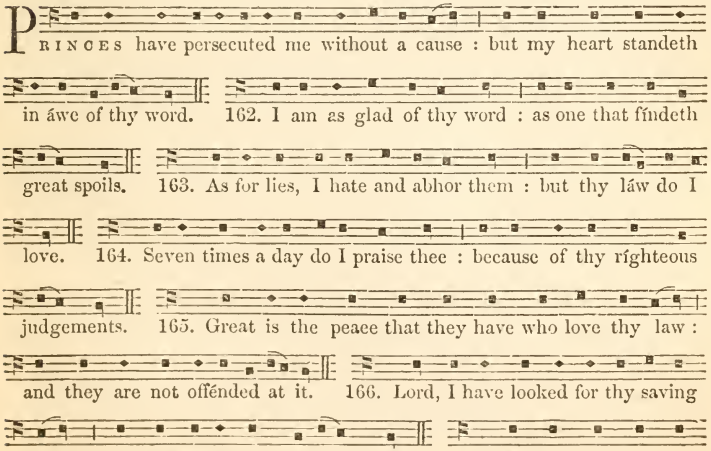
regard nót thy statutes. 156. Great is thy mercy, O Lord : quicken mé,

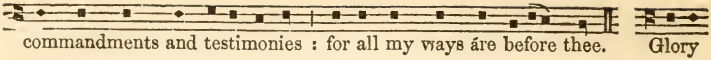


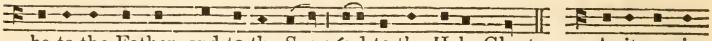
as thou art wont. 157. Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me :

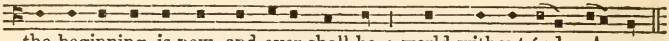


Principes persecuti sunt.

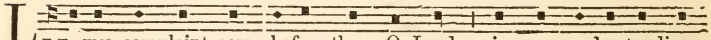


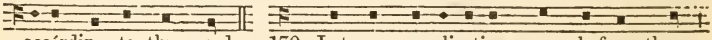


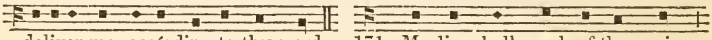


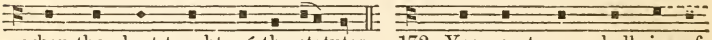


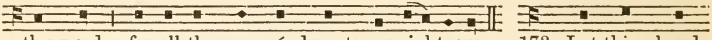
Appropinquet deprecatio.

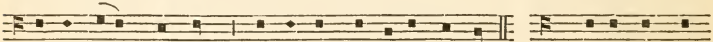


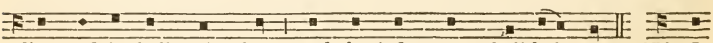


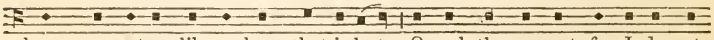


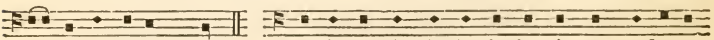


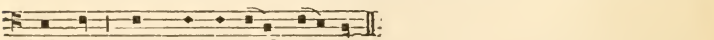








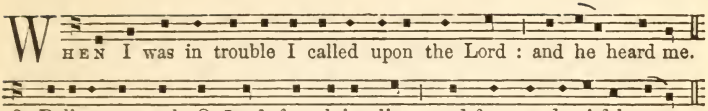


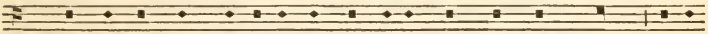


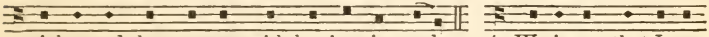
MORNING PRAYER.

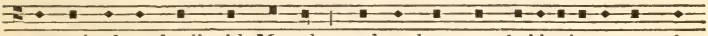
Psalm 120. *Ad Dominum.*

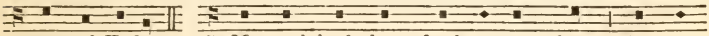
5th Tone.
(1st Ending.)

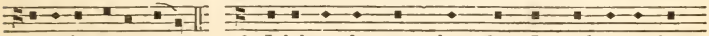


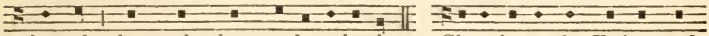


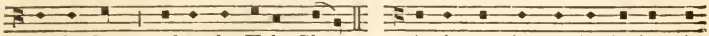


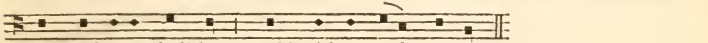




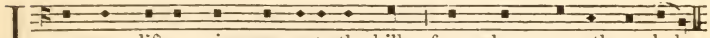


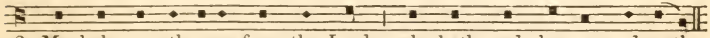


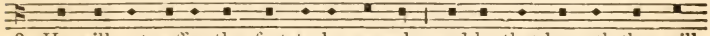


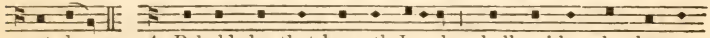


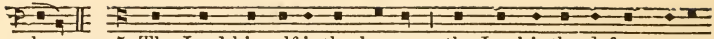
Psalm 121. *Levavi oculos.*



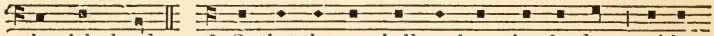




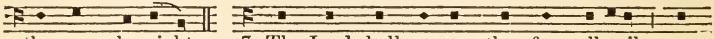




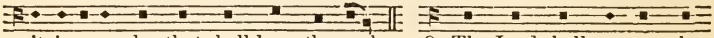
sleep. 5. The Lord himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon



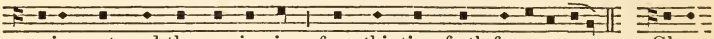
thy right hand; 6. So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither



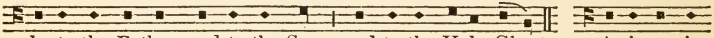
the moon by night. 7. The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea,



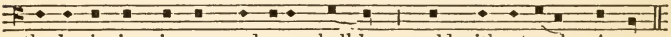
it is even he that shall keep thy soul. 8. The Lord shall preserve thy



going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore. Glory

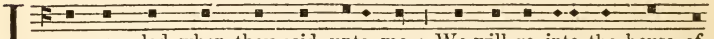


be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

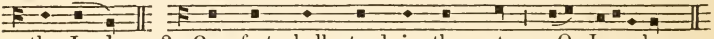


the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

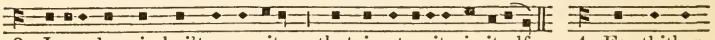
Psalm 122. *Lætatus sum.*



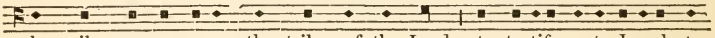
I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of



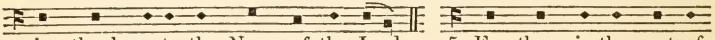
the Lord. 2. Our feet shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.



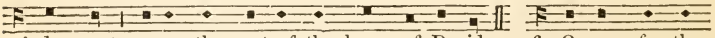
3. Jerusalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itself. 4. For thither



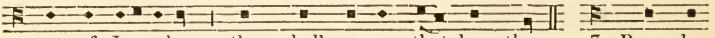
the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to testify unto Israel, to



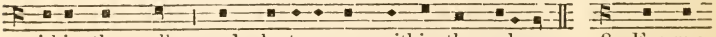
give thanks unto the Name of the Lord. 5. For there is the seat of



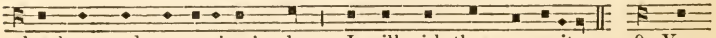
judgement : even the seat of the house of David. 6. O pray for the



peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee. 7. Peace be



within thy walls : and plenteousness within thy palaces. 8. For my



brethren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity. 9. Yea

because of the house of the Lord our God : I will seek to do thee

good. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

Unto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2. Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters,

and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes

wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us. 3. Have

mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4. Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the

despitefulness of the proud. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now and ever

shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the

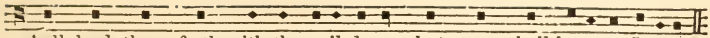
Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

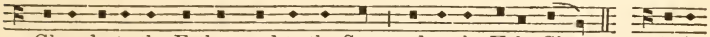
2. They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us. 3. Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream had gone over our soul. 4. The deep waters of the proud : had gone even over our soul. 5. But praised be the Lord : who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth. 6. Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered. 7. Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

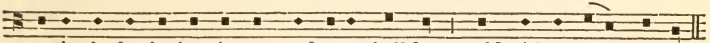
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 125. *Qui confidunt.*

They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion : which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever. 2. The hills stand about Jerusalem : even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore. 3. For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous : lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness. 4. Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart. 5. As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness : the Lord

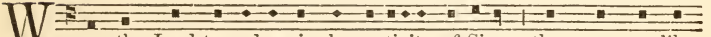

shall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

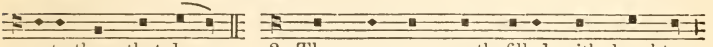

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

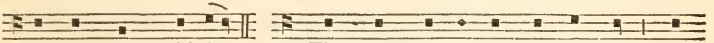

was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

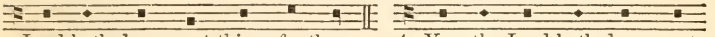
EVENING PRAYER

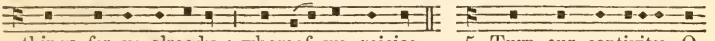
Psalm 126. *In convertendo.* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

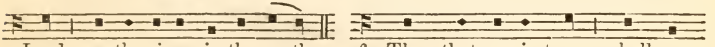

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like

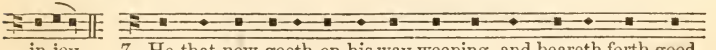

unto them that dream. 2. Then was our mouth filled with laughter :

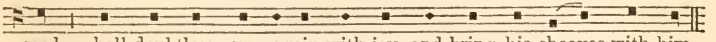

and our tongue with joy. 3. Then said they among the heathen : The

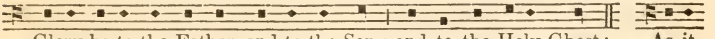

Lord hath done great things for them. 4. Yea, the Lord hath done great

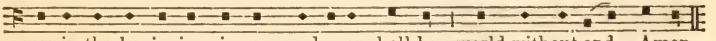

things for us already : whereof we rejoice. 5. Turn our captivity, O


Lord : as the rivers in the south. 6. They that sow in tears : shall reap


in joy. 7. He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good


seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.


Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

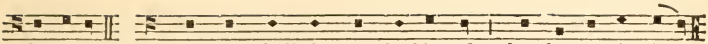

was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 127. *Nisi Dominus*

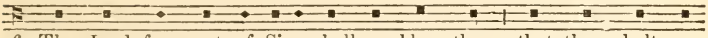
Except the Lord build the house : their labour is but lost that build it. 2. Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but in vain. 3. It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness : for so he giveth his beloved sleep. 4. Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord. 5. Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children. 6. Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 128. *Beati omnes.*

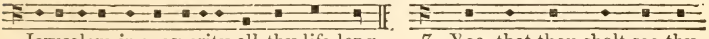
Blessed are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in his ways. 2. For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be. 3. Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls of thine house. 4. Thy children like the olive branches : round about



thy table. 5. Lo, thus shall the man be blessed : that feareth the Lord.

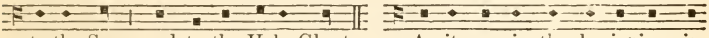


6. The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee : that thou shalt see

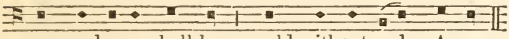


Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long. 7. Yea, that thou shalt see thy

children's children : and peace upon Israel. Glory be to the Father, and

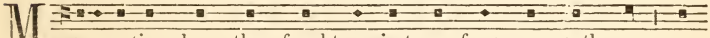


to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is

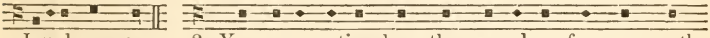


now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

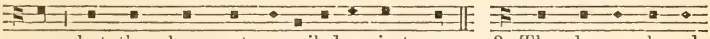
Psalm 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*



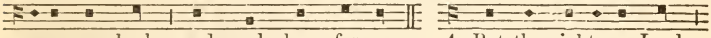
Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up : may



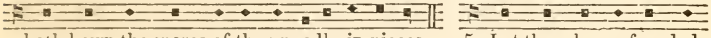
Israel now say. 2. Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth



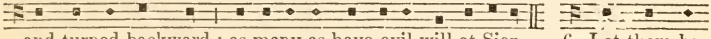
up : but they have not prevailed against me. 3. The plowers plowed



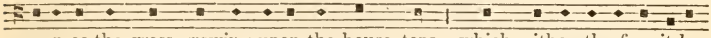
upon my back : and made long furrows. 4. But the righteons Lord :



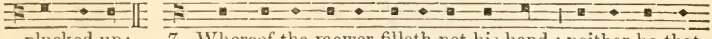
hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces. 5. Let them be confounded



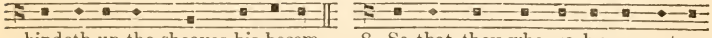
and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion. 6. Let them be



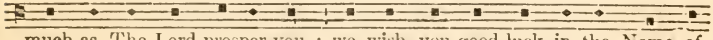
even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be



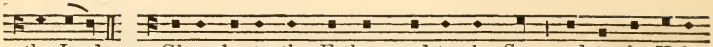
plucked up; 7. Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that

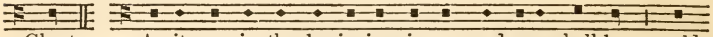


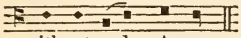
bindeth up the sheaves his bosom. 8. So that they who go by say not so



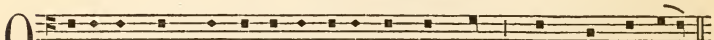
much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of

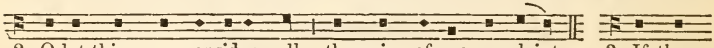


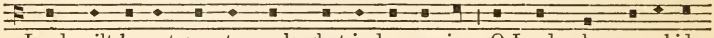


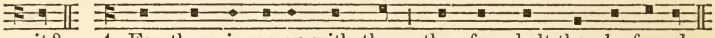


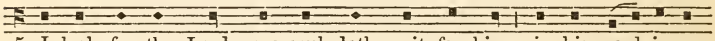
Psalm 130. *De profundis.*

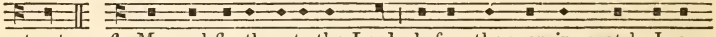


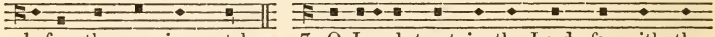


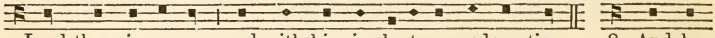


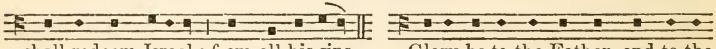


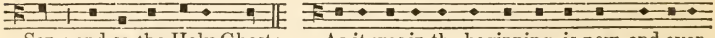


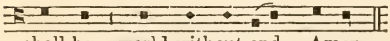




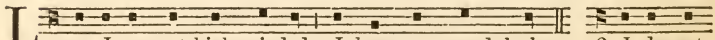


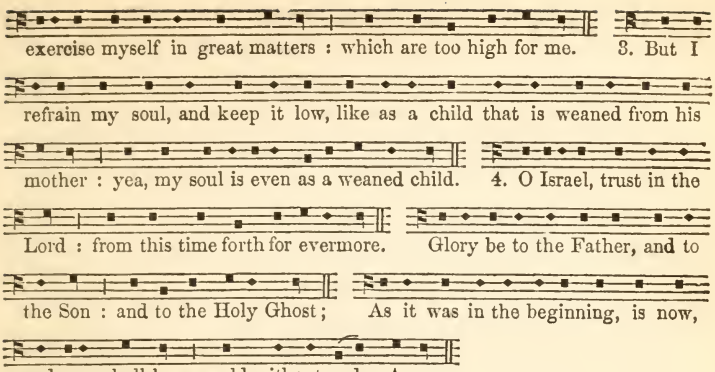






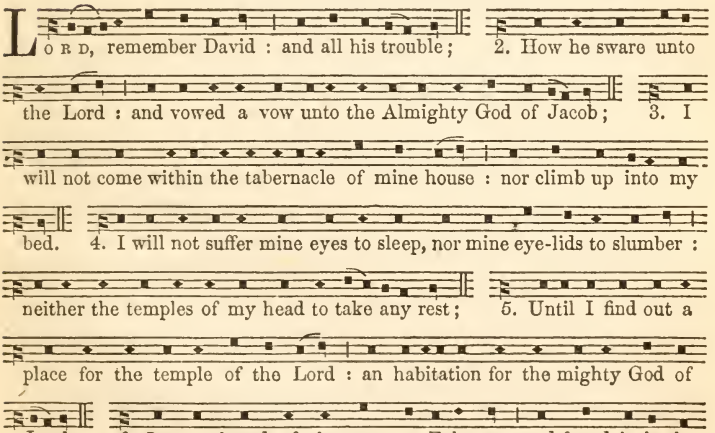
Psalm 131. *Domine, non est.*

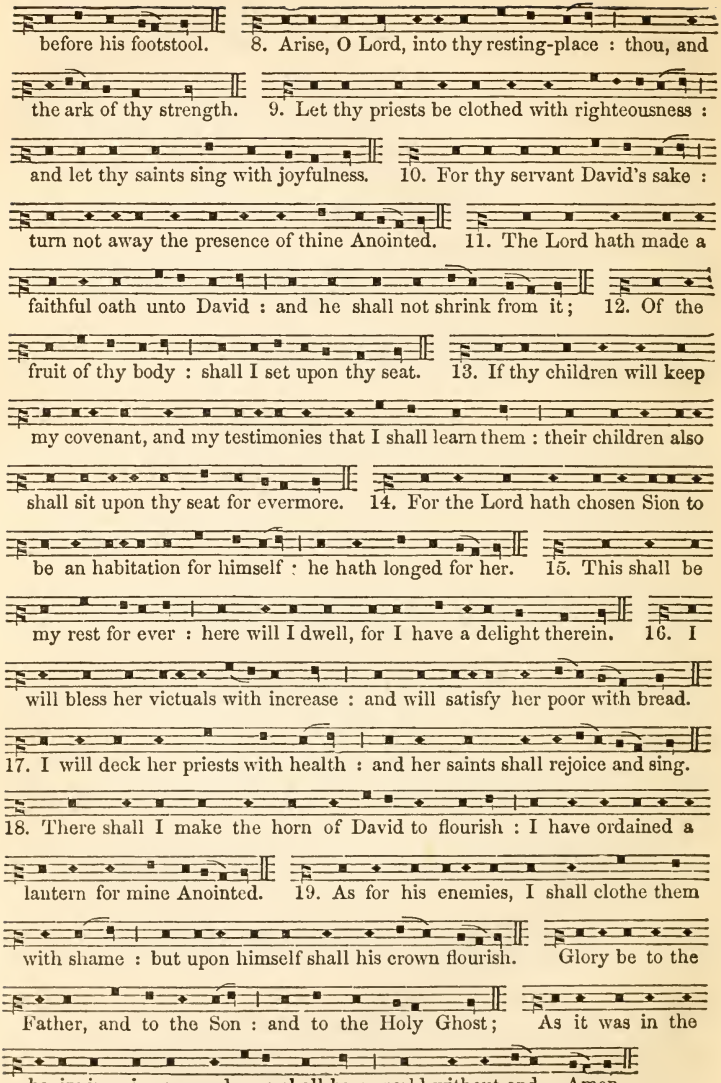




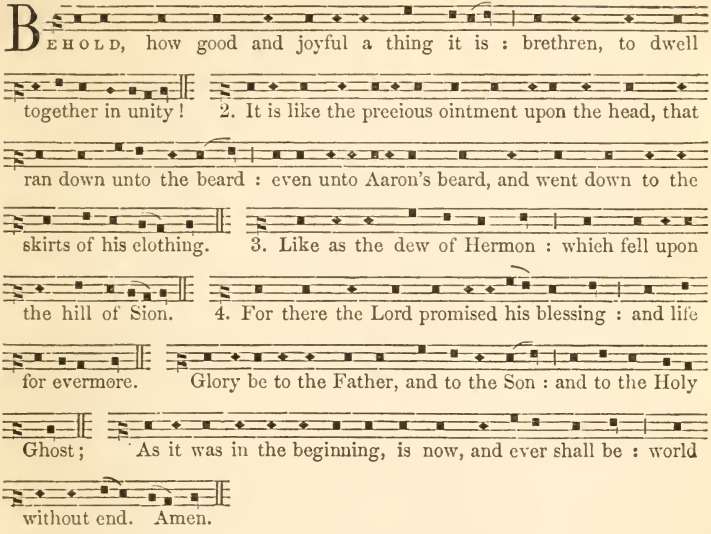
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 28.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.* 7TH TONE. (1ST ENDING)

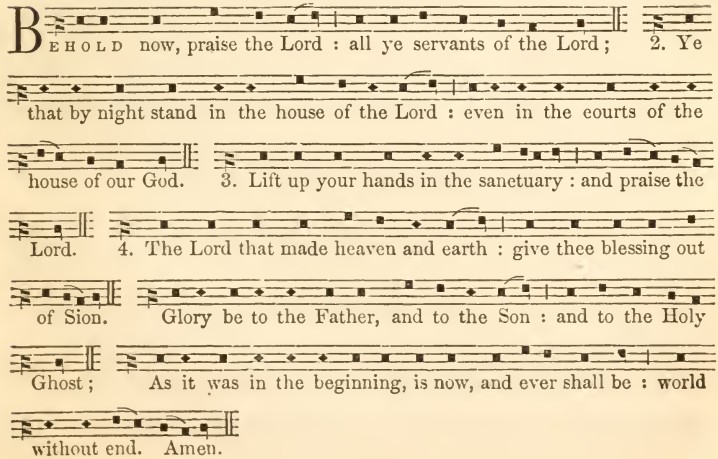



before his footstool. 8. Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and
the ark of thy strength. 9. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness :
and let thy saints sing with joyfulness. 10. For thy servant David's sake :
turn not away the presence of thine Anointed. 11. The Lord hath made a
faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it; 12. Of the
fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat. 13. If thy children will keep
my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also
shall sit upon thy seat for evermore. 14. For the Lord hath chosen Sion to
be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her. 15. This shall be
my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein. 16. I
will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.
17. I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.
18. There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a
lantern for mine Anointed. 19. As for his enemies, I shall clothe them
with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 133. *Ecce, quam bonum !*



Psalm 134. *Ecce nunc.*



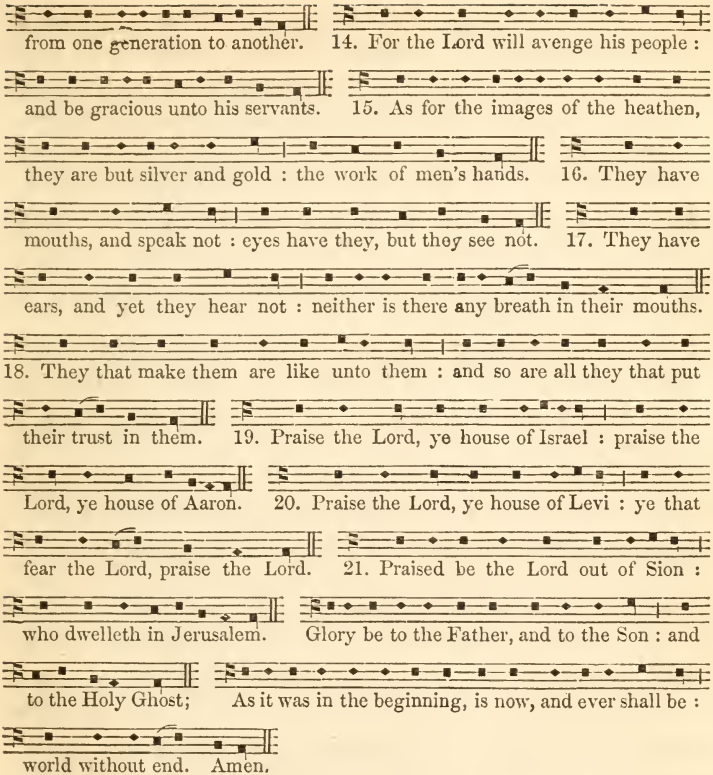
Psalm 135. *Laudate Nomen.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord : praise it, O ye servants of the Lord; 2. Ye that stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God. 3. O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious : O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely. 4. For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself : and Israel for his own possession.

5. For I know that the Lord is great : and that our Lord is above all gods.

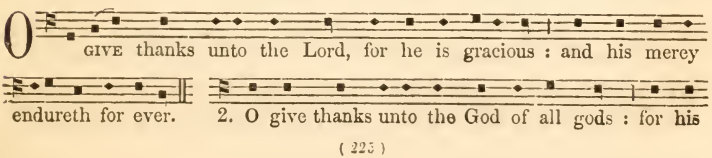
6. Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth : and in the sea, and in all deep places. 7. He bringeth forth clouds from the ends of the world : and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures. 8. He smote the first-born of Egypt : both of man and beast. 9. He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt : upon Pharaoh, and all his servants. 10. He smote divers nations : and slew mighty kings; 11. Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan : and all the kingdoms of Canaan; 12. And gave their land to be an heritage : even an heritage unto Israel his people.

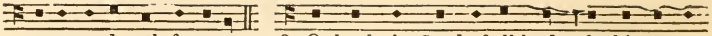
13. Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever : so doth thy memorial, O Lord.



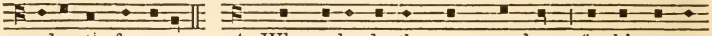
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 136. *Confitemini.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

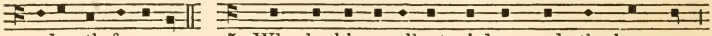




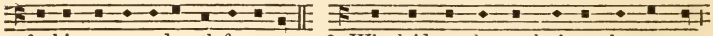
mercy endureth for ever. 3. O thank the Lord of all lords : for his mercy



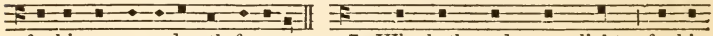
endureth for ever. 4. Who only doeth great wonders : for his mercy



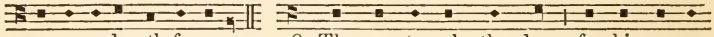
endureth for ever. 5. Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens :



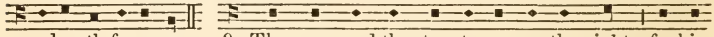
for his mercy endureth for ever. 6. Who laid out the earth above the waters :



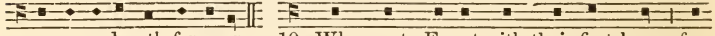
for his mercy endureth for ever. 7. Who hath made great lights : for his



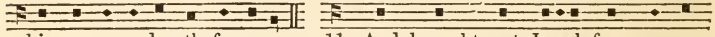
mercy endureth for ever; 8. The sun to rule the day : for his mercy



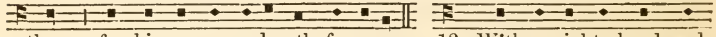
endureth for ever; 9. The moon and the stars to govern the night : for his



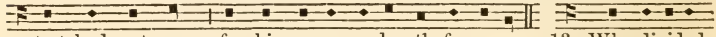
mercy endureth for ever. 10. Who smote Egypt with their first-born : for



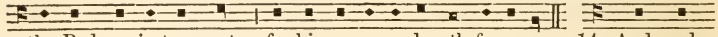
his mercy endureth for ever; 11. And brought out Israel from among



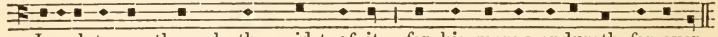
them : for his mercy endureth for ever; 12. With a mighty hand, and



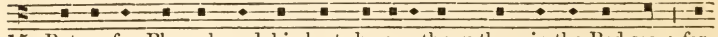
stretched out arm : for his mercy endureth for ever. 13. Who divided



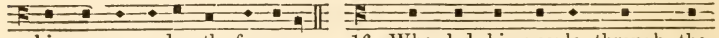
the Red sea in two parts : for his mercy endureth for ever; 14. And made



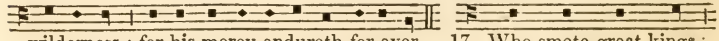
Israel to go through the midst of it : for his mercy endureth for ever.



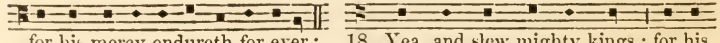
15. But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea : for



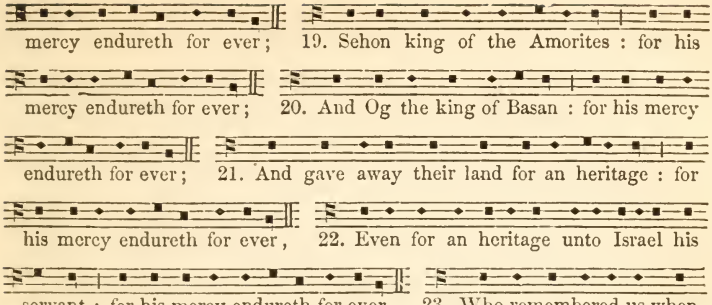
his mercy endureth for ever. 16. Who led his people through the



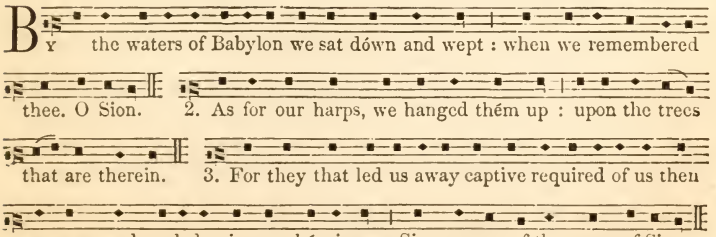
wilderness : for his mercy endureth for ever. 17. Who smote great kings :

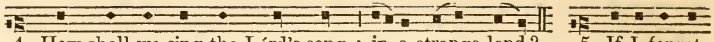


for his mercy endureth for ever; 18. Yea, and slew mighty kings : for his

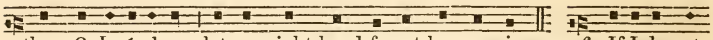


Psalm 137. *Super flumina.* 1st Tone. (1st Ending.) Monotonic Mediation.

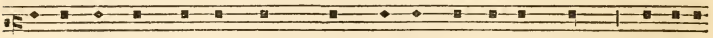




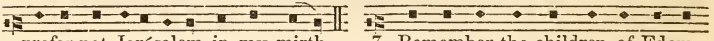
4. How shall we sing the Lórd's song : in a strange land? 5. If I forget



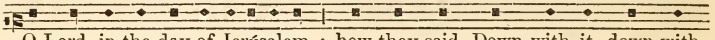
thee, O Jerúsalem : let my right hand forget her cunning. 6. If I do not



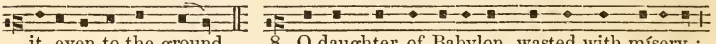
remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of mý mouth : yea if I



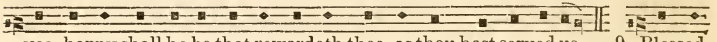
prefer not Jerúsalem in my mirth. 7. Remember the children of Edom,



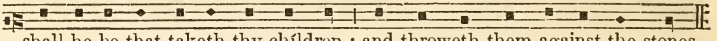
O Lord, in the day of Jerúsalem : how they said, Down with it, down with



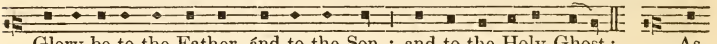
it, even to the ground. 8. O daughter of Babylon, wasted with mísery :



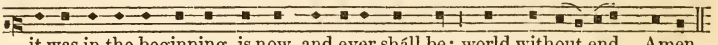
yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou hast served us. 9. Blessed



shall he be that taketh thy chíldren : and throweth them against the stones.



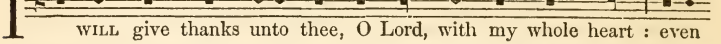
Glory be to the Father, ánd to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As



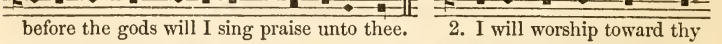
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be; world without end. Amen.

Psalm 138. *Confitebor tibi.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

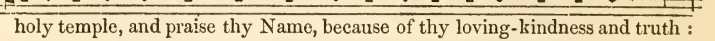
I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even



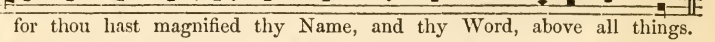
before the gods will I sing praise unto thee. 2. I will worship toward thy



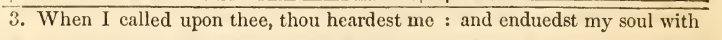
holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth :



for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.



3. When I called upon thee, thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with



much strength. 4. All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord :

for they have heard the words of thy mouth. 5. Yea, they shall sing in

the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord. 6. For

though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the

proud, he beholdeth them afar off. 7. Though I walk in the midst of

trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thine hand upon

the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me. 8. The

Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O

Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it

was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 29.

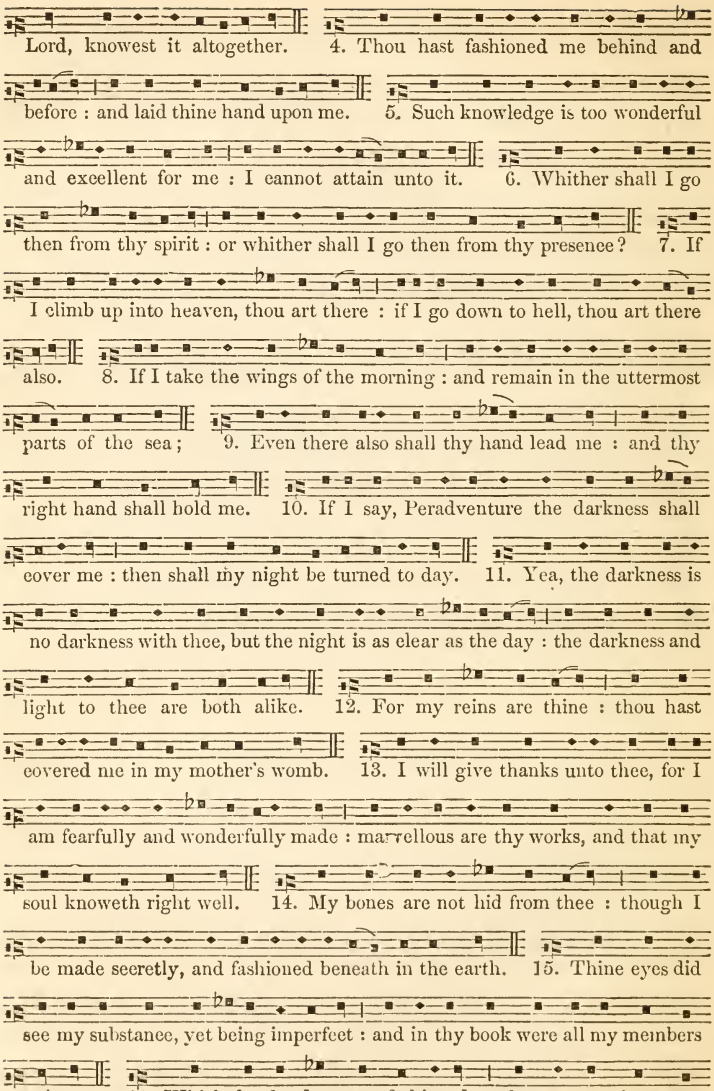
Psalm 139. *Domine, probasti.* 1st Tone. (4th Ending.)

O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me : thou knowest my

down-sitting, and mine up-rising ; thou understandest my thoughts long

before. 2. Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out

all my ways. 3. For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O


Lord, knowest it altogether. 4. Thou hast fashioned me behind and
before : and laid thine hand upon me. 5. Such knowledge is too wonderful
and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it. 6. Whither shall I go
then from thy spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence? 7. If
I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there
also. 8. If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost
parts of the sea; 9. Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy
right hand shall hold me. 10. If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall
cover me : then shall my night be turned to day. 11. Yea, the darkness is
no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and
light to thee are both alike. 12. For my reins are thine : thou hast
covered me in my mother's womb. 13. I will give thanks unto thee, for I
am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my
soul knoweth right well. 14. My bones are not hid from thee : though I
be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth. 15. Thine eyes did
see my substance, yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members
written; 16. Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was

none of them. 17. How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how

great is the sum of them! 18. If I tell them, they are more in number than

the sand : when I wake up I am present with thee. 19. Wilt thou not

slay the wicked, O God : depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men. 20. For

they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in

vain. 21. Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee : and am not I

grieved with those that rise up against thee; 22. Yea, I hate them right

sore : even as though they were mine enemies. 23. Try me, O God, and

seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24. Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the

way everlasting. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

world without end. Amen.

Psalm 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the

wicked man. 2. Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife

all the day long. 3. They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent :

adder's poison is under their lips. 4. Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of

the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to

overthrow my goings. 5. The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread

a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way. 6. I said unto the

Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord. 7. O

Lord God, thou strength of my health : thou hast covered my head in the

day of battle. 8. Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord : let not

his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud. 9. Let the

mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me

about. 10. Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into

the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again. 11. A man full of

words shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person

to overthrow him. 12. Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor :

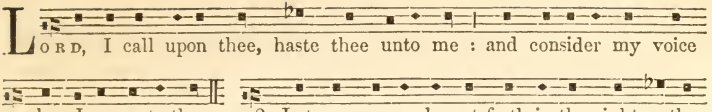
and maintain the cause of the helpless. 13. The righteous also shall give

thanks unto thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was

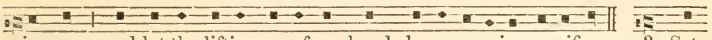
in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

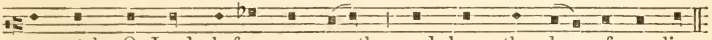


Lord, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me : and consider my voice

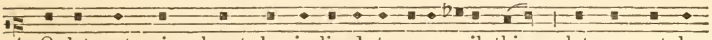
when I cry unto thee. 2. Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the



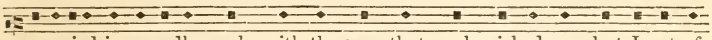
incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. 3. Set



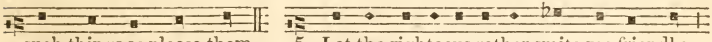
a watch, O Lord, before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.



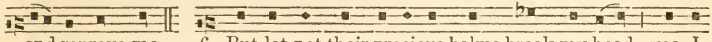
4. O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing : let me not be



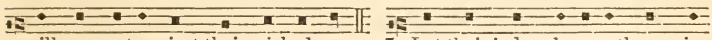
occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of



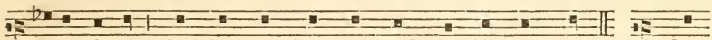
such things as please them. 5. Let the righteous rather smite me friendly :



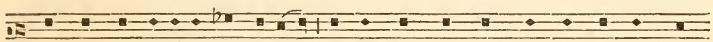
and reprove me. 6. But let not their precious balms break my head : yea, I



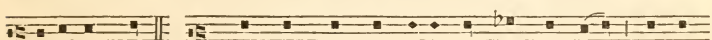
will pray yet against their wickedness. 7. Let their judges be overthrown in



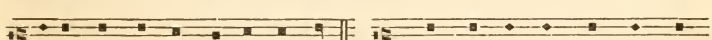
stony places : that they may hear my words, for they are sweet. 8. Our



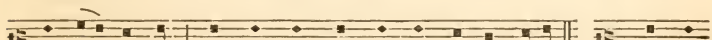
bones lie scattered before the pit : like as when one breaketh and heweth wood



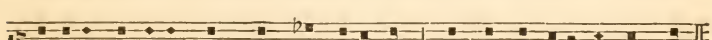
upon the earth. 9. But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God : in thee



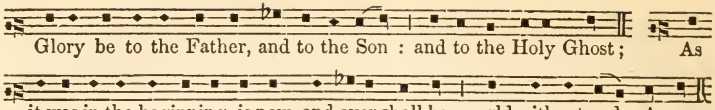
is my trust, O cast not out my soul. 10. Keep me from the snare that they



have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers. 11. Let the

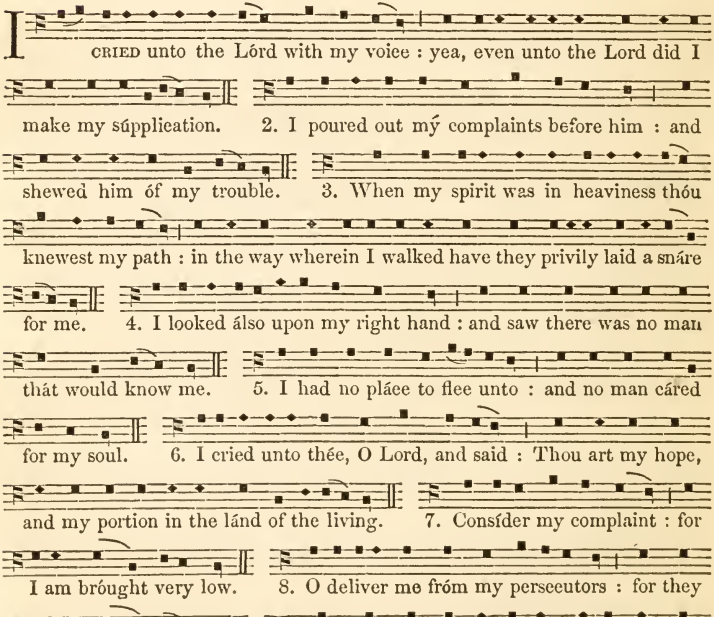


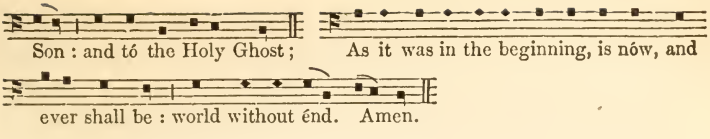
ungodly fall into their own nets together : and let me ever escape them.



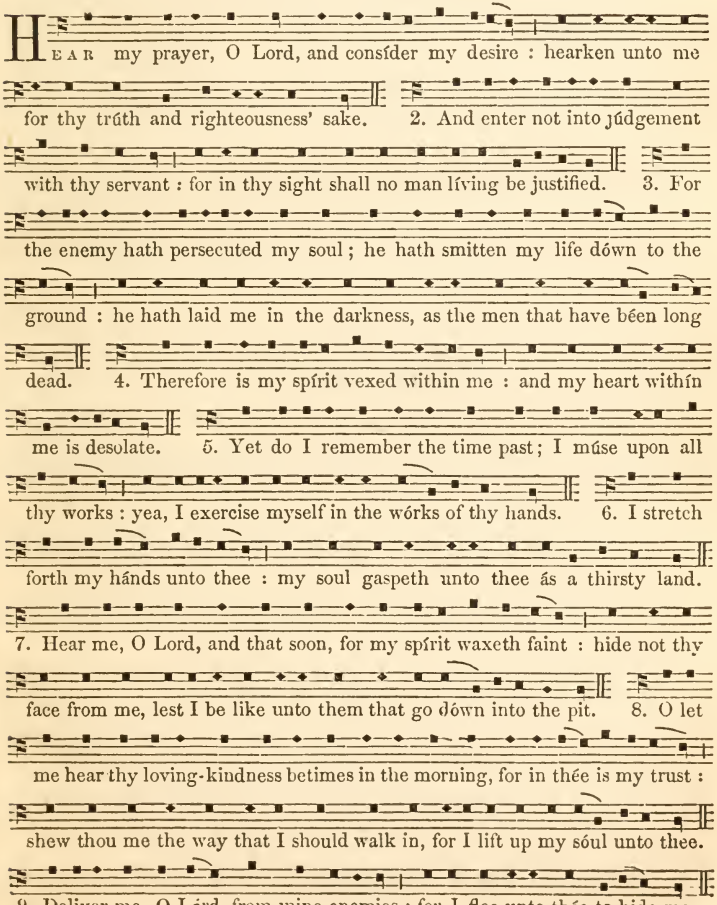
EVENING PRAYER.

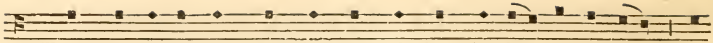
Psalm 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.* Tonus Peregrinus.



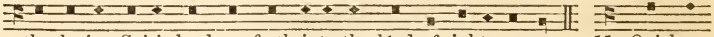


Psalm 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

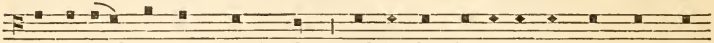




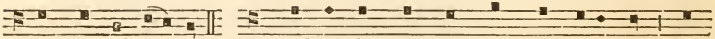
10. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thóu art my God : let



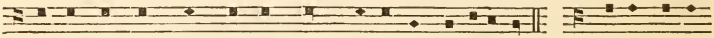
thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the lánd of righteousness. 11. Quicken



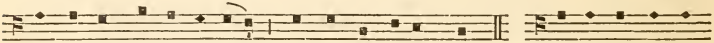
me, O Lórd, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my



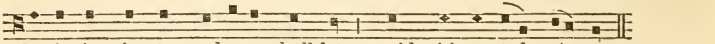
soul óut of trouble. 12. And of thy góodness slay mine enemies : and



destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant. Glory be to



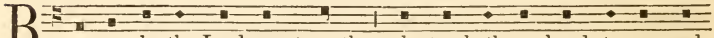
the Fáther and to the Son : and tô the Holy Ghost; As it was in the



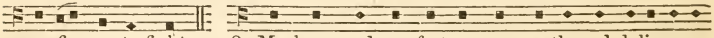
beginning, is nów, and ever shall bé : world without énd. Amen.

Day 30. MORNING PRAYER.

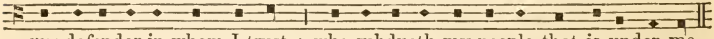
Psalm 144. *Benedictus Dominus.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending.)



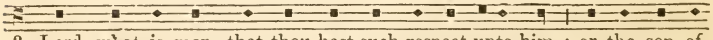
Blessed be the Lord my strength : who teacheth my hands to war, and



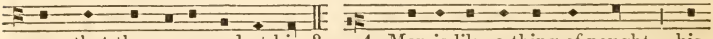
my fingers to fight; 2. My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer,



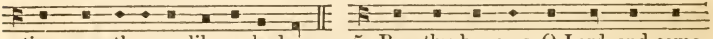
my defender in whom I trust : who subdueth my people that is under me.



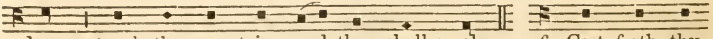
3. Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him : or the son of



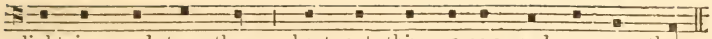
man, that thou so regardest him? 4. Man is like a thing of nought : his



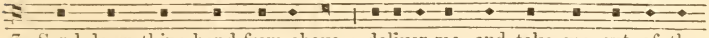
time passeth away like a shadow. 5. Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come



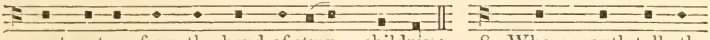
down : touch the mountains, and they shall smoke. 6. Cast forth thy



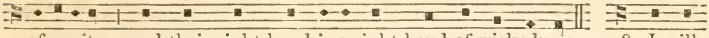
lightning, and tear them : shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.



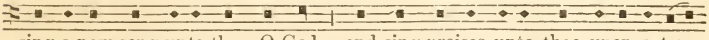
7. Send down thine hand from above : deliver me, and take me out of the



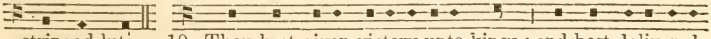
great waters, from the hand of strange children; 8. Whose mouth talketh



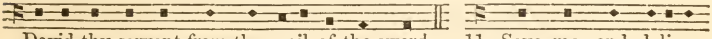
of vanity : and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness. 9. I will



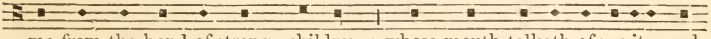
sing a new song unto thee, O God : and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-



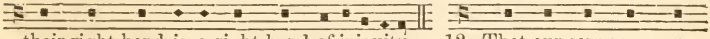
stringed lute. 10. Thou hast given victory unto kings : and hast delivered



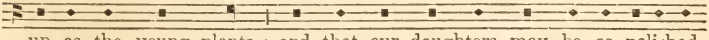
David thy servant from the peril of the sword. 11. Save me, and deliver



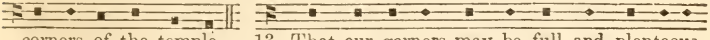
me from the hand of strange children : whose mouth talketh of vanity, and



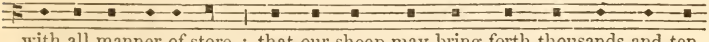
their right hand is a right hand of iniquity. 12. That our sons may grow



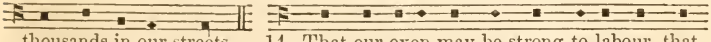
up as the young plants : and that our daughters may be as polished



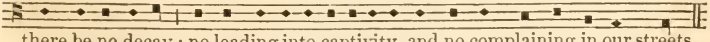
corners of the temple. 13. That our garners may be full and plenteous



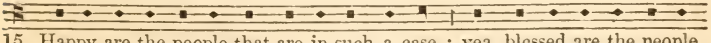
with all manner of store : that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten



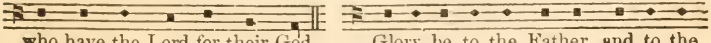
thousands in our streets. 14. That our oxen may be strong to labour, that



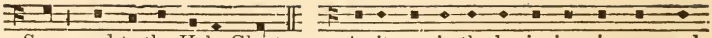
there be no decay : no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.



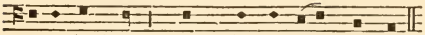
15. Happy are the people that are in such a case : yea, blessed are the people



who have the Lord for their God. Glory be to the Father, and to the

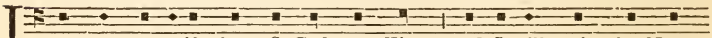


Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and



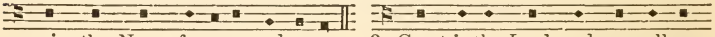
ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

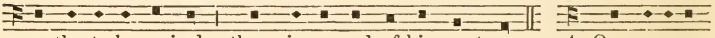


I will magnify thee, O God, my King : and I will praise thy Name

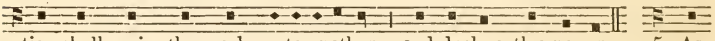
for ever and ever. 2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee : and



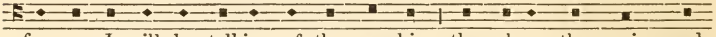
praise thy Name for ever and ever. 3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous,



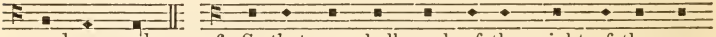
worthy to be praised : there is no end of his greatness. 4. One genera-



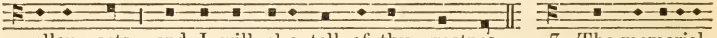
tion shall praise thy works unto another : and declare thy power. 5. As



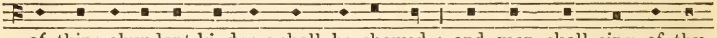
for me, I will be talking of thy worship : thy glory, thy praise, and



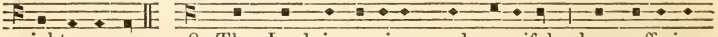
wondrous works ; 6. So that men shall speak of the might of thy mar-



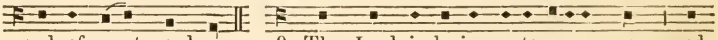
vellous acts : and I will also tell of thy greatness. 7. The memorial



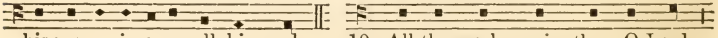
of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed : and men shall sing of thy



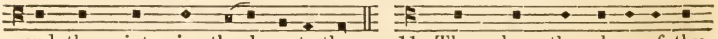
righteousness. 8. The Lord is gracious, and merciful : long-suffering,



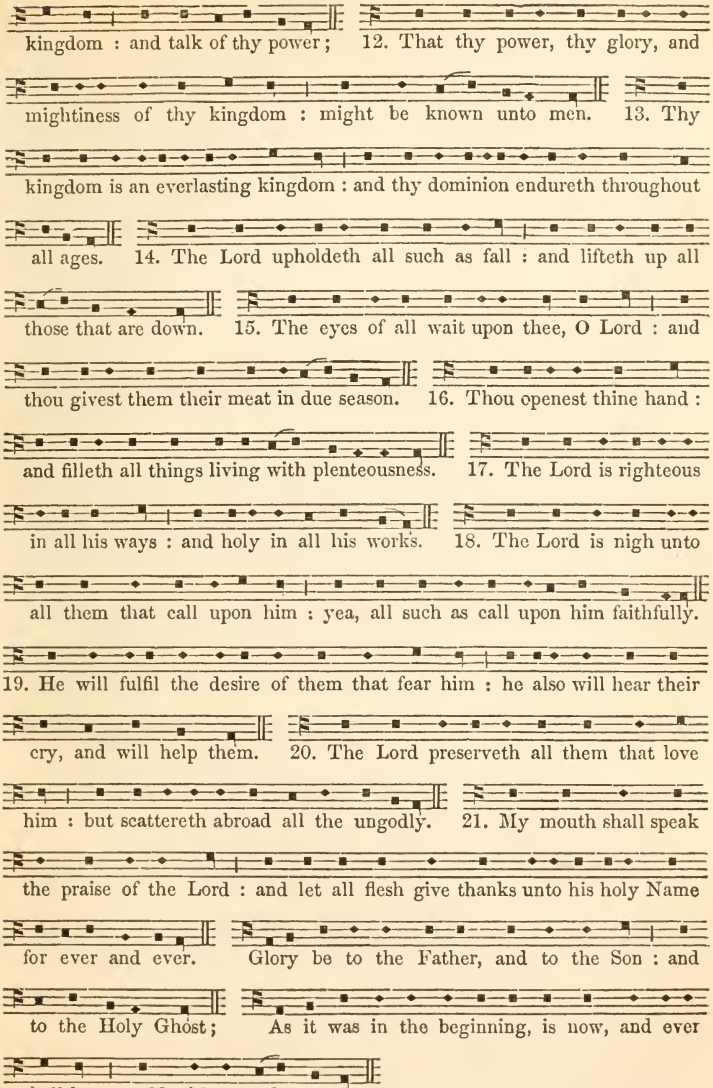
and of great goodness. 9. The Lord is loving unto every man : and



his mercy is over all his works. 10. All thy works praise thee, O Lord :



and thy saints give thanks unto thee. 11. They shew the glory of thy


kingdom : and talk of thy power; 12. That thy power, thy glory, and
mightiness of thy kingdom : might be known unto men. 13. Thy
kingdom is an everlasting kingdom : and thy dominion endureth throughout
all ages. 14. The Lord upholdeth all such as fall : and lifteth up all
those that are down. 15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord : and
thou givest them their meat in due season. 16. Thou openest thine hand :
and filleth all things living with plenteousness. 17. The Lord is righteous
in all his ways : and holy in all his works. 18. The Lord is nigh unto
all them that call upon him : yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.
19. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him : he also will hear their
cry, and will help them. 20. The Lord preserveth all them that love
him : but scattereth abroad all the ungodly. 21. My mouth shall speak
the praise of the Lord : and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name
for ever and ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and
to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
shall be : world without end. Amen.

Q

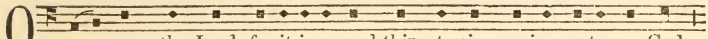
Psalm 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea,
as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God. 2. O
put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no
help in them. 3. For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn
again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish. 4. Blessed is he
that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord
his God; 5. Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is :
who keepeth his promise for ever; 6. Who helpeth them to right that
suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry. 7. The Lord looseth men out
of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind. 8. The Lord helpeth
them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous. 9. The Lord
careth for the strangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the
way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down. 10. The Lord thy God,
O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

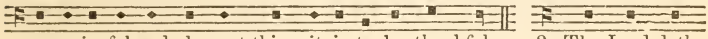
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

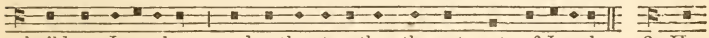
Psalm 147. *Laudate Dominum.* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)



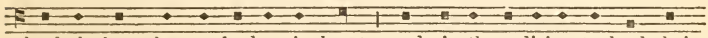
O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God :



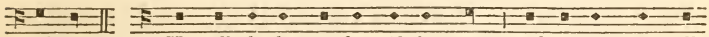
yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful. 2. The Lord doth



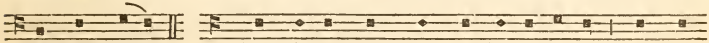
build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel. 3. He



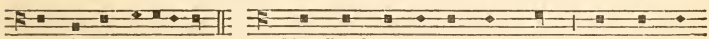
healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their



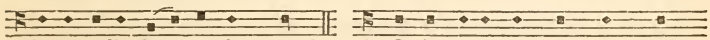
sickness. 4. He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all



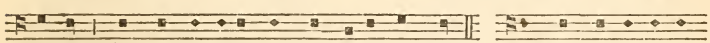
by their names. 5. Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and



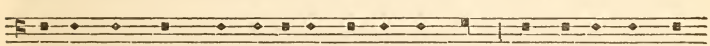
his wisdom is infinite. 6. The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth



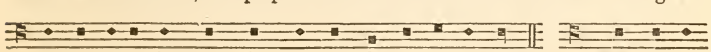
the ungodly down to the ground. 7. O sing unto the Lord with thanks-



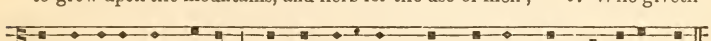
giving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ; 8. Who covereth the



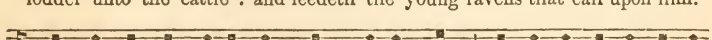
heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass



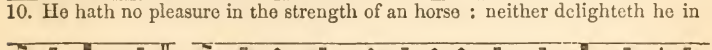
to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ; 9. Who giveth



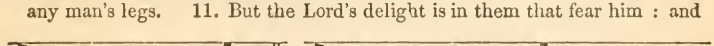
fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.



10. He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in



any man's legs. 11. But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and



put their trust in his mercy. 12. Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy

and ye waters that are above the heavens. 5. Let them praise the Name of

the Lord : for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and

they were created. 6. He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath

given them a law which shall not be broken. 7. Praise the Lord upon

earth : ye dragons, and all deeps; 8. Fire and hail, snow and vapours :

wind and storm, fulfilling his word; 9. Mountains and all hills : fruitful

trees and all cedars; 10. Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls;

11. Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world;

12. Young men and maidens, old men and children, Praise the Name of the

Lord : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13. He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him : even

the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him. : Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 149. *Cantate Domino.*

O sing unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise

him. 2. Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of

Sion be joyful in their King. 3. Let them praise his Name in the dance :

let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp. 4. For the Lord hath

pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted. 5. Let the saints be

joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds. 6. Let the praises of God

be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands; 7. To be

avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people; 8. To bind their kings

in chains : and their nobles with links of iron. 9. That they may be

avenged of them, as it is written : Such honour have all his saints. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

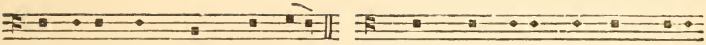
Psalm 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his

power. 2. Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his

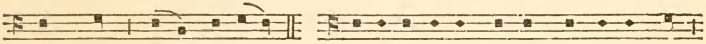
excellent greatness. 3. Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him

upon the lute and harp. 4. Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise

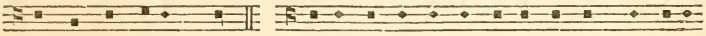


him upon the strings and pipe. 5. Praise him upon the well-tuned

cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals. 6. Let every thing that



hath breath : praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :



and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

shall be : world without end Amen.

THE

PSALTER NOTED,

APPENDIX I.

THE PROPER PSALMS

FOR THE

FOUR GREAT FESTIVALS

AND FOR

ASH-WEDNESDAY & GOOD-FRIDAY,

NOTED

AS BEFORE, BUT PLACED TOGETHER IN ORDER, FOR GREATER CONVENIENCE

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

LONDON; NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.,
1, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 80 & 81 QUEEN STREET (E.C.)
BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND PHILADELPHIA; DITSON & CO.

APPENDIX TO THE

PSALTER NOTED. No. I.

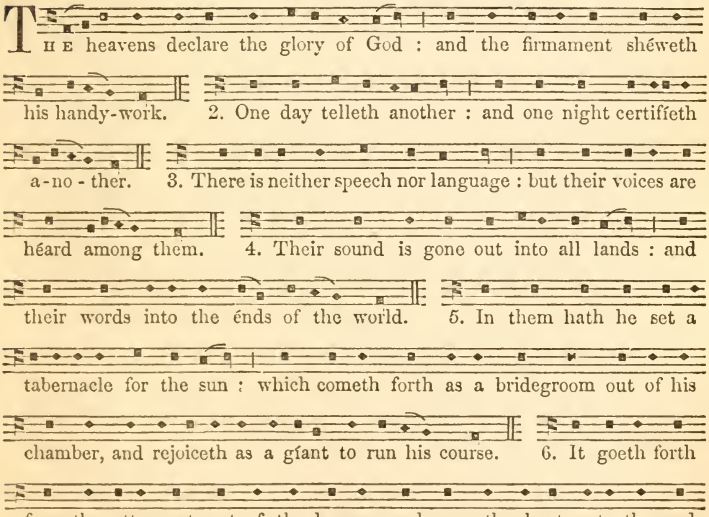
PREFATORY NOTE.

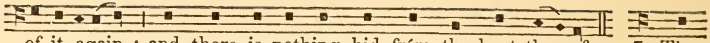
The PROPER PSALMS for the four great Festivals, and the Fasts of Ash Wednesday, and Good Friday, are here placed together in order, as in the Appendix I. to the Accompanying Harmonies, for greater convenience; noted in the same manner as before. But for other Tones to any, or all of the Festival Psalms, see Appendix II.

CHRISTMAS DAY.—MATTINS.

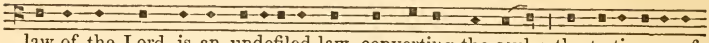
PROPER PSALMS, 19, 45, 85.

PSALM 19. *Cœli enarrant.* 3RD TONE. (2ND ENDING.)

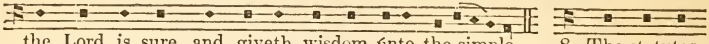




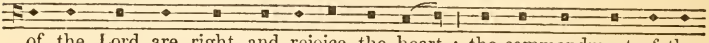
of it again : and there is nothing hid fróm the heat thereof. 7. The



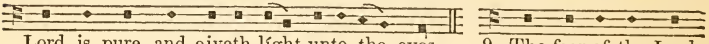
law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul : the testimony of



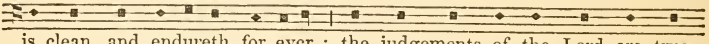
the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom únto the simple. 8. The statutes



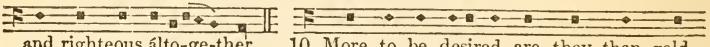
of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart : the commandment of the



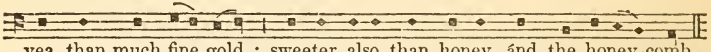
Lord is pure, and giveth líght unto the eyes. 9. The fear of the Lord



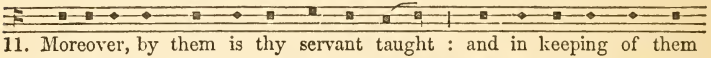
is clean, and endureth for ever : the judgements of the Lord are true,



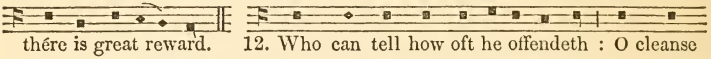
and righteous álto-ge-ther. 10. More to be desired are they than gold,



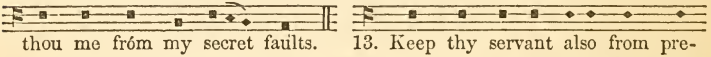
yea, than much fine gold : sweeter also than honey, ánd the honey-comb.



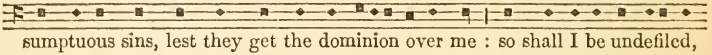
11. Moreover, by them is thy servant taught : and in keeping of them



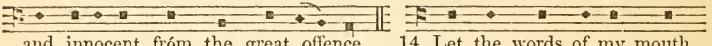
thére is great reward. 12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth : O cleanse



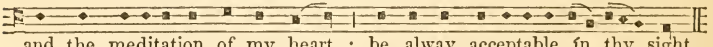
thou me fróm my secret faults. 13. Keep thy servant also from pre-



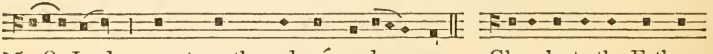
sumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me : so shall I be undefiled,



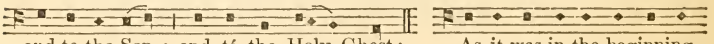
and innocent fróm the great offence. 14. Let the words of my mouth,



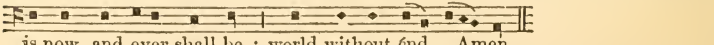
and the meditation of my heart : be alway acceptable ín thy sight,



15. O Lord : my strength, and mý re-deem-er. Glory be to the Father,



and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,



is now, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

Psalm 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

My heart is inditing of a good matter · I speak of the things which I have made unto the King. 2. My tongue is the pen : of a ready writer. 3. Thou art fairer than the children of men : full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever. 4. Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most Mighty : according to thy worship and renown. 5. Good luck have thou with thine honour : ride on, because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness ; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things. 6. Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee : even in the midst among the King's enemies. 7. Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever : the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre. 8. Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity : wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. 9. All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia : out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad. 10. Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women : upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about

with divers colours. 11. Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine

ear : forget also thine own people, and thy father's house. 12. So shall

the King have pleasure in thy beauty : for he is thy Lord God, and

worship thou him. 13. And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with

a gift : like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication

before thee. 14. The King's daughter is all glorious within : her clothing

is of wrought gold. 15. She shall be brought unto the King in raiment

of needle-work : the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company,

and shall be brought unto thee. 16. With joy and gladness shall they

be brought : and shall enter into the King's palace. 17. Instead of thy

fathers thou shalt have children : whom thou mayest make princes in all

lands. 18. I will remember thy Name from one generation to another :

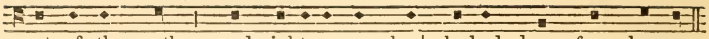
therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it

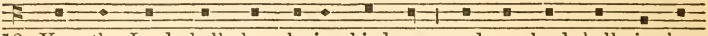
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

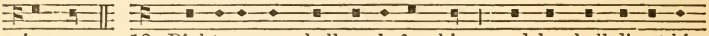
LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land : thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob. 2. Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people : and covered all their sins. 3. Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure : and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation. 4. Turn us then, O God our Saviour : and let thine anger cease from us. 5. Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever : and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another? 6. Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us : that thy people may rejoice in thee? 7. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord : and grant us thy salvation. 8. I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me : for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again. 9. For his salvation is nigh them that fear him : that glory may dwell in our land. 10. Mercy and truth are met together : righteousness and peace have kissed each other. 11. Truth shall flourish



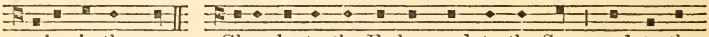
out of the earth : and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.



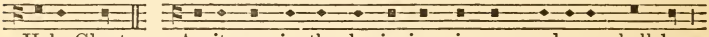
12. Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness : and our land shall give her



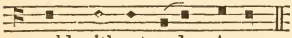
increase. 13. Righteousness shall go before him : and he shall direct his



going in the way. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the



Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

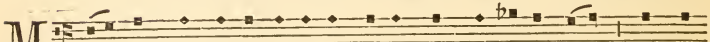


world without end. Amen.

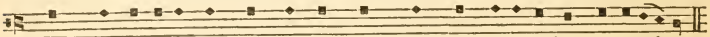
CHRISTMAS DAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 89, 110, 132.

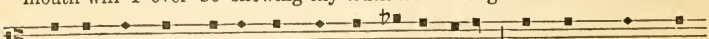
Psalm 89. *Misericordias Domini.* 1st Tone. (5th Ending.)



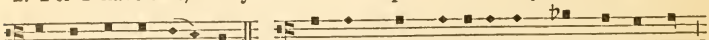
My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord : with my



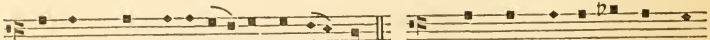
mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.



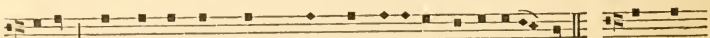
2. For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever : thy truth shalt thou



stablish in the heavens. 3. I have made a covenant with my chosen :



I have sworn unto David my servant; 4. Thy seed will I stablish for



ever : and set up thy throne from one generation to another 5. O Lord,

the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works : and thy truth in the

congregation of the saints. 6. For who is he among the clouds : that

shall be compared unto the Lord? 7. And what is he among the gods :

that shall be like unto the Lord? 8. God is very greatly to be feared in

the council of the saints : and to be had in reverence of all them that are

round about him. 9. O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee : thy

truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side. 10. Thou rulest the raging of

the sea : thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise. 11. Thou hast

subdued Egypt, and destroyed it : thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad

with thy mighty arm. 12. The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine :

thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13. Thou hast made the north and the south : Tabor and Hermon shall re-

joice in thy Name. 14. Thou hast a mighty arm : strong is thy hand,

and high is thy right hand. 15. Righteousness and equity are the habi-

tation of thy seat : mercy and truth shall go before thy face. 16. Blessed

is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee : they shall walk in the light

of thy countenance. 17. Their delight shall be daily in thy Name : and

in thy righteousness shall they make their boast. 18. For thou art the

glory of their strength : and in thy loving-kindness thou shalt lift up our

horns. 19. For the Lord is our defence : the Holy One of Israel is our

King. 20. Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst :

I have laid help upon one that is mighty ; I have exalted one chosen out of

the people. 21. I have found David my servant : with my holy oil have

I anointed him. 22. My hand shall hold him fast : and my arm shall

strengthen him. 23. The enemy shall not be able to do him violence : the

son of wickedness shall not hurt him. 24. I will smite down his foes before

his face : and plague them that hate him. 25. My truth also and my

mercy shall be with him : and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

26. I will set his dominion also in the sea : and his right hand in the floods.

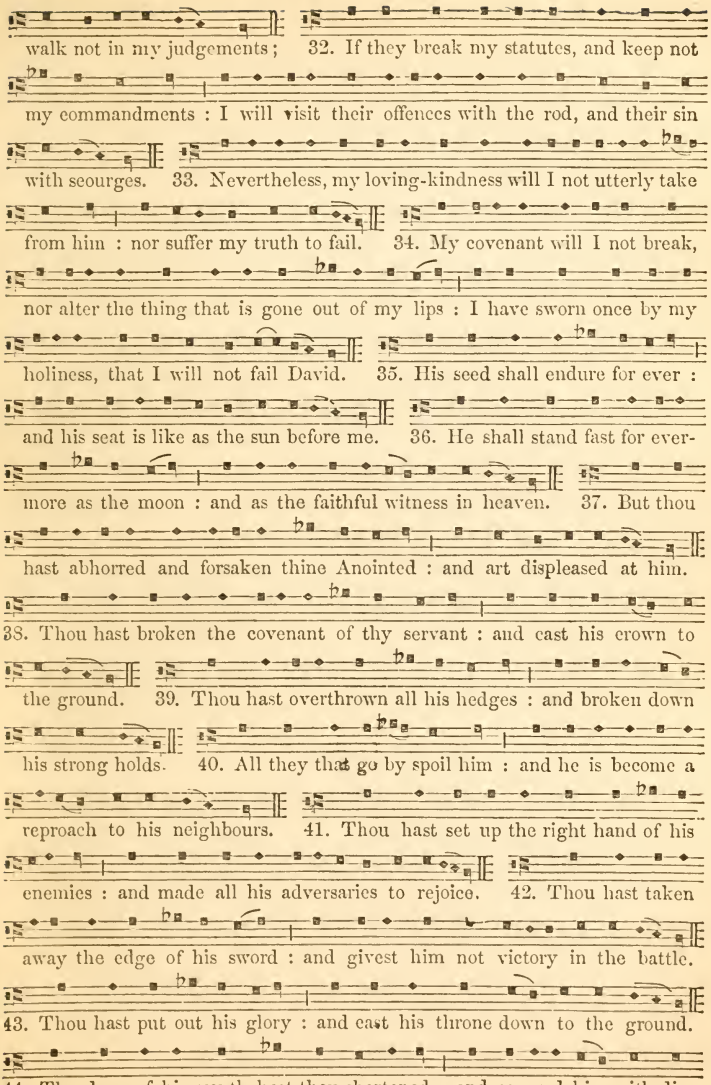
27. He shall call me, Thou art my Father : my God, and my strong salvation.

28. And I will make him my first-born : higher than the kings of the earth.

29. My mercy will I keep for him for evermore : and my covenant shall stand

fast with him. 30. His seed also will I make to endure for ever : and his

throne as the days of heaven. 31. But if his children forsake my law : and


walk not in my judgements ; 32. If they break my statutes, and keep not
my commandments : I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin
with scourges. 33. Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take
from him : nor suffer my truth to fail. 34. My covenant will I not break,
nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips : I have sworn once by my
holiness, that I will not fail David. 35. His seed shall endure for ever :
and his seat is like as the sun before me. 36. He shall stand fast for ever-
more as the moon : and as the faithful witness in heaven. 37. But thou
hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed : and art displeased at him.
38. Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant : and cast his crown to
the ground. 39. Thou hast overthrown all his hedges : and broken down
his strong holds. 40. All they that go by spoil him : and he is become a
reproach to his neighbours. 41. Thou hast set up the right hand of his
enemies : and made all his adversaries to rejoice. 42. Thou hast taken
away the edge of his sword : and givest him not victory in the battle.
43. Thou hast put out his glory : and cast his throne down to the ground.
44. The days of his youth hast thou shortened : and covered him with dis-

honour. 45. Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever : and shall

thy wrath burn like fire? 46. O remember how short my time is : where-

fore hast thou made all men for nought? 47. What man is he that liveth,

and shall not see death : and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48. Lord, where are thy old loving-kindnesses : which thou swarest unto David

in thy truth? 49. Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have :

and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people; 50. Where-

with thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine

Anointed : Praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was

in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

1st Tone.
(1st Ending.)

The Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I

make thine enemies thy footstool. 2. The Lord shall send the rod of thy

power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3. In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with

an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4. The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. 5. The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath. 6. He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries. 7. He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.* 7TH TONE. (1ST ENDING)

LORD, remember David : and all his trouble; 2. How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob; 3. I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed. 4. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest; 5. Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob. 6. Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata ; and found it in the wood. 7. We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees

before his footstool. 8. Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and

the ark of thy strength. 9. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness :

and let thy saints sing with joyfulness. 10. For thy servant David's sake :

turn not away the presence of thine Anointed. 11. The Lord hath made a

faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it; 12. Of the

fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat. 13. If thy children will keep

my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also

shall sit upon thy seat for evermore. 14. For the Lord hath chosen Sion to

be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her. 15. This shall be

my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein. 16. I

will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17. I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18. There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a

lantern for mine Anointed. 19. As for his enemies, I shall clothe them

with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

ASH WEDNESDAY.—Mattins.

PROPER PSALMS, 6, 32, 38.

Psalm 6. *Domine, ne in furore.* 2nd Tone.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy displeasure. 2. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed. 3. My soul also is sore troubled : but Lord, how long wilt thou punish me? 4. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake. 5. For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit? 6. I am weary of my groaning; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears. 7. My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies. 8. Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping. 9. The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer. 10. All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness ís forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2. Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord impúteth no sin : and in whose

spirit there is no guile. 3. For while I héld my tongue : my bones

consumed away through my daily complaining. 4. For thy hand is heavy

upon me dáy and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5. I will acknowledge my sin únto thee : and mine unrighteousness have

I not hid. 6. I said, I will confess my sins únto the Lord : and so thou

forgavest the wickedness of my sin. 7. For this shall every one that is

godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou máyest be found :

but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him. 8. Thou

art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve mé from trouble : thou

shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. 9. I will inform thee,

and teach thee in the way wherein thóu shalt go : and I will guide thee with

mine eye. 10. Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no únder-

standing : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall

upon thee. 11. Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso

putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side. 12. Be

glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that

are true of heart. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to

the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.* 2ND TONE.

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chasten me

in thy heavy dis-plea-sure. 2. For thine ar-rows stick fast in me : and

thy hand presseth me sore. 3. There is no health in my flesh, because

of thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of

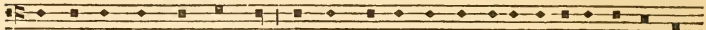
my sin. 4. For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like

a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear. 5. My wounds stink, and are

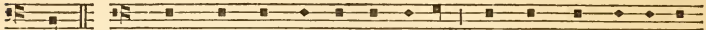
corrupt : through my foolishness. 6. I am brought into so great trouble

and misery : that I go mourning all the day long. 7. For my loins are

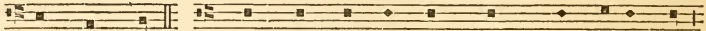
filled with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body. 8. I



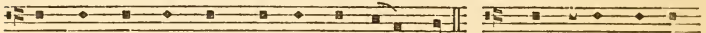
am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my



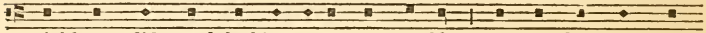
heart. 9. Lord, thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not



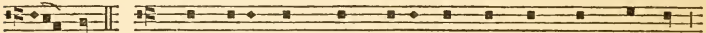
hid from thee. 10. My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me :



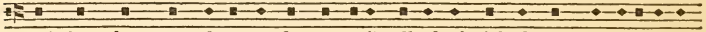
and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me. 11. My lovers and my



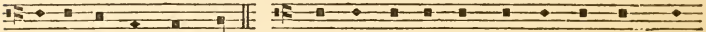
neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood



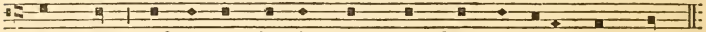
afar off. 12. They also that sought after my life laid snares for me :



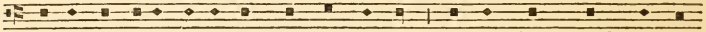
and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined



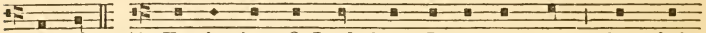
deceit all the day long. 13. As for me, I was like a deaf man, and



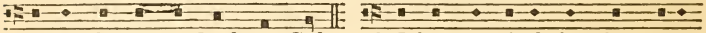
heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.



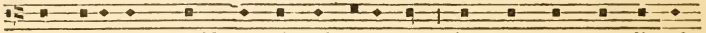
14. I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no



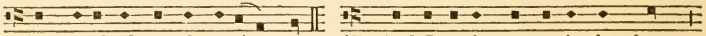
reproofs. 15. For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt



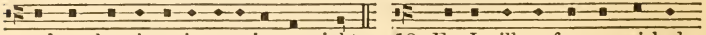
answer for me, O Lord my God. 16. I have required that they, even



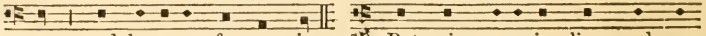
mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped,



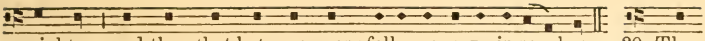
they rejoiced greatly against me. 17. And I, truly, am set in the plague :



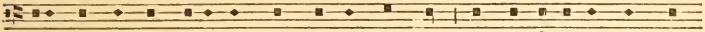
and my heaviness is ever in my sight. 18. For I will confess my wicked-



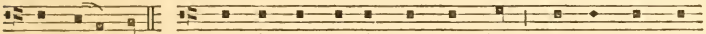
ness : and be sorry for my sin. 19. But mine enemies live, and are



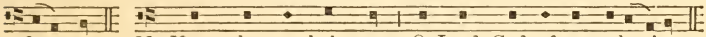
mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number. 20. They



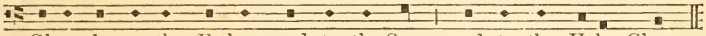
also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing



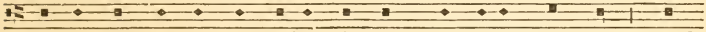
that good is. 21. Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far



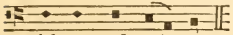
from me. 22. Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.



Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;



As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

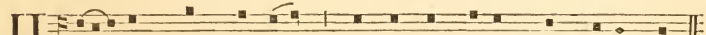


without end. Amen.

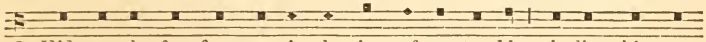
ASH WEDNESDAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 102, 130, 143.

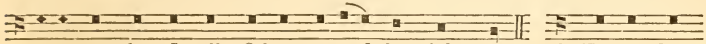
Psalm 102. *Domine, exaudi.* 7th Tone. (3rd Ending.)



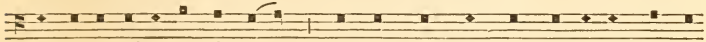
HEAR my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto thee.



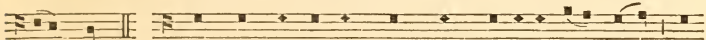
2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble : incline thine ear



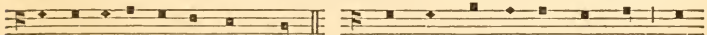
unto me when I call; O hear me and that right soon. 3. For my days



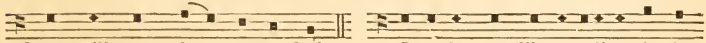
are consumed away like smoke : and my bones are burnt up as it were a



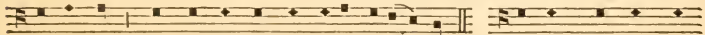
fire-brand 4. My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass : so



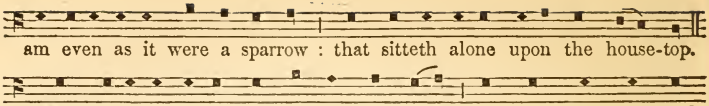
that I forget to eat my bread. 5. For the voice of my groaning : my



bones will scarce cleave to my flesh. 6. I am become like a pelican in the

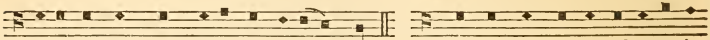


wilderness : and like an owl that is in the desert. 7. I have watched, and

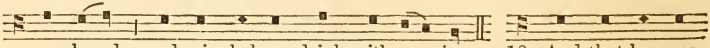


am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

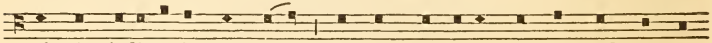
8. Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad



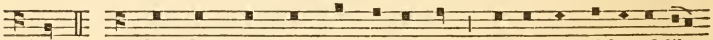
upon me are sworn together against me. 9. For I have eaten ashes as it



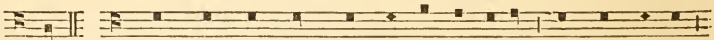
were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping; 10. And that because



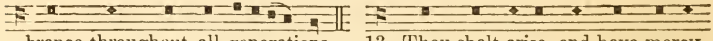
of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast taken me up, and cast me



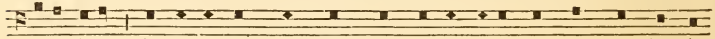
down. 11. My days are gone like a shadow : and I am withered like



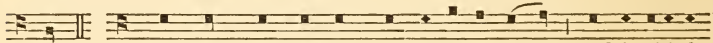
grass. 12. But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and thy remem-



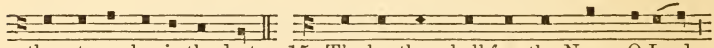
brance throughout all generations. 13. Thou shalt arise, and have mercy



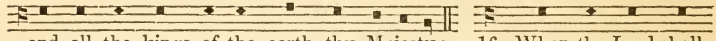
upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is



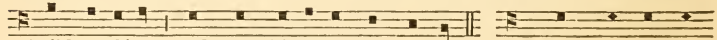
come. 14. And why? thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth



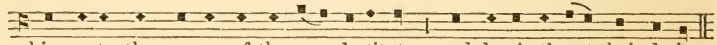
them to see her in the dust. 15. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord :



and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty; 16. When the Lord shall

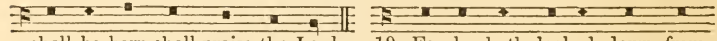


build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear; 17. When he turneth

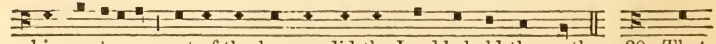


him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

18. This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which



shall be born shall praise the Lord. 19. For he hath looked down from

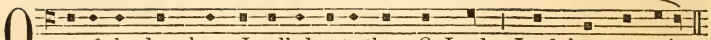


his sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth; 20. That

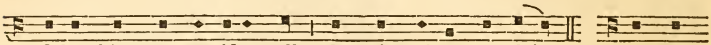
he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ; 21. That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and his worship at Jerusalem ; 22. When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord. 23. He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days. 24. But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations. 25. Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands. 26. They shall perish, but thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ; 27. And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail. 28. The children of thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 130. *De profundis.*

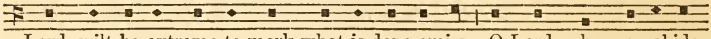
8th Tone.
(2nd Ending.)



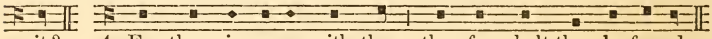
Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.



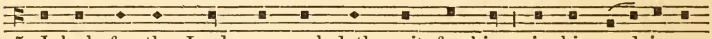
2. O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint. 3. If thou,



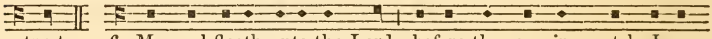
Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide



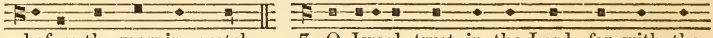
it? 4. For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.



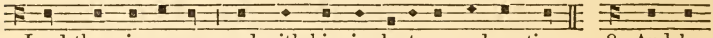
5. I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my



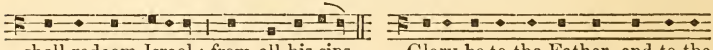
trust. 6. My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say,



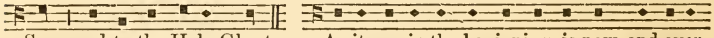
before the morning watch. 7. O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the



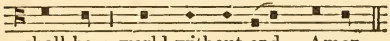
Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption. 8. And he



shall redeem Israel : from all his sins. Glory be to the Father, and to the



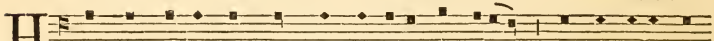
Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever



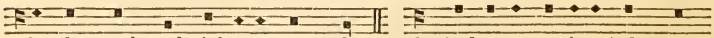
shall be : world without end. Amen.

Psalm 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

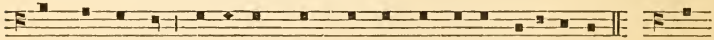
Tonus Peregrinus.



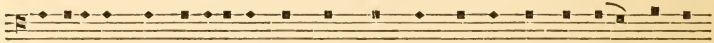
Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consíder my desire : hearken unto me



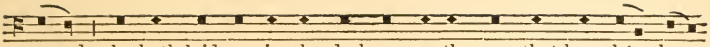
for thy trúth and righteousness' sake. 2. And enter not into júdgement



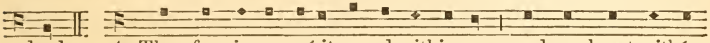
with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man líving be justified. 3. For



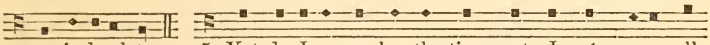
the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life dówn to the



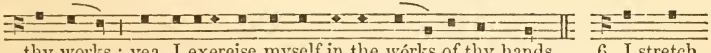
ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have béen long



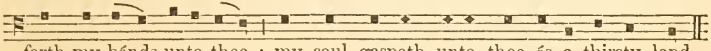
dead. 4. Therefore is my spírit vexed within me : and my heart withín



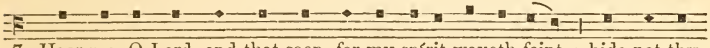
me is desolate. 5. Yet do I remember the time past; I múse upon all



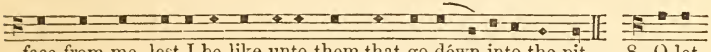
thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the wórks of thy hands. 6. I stretch



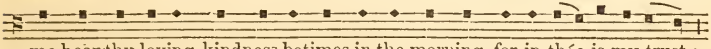
forth my hánds unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee ás a thirsty land.



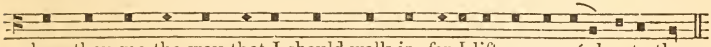
7. Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spírit waxeth faint : hide not thy



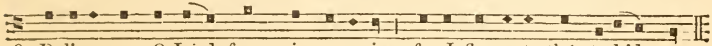
face from me, lest I be like unto them that go dówn into the pit. 8. O let



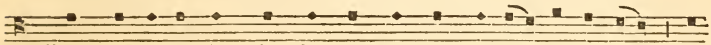
me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thée is my trust :



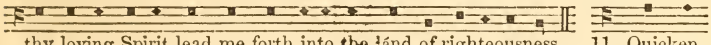
shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my sóul unto thee.



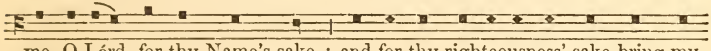
9. Deliver me, O Lórd, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thée to hide me.



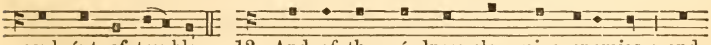
10. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thóu art my God : let



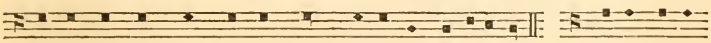
thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the lánd of righteousness. 11. Quicken



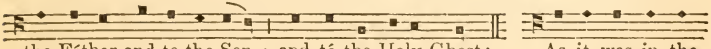
me, O Lórd, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my



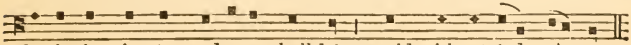
soul óut of trouble. 12. And of thy góodness slay mine enemies : and



destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant. Glory be to



the Fáther and to the Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the



beginning, is nów, and ever shall bé : world without énd. Amen.

GOOD FRIDAY.—Mattins.

PROPER PSALMS, 22, 40, 54.

Psalm 22. *Deus, Deus meus.* 2nd Tone.

My God, my God, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me:
and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?
2. O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the
night-season also I take no rest. 3. And thou continuest holy: O thou
worship of Israel. 4. Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee,
and thou didst deliver them. 5. They called upon thee, and were
holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded. 6. But
as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of men, and the
outcast of the people. 7. All they that see me laugh me to scorn:
they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying, 8. He trusted
in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will
have him. 9. But thou art he that took me out of my mother's
womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's
breasts. 10. I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou
art my God even from my mother's womb. 11. O go not from me,
for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me. 12. Many

oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13. They gape upon me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and

a roaring li-on. 14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are

out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like

melting wax. 15. My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my

tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou shalt bring me into the dust

of death. 16. For many dogs are come about me : and the council

of the wicked layeth siege against me. 17. They pierced my hands

and my feet; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking

upon me. 18. They part my garments among them : and cast lots

upon my vesture. 19. But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou

art my succour, haste thee to help me. 20. Deliver my soul from

the sword : my darling from the power of the dog. 21. Save me

from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns

of the unicorns. 22. I will declare thy Name unto my brethren : in

the midst of the congregation will I praise thee. 23. O praise the Lord,

ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear

him, all ye seed of Israel; 24. For he hath not despised, nor abhorred,

the low estate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, but

when he called unto him he heard him. 25. My praise is of thee in

the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them

that fear him. 26. The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that

seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27. All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned

unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before

him. 28. For the kingdom is the Lord's : and he is the Governour

among the people. 29. All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten,

and worshipped. 30. All they that go down into the dust shall kneel

before him : and no man hath quickened his own soul. 31. My seed

shall serve him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a ge-ne-ra-tion.

32. They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness : unto

a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

I WAITED patiently for the Lord : and he inclined unto me and heard my calling. 2. He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay : and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings. 3. And he hath put a new song in my mouth : even a thanksgiving unto our God. 4. Many shall see it, and fear : and shall put their trust in the Lord. 5. Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord : and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies. 6. O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward : and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee. 7. If I should declare them, and speak of them : they should be more than I am able to express. 8. Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldest not : but mine ears hast thou opened. 9. Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required : then said I, Lo, I come, 10. In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God : I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart. 11. I have declared thy righteousness

in the great congregation : lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and

that thou knowest. 12. I have not hid thy righteousness within my

heart : my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation. 13. I

have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth : from the great congre-

gation. 14. Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord : let thy

loving-kindness and thy truth always preserve me. 15. For innumerable

troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that

I am not able to look up : yea, they are more in number than the hairs

of my head, and my heart hath failed me. 16. O Lord, let it be thy

pleasure to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me. 17. Let

them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to

destroy it : let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me

evil. 18. Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame : that say unto

me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee. 19. Let all those that seek thee be

joyful and glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say alway,

The Lord be praised. 20. As for me, I am poor and needy : but the Lord

careth for me. 21. Thou art my helper and redeemer : make no long

tarrying, O my God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.* 4TH TONE. (3RD ENDING.)

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake : and avenge me in thý strength.

2. Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of mý mouth.

3. For strangers are risen up against me : and tyrants, which have not God

before their eyes, seek after mý soul. 4. Behold, God is my helper :

the Lord is with them that uphold mý soul. 5. He shall reward evil

unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thý truth. 6. An offering

of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord : because

it is so comfortáble. 7. For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble :

and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine énemies. Glory be to the

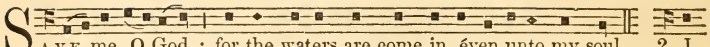
Father, and to the Son : and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in the

beginning, is now and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

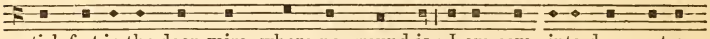
GOOD FRIDAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 69, 88.

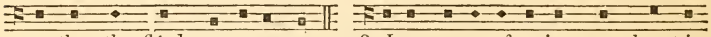
Psalm 69. *Salvum me fac.* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending A)



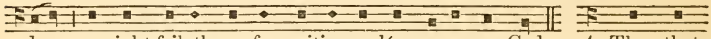
SAVE me, O God : for the waters are come in, éven unto my soul. 2. I



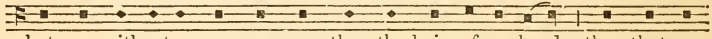
stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is : I am come into deep waters,



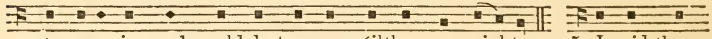
so that the flóods run over me. 3. I am weary of crying; my throat is



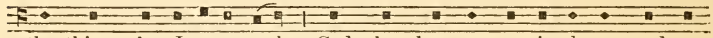
dry : my sight faileth me for waiting so lóng upon my God. 4. They that



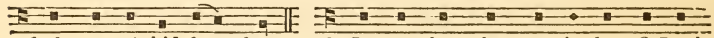
hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head : they that are



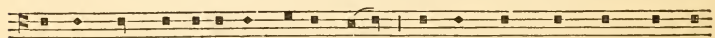
mine enemies, and would destroy me gúiltless, are mighty. 5. I paid them



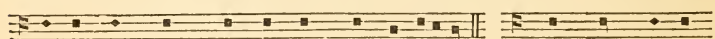
the things that I never took : God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my



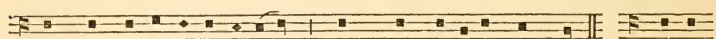
faults are nót hid from thee. 6. Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord



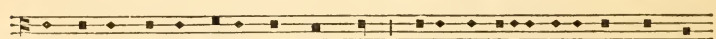
God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause : let not those that seek thee be



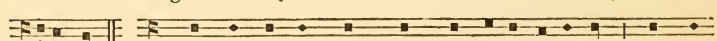
confounded through me, O Lord Gód of Israel. 7. And why? for thy



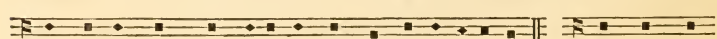
sake have I suffered reproof : shame hath cóvered my face. 8. I am



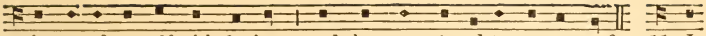
become a stranger unto my brethren : even an alien unto my móther's



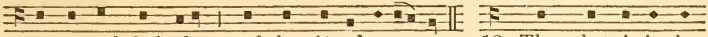
children. 9. For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me : and the



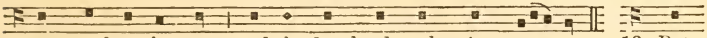
rebukes of them that rebuked thée are fallen upon me. 10. I wept, and



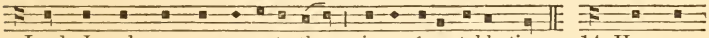
chastened myself with fasting : and that was túrned to my reproof. 11. I



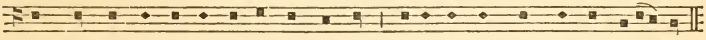
put on sackcloth also : and they jésted upon me. 12. They that sit in the



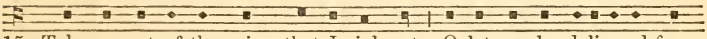
gate speak against me : and the drunkards make sóngs upon me. 13. But,



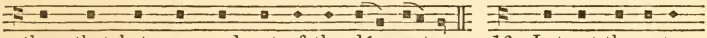
Lord, I make my prayer unto thee : in an áceeptable time. 14. Hear me,



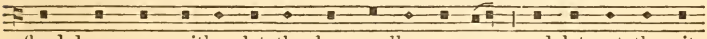
O God, in the multitude of thy mercy : even in the truth of thý salvation.



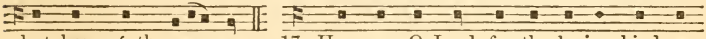
15. Take me out of the mire, that I sink not : O let me be delivered from



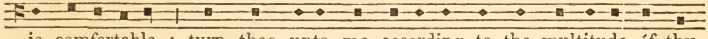
them that hate me, and out of the déep waters. 16. Let not the water-



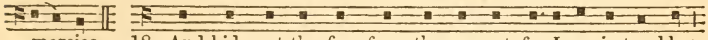
flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up : and let not the pit



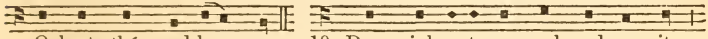
shut her móuth upon me. 17. Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness



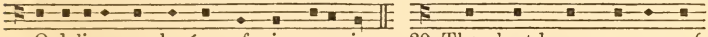
is comfortable : turn thee unto me according to the multitude óf thy



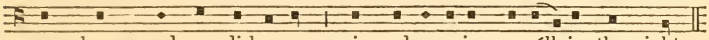
mercies. 18. And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble :



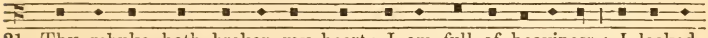
O haste thée, and hear me. 19. Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it :



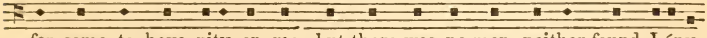
O deliver me, becáuse of mine enemies. 20. Thou hast known my reproof,



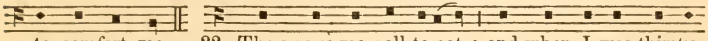
my shame, and my dishonour : mine adversaries are áll in thy sight.



21. Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness : I looked



for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I ány



to comfort me. 22. They gave me gall to eat : and when I was thirsty

they gave me vínegar to drink. 23. Let their table be made a snare to take

themselves withal : and let the things that should have been for their wealth be

unto them an occásion of falling. 24. Let their eyes be blinded, that they

see not : and ever bów thou down their backs. 25. Pour out thine

indignation upon them : and let thy wrathful displeasure take hóld of them.

26. Let their habitation be void : and no man to dwéll in their tents. 27. For

they persecute him whom thou hast smitten : and they talk how they may

vex them whom thóu hast wounded. 28. Let them fall from one wickedness

to another : and not come ínto thy righteousness. 29. Let them be wiped

out of the book of the living : and not be written amóng the righteous.

30. As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness : thy help, O Gód, shall lift

me up. 31. I will praise the Name of God with a song : and magnify it

wíth thanksgiving. 32. This also shall please the Lord : better than a

bullock thát hath horns and hoofs. 33. The humble shall consider this,

and be glad : seek ye after God, ánd your soul shall live. 34. For the

Lord heareth the poor : and despiseth nót his prisoners. 35. Let heaven

and earth praise him : the sea, and all that móveth therein. 36. For God

will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah : that men may dwell there,

and have it ín possession. 37. The posterity also of his servants shall

inherit it : and they that love his Náme shall dwell therein. Glory be

to the Father, and to the Son : ánd to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

PSALM 88. *Domine Deus.* TONUS PEREGRINUS.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried dáy and night before thee ;

O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear únto my calling.

2. For my sóul is full of trouble : and my life draweth nígh unto hell.

3. I am counted as one of them that go dówn into the pit : and I have

been even as a man thát hath no strength. 4. Free among the dead, like

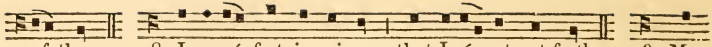
unto them that are wounded, and líe in the grave : who are out of remem-

brance, and are cut awáy from thy hand. 5. Thou hast laid me ín the

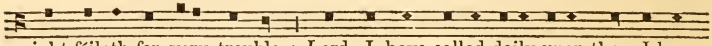
lowest pit : in a place of darkness, ánd in the deep. 6. Thine indignation

líeth hard upon me : and thou hast vexed mé with all thy storms. 7. Thou

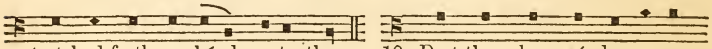
hast put away mine acquáintance far from me : and made me to be abhórred



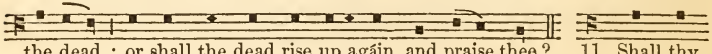
of them. 8. I am só fast in prison : that I cánnot get forth. 9. My



sight fáileth for very trouble : Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have

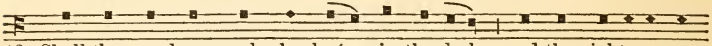


stretched forth my hánds unto thee. 10. Dost thou shew wónders among

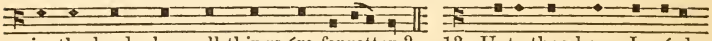


the dead : or shall the dead rise up agáin, and praise thee? 11. Shall thy

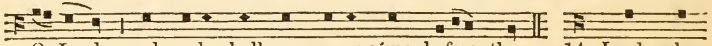
loving-kindness be shéwed in the grave : or thy faithfulness ín destruction?



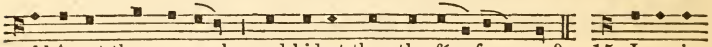
12. Shall thy wondrous works be knówn in the dark : and thy righteousness



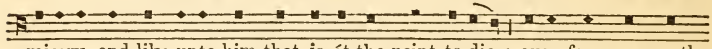
in the land where all things áre forgotten? 13. Unto thee have I críed,



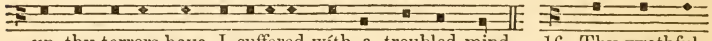
O Lord : and early shall my prayer cóme before thee. 14. Lord, why



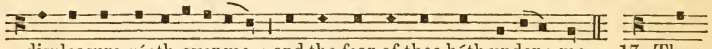
abhórrest thou my soul : and hidest thou thy fáce from me? 15. I am in



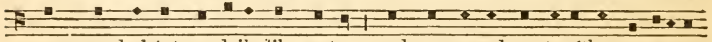
misery, and like unto him that is át the point to die : even from my youth



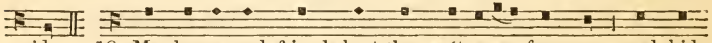
up thy terrors have I suffered wíth a troubled mind. 16. Thy wrathful



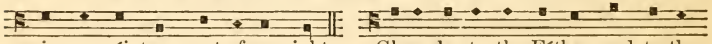
displeasure góeth over me : and the fear of thee háth undone me. 17. They



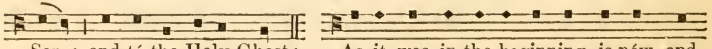
came round abóut me daily like water : and compassed me togéther on every



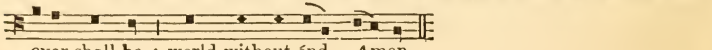
side. 18. My lovers and friends hast thou pút away from me : and hid



mine acquáintance out of my sight. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the



Son : and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is nów, and

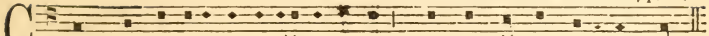


ever shall be : world without énd. Amen,

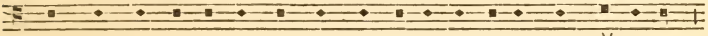
EASTER-DAY.—Mattins.

Instead of the Psalm "O come let us sing," *&c.*

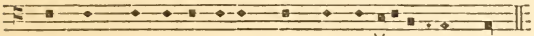
8th Tone, 1st Ending, A.,
as set before in *Canticles Noted*, p. 26.



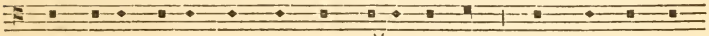
Christ our passover is sácrificed fór us : thérefore let us kéep the féast ;



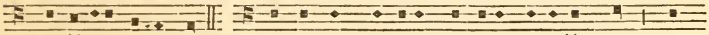
Not with the old leaven, nor with the léaven of máliee and wickedness :



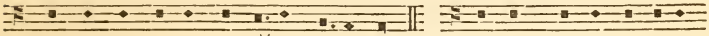
but with the unleavened bread óf sincerity and trúth. 1 Cor. v., 7



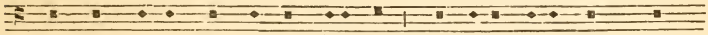
Christ being raised from the déad dieth no móre : death hath no móre



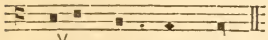
dominion óver hím. For in that he died, he died únto sin ónee : but



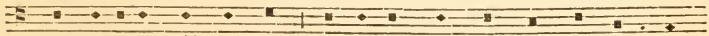
in that he liveth, hé liveth únto Gód. Likewise reekon ye also



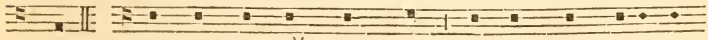
yourselves to be dead indéed únto sín : but alive unto Gód through



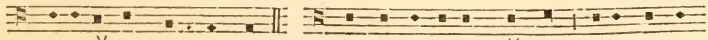
Jesus Chrísl our Lórd. Rom. vi., 9.



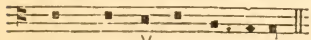
Christ is rísen from the déad : and become the fírst-fruits of thém that



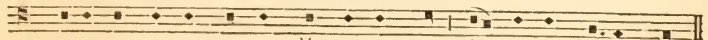
slépt. For síince by man came déath : by man came also the



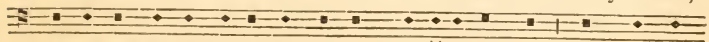
résurrection óf the déad. For as in Adam all dié : even so in



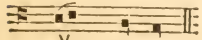
Chrísl shall all be máde alíve. 1 Cor. xv., 20.



Glory be to the Fáther, and to the Són : and to the Hóly Ghóst;



As it was in the beginning, is nów, and ever shall be : world withóut

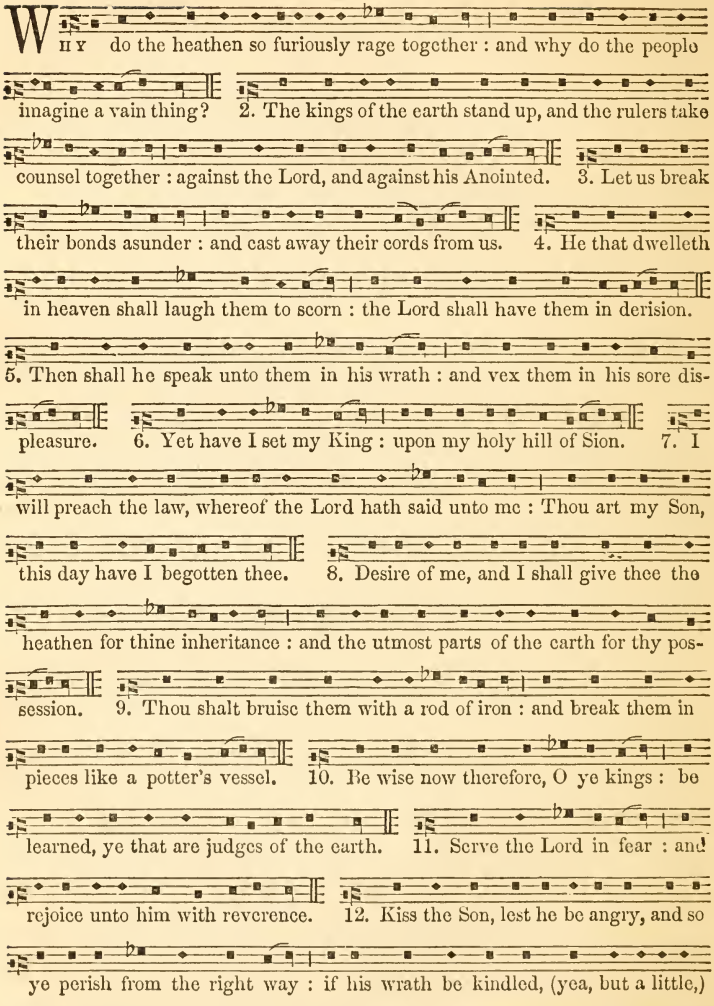


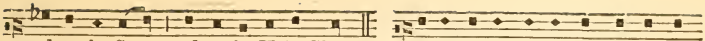
end. A-mén.

Note.—For explanation of the accents on the words see the *Canticles Accented.*

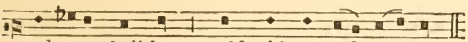
PROPER PSALMS, 2, 57, 111.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?* 1ST TONE. (2ND ENDING.)



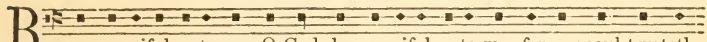


and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,

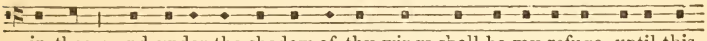


and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

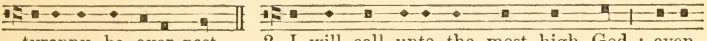
Psalm 57 *Miserere mei, Deus.* 2nd Tone.



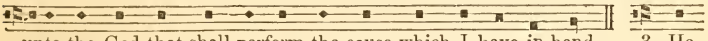
Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trusteth



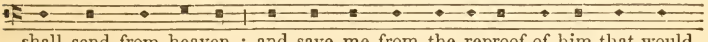
in thee : and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this



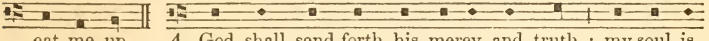
tyranny be over-past. 2. I will call unto the most high God : even



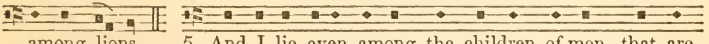
unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand. 3. He



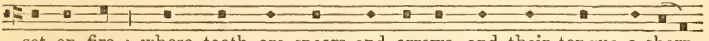
shall send from heaven : and save me from the reproof of him that would



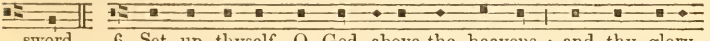
eat me up. 4. God shall send forth his mercy and truth : my soul is



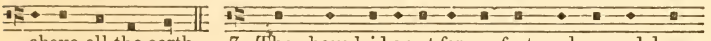
among lions. 5. And I lie even among the children of men, that are



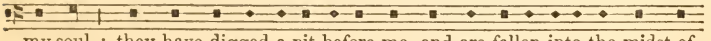
set on fire : whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp



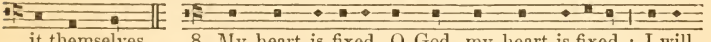
sword. 6. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens : and thy glory



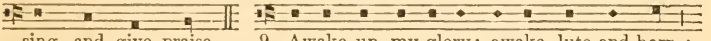
above all the earth. 7. They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down



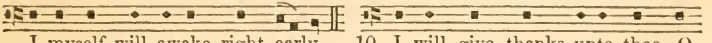
my soul : they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of



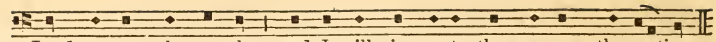
it themselves. 8. My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed : I will



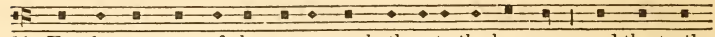
sing, and give praise. 9. Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp :



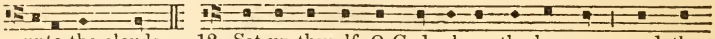
I myself will awake right early. 10. I will give thanks unto thee, O



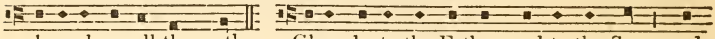
Lord, among the people : and I will sing unto thee among the nations.



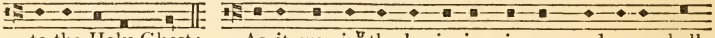
11. For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens : and thy truth



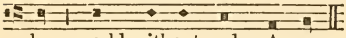
unto the clouds. 12. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens : and thy



glory above all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

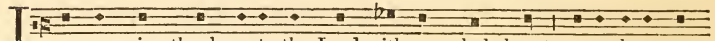


to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall

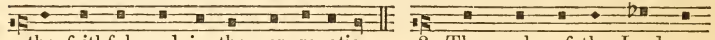


be : world without end. Amen.

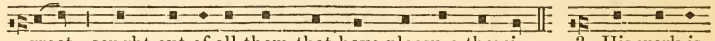
PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.* 1ST TONE. (1ST ENDING.)



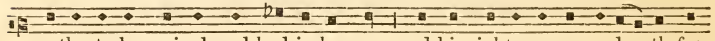
I WILL give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart ; secretly among



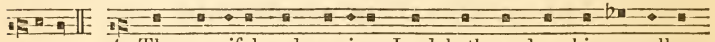
the faithful, and in the congregation. 2. The works of the Lord are



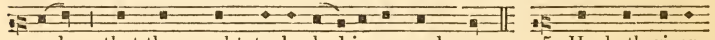
great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein. 3. His work is



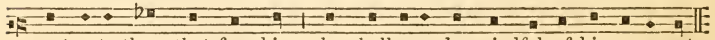
worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for



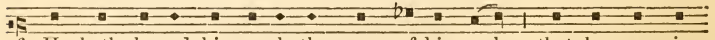
ever. 4. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous



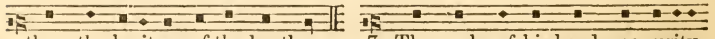
works : that they ought to be had in remembrance. 5. He hath given



meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.



6. He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give



them the heritage of the heathen. 7. The works of his hands are verity

and judgement : all his commandments are true. 8. They stand fast for

ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity. 9. He sent redemption

unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and

reverend is his Name. 10. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of

wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of

it endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to

the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

world without end. Amen.

EASTER DAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 113, 114, 118.

Psalm 113. *Laudate, pueri.* 1st Tone. (1st Ending.)

Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2. Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3. The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the

going down of the same. 4. The Lord is high above all heathen : and

his glory above the heavens. 5. Who is like unto the Lord our God,

that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the

things that are in heaven and earth? 6. He taketh up the simple out

of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire; 7. That he may set

him with the princes : even with the princes of his people. 8. He

maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of

children. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy

Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world

without end. Amen.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.* TONUS PEREGRINUS.

WHEN Israel cáme out of Egypt : and the house of Jacob from amóng

the strange people, 2. Judah wás his sanctuary : and Israel his do-

minion. 3. The sea sáw that, and fled : Jordán was driven back.

4. The móuntains skipped like rams : and the little hílls like young sheep.

5. What aileth thee, O thou séa, that thou fleddest : and thou Jordan,

that thóu wast driven back? 6. Ye mountains, thát ye skipped like

rams : and ye little hílls, like young sheep? 7. Tremble, thou earth,

at the présence of the Lord : at the presence of the Gód of Jacob;

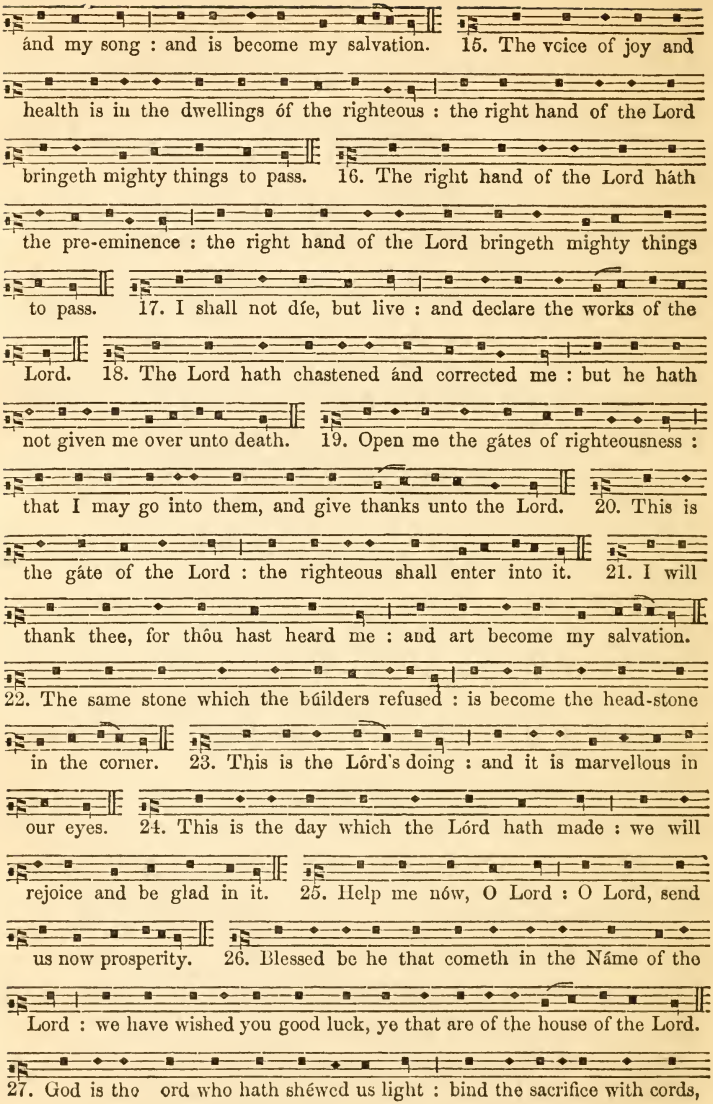
8. Who turned the hard rock ínto a standing water : and the flint-stone

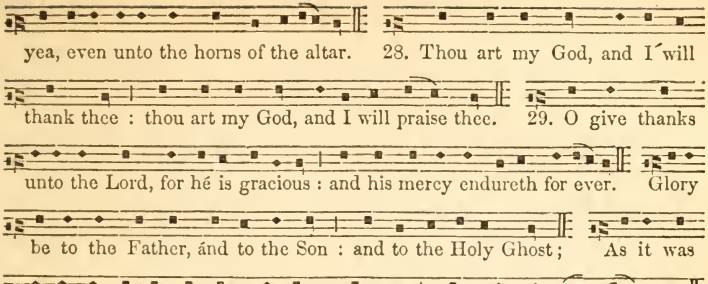
ínto a springing well. Glory be to the Fáther, and to the Son : and

tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in thé beginning, is nów, and ever shall

be : world without énd. Amen.

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for hé is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever. 2. Let Israel now confess, that hé is gracious : and that his mercy endureth for ever. 3. Let the house of Aaron nów confess : that his mercy endureth for ever. 4. Yea, let them now that fear the Lórd confess : that his mercy endureth for ever. 5. I called upon the Lórd in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large. 6. The Lord is ón my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me. 7. The Lord taketh my part with thém that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies. 8. It is better to trúst in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man. 9. It is better to trúst in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes. 10. All nations compassed me róund about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 11. They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on évery side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 12. They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire amóng the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them. Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help. 14. The Lord is my strength,

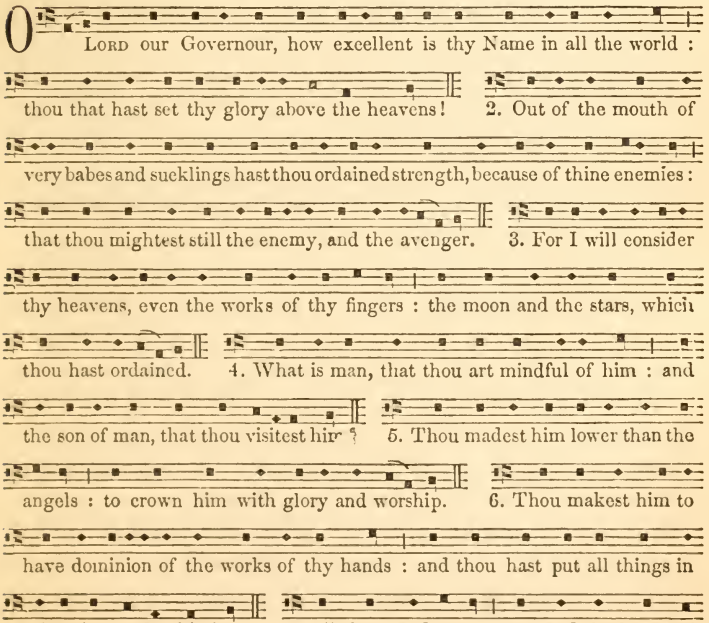

ánd my song : and is become my salvation. 15. The vcice of joy and
health is in the dwellings óf the righteous : the right hand of the Lord
bringeth mighty things to pass. 16. The right hand of the Lord háth
the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things
to pass. 17. I shall not díe, but live : and declare the works of the
Lord. 18. The Lord hath chastened ánd corrected me : but he hath
not given me over unto death. 19. Open me the gátes of righteousness :
that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord. 20. This is
the gáte of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it. 21. I will
thank thee, for thôu hast heard me : and art become my salvation.
22. The same stone which the búilders refused : is become the head-stone
in the corner. 23. This is the Lórd's doing : and it is marvellous in
our eyes. 24. This is the day which the Lórd hath made : we will
rejoice and be glad in it. 25. Help me nów, O Lord : O Lord, send
us now prosperity. 26. Blessed be he that cometh in the Náme of the
Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.
27. God is the ord who hath shéwed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords,



ASCENSION DAY.—MATTINS.

PROPER PSALMS, 8, 15, 21.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.* 2ND TONE.

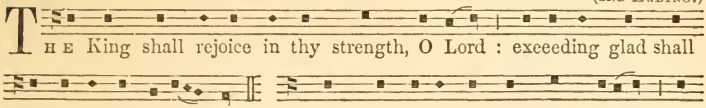


the field; 8. The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea : and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas. 9. O Lord our Governour : how excellent is thy Name in all the world! Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen

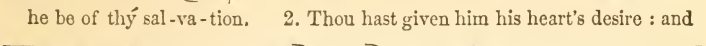
PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?* 4TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

LORD, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle : or who shall rest upon thy holy hill? 2. Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life : and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart. 3. He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour : and hath not slandered his neighbour. 4. He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes : and maketh much of them that fear the Lord. 5. He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not : though it were to his own hindrance. 6. He that hath not given his money upon usury : nor taken reward against the innocent. 7. Whoso doeth these things : shall never fall. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

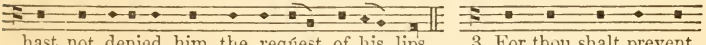
PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.* 3RD TONE. (2ND ENDING.)



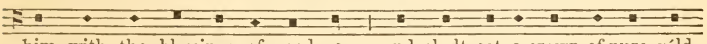
THE King shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord : exceeding glad shall



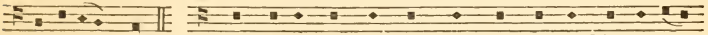
he be of thý sal-va-tion. 2. Thou hast given him his heart's desire : and



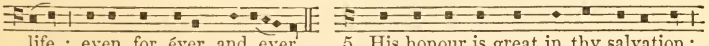
hast not denied him the reqúest of his lips. 3. For thou shalt prevent



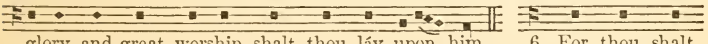
him with the blessings of goodness : and shalt set a crown of pure góld



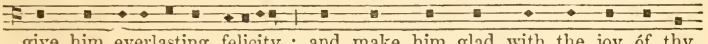
upon his head. 4. He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long



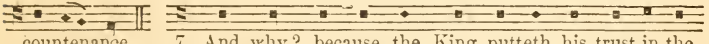
life : even for éver and ever. 5. His honour is great in thy salvation :



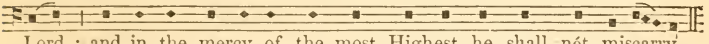
glory and great worship shalt thou láy upon him. 6. For thou shalt



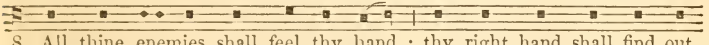
give him everlasting felicity : and make him glad with the joy óf thy



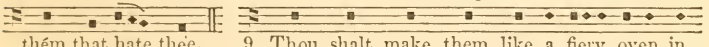
countenance. 7. And why? because the King putteth his trust in the



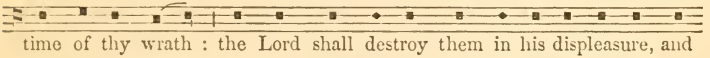
Lord : and in the mercy of the most Highest he shall nót miscarry.



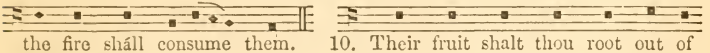
8. All thine enemies shall feel thy hand : thy right hand shall find out



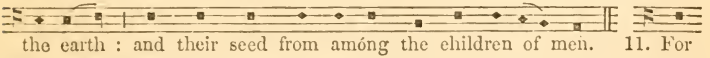
thém that hate thee. 9. Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in



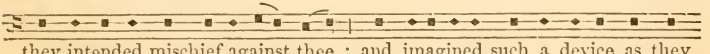
time of thy wrath : the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and



the fire sháll consume them. 10. Their fruit shalt thou root out of



the earth : and their seed from amóng the children of men. 11. For



they intended mischief against thee : and imagined such a device as they

are not áble to perform. 12. Therefore shalt thou put them to flight :

and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready agáinst the face of

them. 13. Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength : so will we

síng, and praise thy power. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

and tó the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever shall be : world without énd. Amen.

ASCENSION DAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 24, 47, 108.

Psalm 24. *Domini est terra.* 7th Tone. (1st Ending.)

The earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of

the world, and they that dwell therein. 2. For he hath founded it

upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods. 3. Who shall ascend

into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place ?

4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath

not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from

the God of his salvation. 6. This is the generation of them that seek

him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob. 7. Lift up your

heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King

of glory shall come in. 8. Who is the King of glory : it is the Lord

strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle. 9. Lift up your

heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the

King of glory shall come in. 10. Who is the King of glory : even

the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory. Glory be to the Father,

and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

is now and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.* 5TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

O CLAP your hands together, all ye people : O sing unto God with

the voice of melody. 2. For the Lord is high, and to be feared : he is

the great King upon all the earth. 3. He shall subdue the people

under us : and the nations under our feet. 4. He shall choose out an

heritage for us : even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved. 5. God is gone

up with a merry noise : and the Lord with the sound of the trump. 6. O

sing praises, sing praises unto our God : O sing praises, sing praises unto

our King. 7. For God is the King of all the earth : sing ye praises

with understanding. 8. God reigneth over the heathen : God sitteth

upon his holy seat. 9. The princes of the people are joined unto the

people of the God of Abraham : for God, which is very high exalted,

doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield. Glory be to the Father,

and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning,

is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.* 4TH TONE. (3RD ENDING.)

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready : I will sing and give

praise with the best member that I´ have. 2. Awake, thou lute, and

harp : I myself will awake right éarly. 3. I will give thanks unto thee,

O Lord, among the people : I will sing praises unto thee among the

nátions. 4. For thy mercy is greater than the heavens : and thy truth

reacheth únto the clouds. 5. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens :

and thy glory above áll the earth. 6. That thy beloved may be delivered :

let thy right hand save them, and hear thóu me. 7. God hath spoken

in his holiness : I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out

* Or 8th Tone, 1st ending B. The same division of the words will serve.

the valley of Súccoth. 8. Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine :

Ephraim also is the strength of mý head. 9. Judah is my law-giver,

Moab is my wash-pot : over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia

will I trímph. 10. Who will lead me into the strong city : and who

will bring me into Edom? 11. Hast not thou forsaken us, O God : and

wilt not thou, O God, go forth with óur hosts? 12. O help us against

the enemy : for vain is the hélp of man. 13. Through God we shall do

great acts : and it is he that shall tread down our énemies. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Hóly Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Ámen.

WHITSUN DAY.—Mattins.

PROPER PSALMS, 48, 68.

Psalm 48. *Magnus Dominus.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

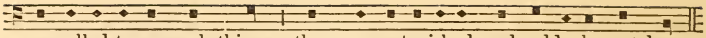
Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised : in the city of our

God, even upon his holy hill. 2. The hill of Sion is a fair place, and

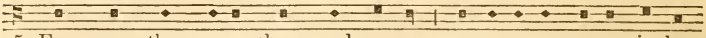
the joy of the whole earth : upon the north-side lieth the city of the great

King; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge. 3. For lo,

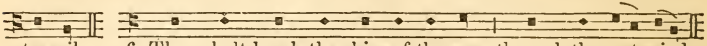
the kings of the earth : are gathered, and gone by together. 4. They



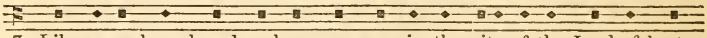
marvelled to see such things : they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.



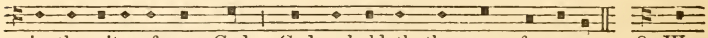
5. Fear came there upon them, and sorrow : as upon a woman in her



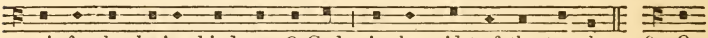
travail. 6. Thou shalt break the ships of the sea : through the east-wind.



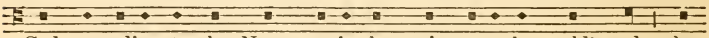
7. Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts,



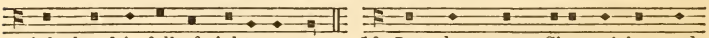
in the city of our God : God upholdeth the same for ever. 8. We



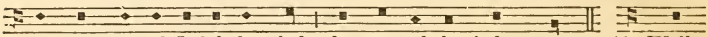
wait for thy loving-kindness, O God : in the midst of thy temple. 9. O



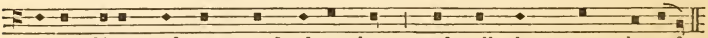
God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end : thy



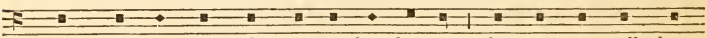
right hand is full of righteousness. 10. Let the mount Sion rejoice, and



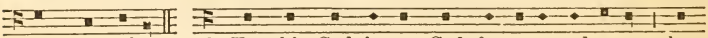
the daughter of Judah be glad : because of thy judgements. 11. Walk



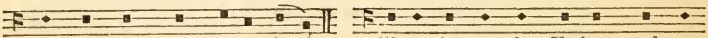
about Sion, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.



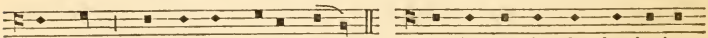
12. Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them



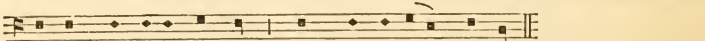
that come after. 13. For this God is our God for ever and ever : he



shall be our guide unto death. Glory be to the Father, and to

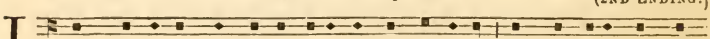


the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

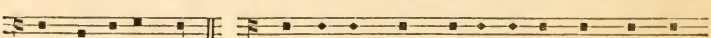


is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

PSALM 68. *Exurgat Deus.* 8TH TONE (2ND ENDING.)



LET God arise, and let his enemies be scattered : let them also that hate



him flee before him. 2. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive

them away : and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at

the presence of God. 3. But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before

God : let them also be merry and joyful. 4. O sing unto God, and

sing praises unto his Name : magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as

it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him.

5. He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows :

even God in his holy habitation. 6. He is the God that maketh men to

be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity : but

letteth the runagates continue in scarceness. 7. O God, when thou wentest

forth before the people : when thou wentest through the wilderness, 8. The

earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God : even as Sinai

also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel. 9. Thou,

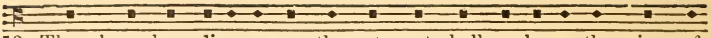
O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance : and refreshedst it when

it was weary. 10. Thy congregation shall dwell therein : for thou, O

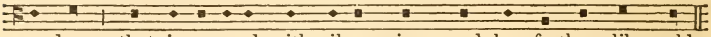
God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor. 11. The Lord gave the

word : great was the company of the preachers. 12. Kings with their armies

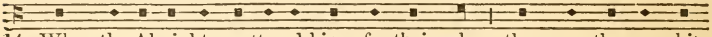
did flee and were discomfited : and they of the household divided the spoil.



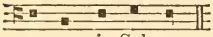
13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of



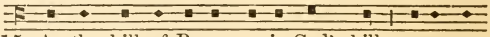
a dove : that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.



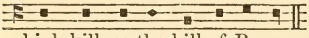
14. When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake : then were they as white



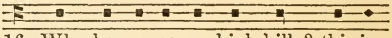
as snow in Salmon.



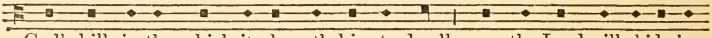
15. As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill : even an



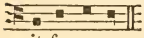
high hill, as the hill of Basan.



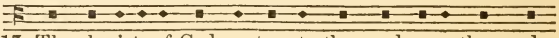
16. Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is



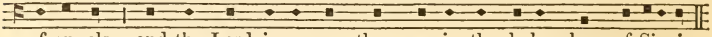
God's hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell : yea, the Lord will abide in



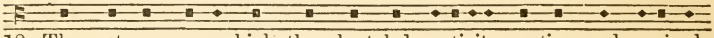
it for ever.



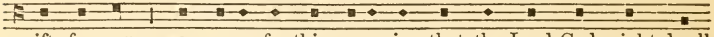
17. The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands



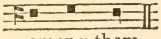
of angels : and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.



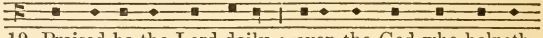
18. Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received



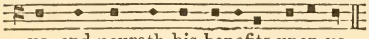
gifts for men : yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell



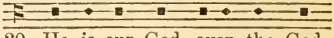
among them.



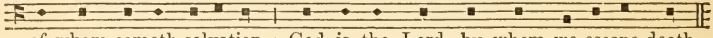
19. Praised be the Lord daily : even the God who helpeth



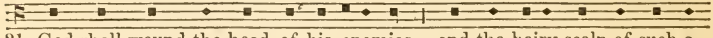
us, and poureth his benefits upon us.



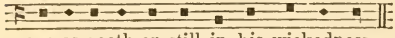
20. He is our God, even the God



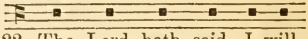
of whom cometh salvation : God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.



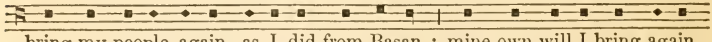
21. God shall wound the head of his enemies : and the hairy scalp of such a



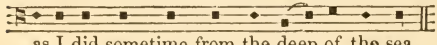
one as goeth on still in his wickedness.



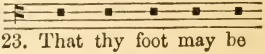
22. The Lord hath said, I will



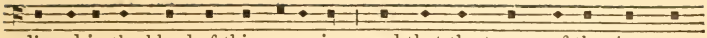
bring my people again, as I did from Basan : mine own will I bring again,



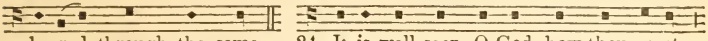
as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.



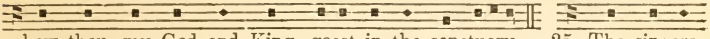
23. That thy foot may be



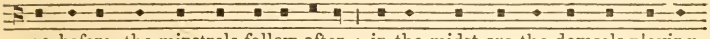
dipped in the blood of thine enemies : and that the tongue of thy dogs may



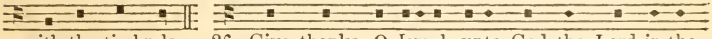
be red through the same. 24. It is well seen, O God, how thou goest :



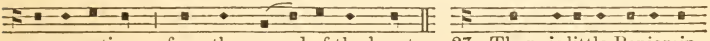
how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary. 25. The singers



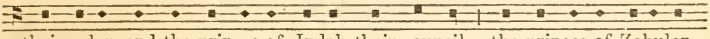
go before, the minstrels follow after : in the midst are the damsels playing



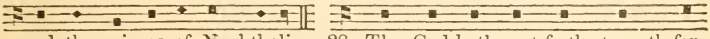
with the timbrels. 26. Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the



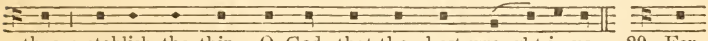
congregations : from the ground of the heart. 27. There is little Benjamin



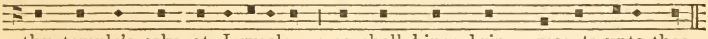
their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council : the princes of Zabulon,



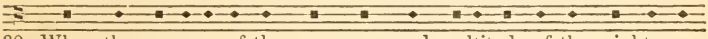
and the princes of Nephthali. 28. Thy God hath sent forth strength for



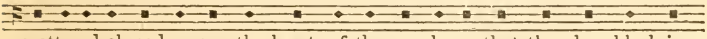
thee : stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us, 29. For



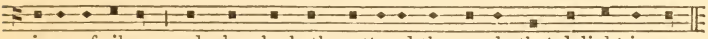
thy temple's sake at Jerusalem : so shall kings bring presents unto thee.



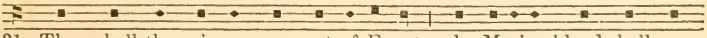
30. When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are



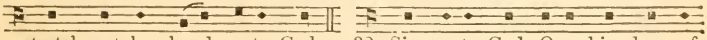
scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring



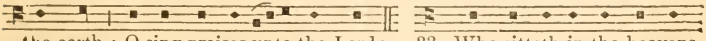
pieces of silver : and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war;



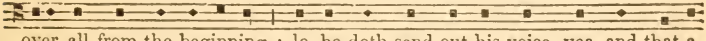
31. Then shall the princes come out of Egypt : the Morians' land shall soon



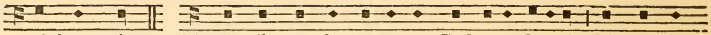
stretch out her hands unto God. 32. Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of



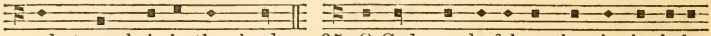
the earth : O sing praises unto the Lord; 33. Who sitteth in the heavens



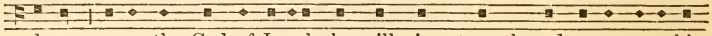
over all from the beginning : lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a



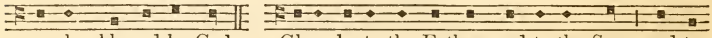
mighty voice. 34. Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel : his worship



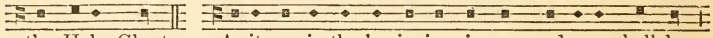
and strength is in the clouds. 35. O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy



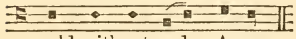
places : even the God of Israel; he will give strength and power unto his



people; blessed be God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to



the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

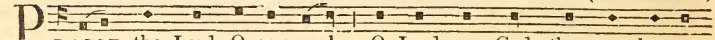


world without end. Amen.

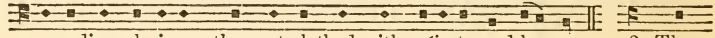
WHITSUN DAY.—Evensong.

PROPER PSALMS, 104, 145.

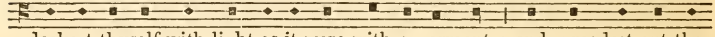
Psalm 104. *Benedic, anima mea.* 3rd Tone (1st Ending A.)



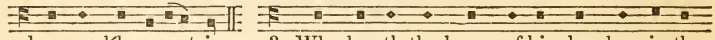
Praise the Lord, O my soul : O Lord my God, thou art become



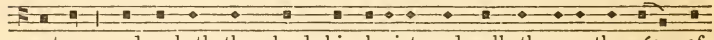
exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with májesty and honour. 2. Thou



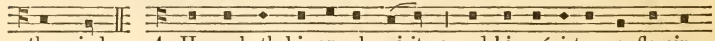
deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment : and spreadest out the



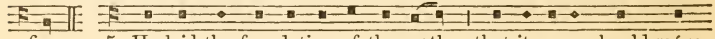
heavens líke a curtain. 3. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the



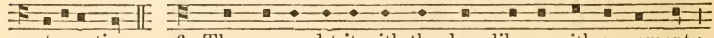
waters : and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wíngs of



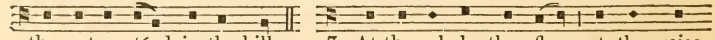
the wind. 4. He maketh his angels spirits : and his mínisters a flaming



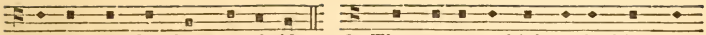
fire. 5. He laid the foundation of the earth : that it never should móve



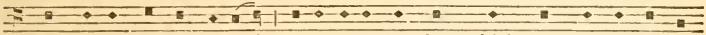
at any time. 6. Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment :



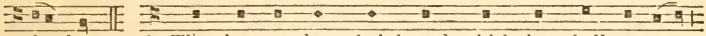
the waters stánd in the hills. 7. At thy rebuke they flee : at the voice



of thy thúnder they are afraid. 8. They go up as high as the hills, and

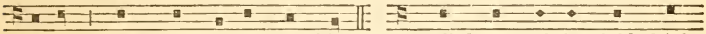


down to the valleys beneath : even unto the place which thou hast appóinted

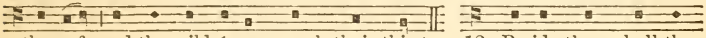


for them. 9. Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass :

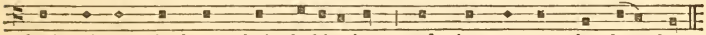
neither turn again to cover the earth. 10. He sendeth the springs into the



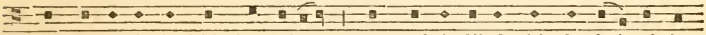
rivers : which rún among the hills. 11. All beasts of the field drink



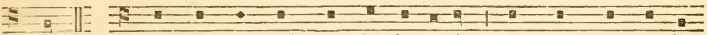
thereof : and the wild ásses quench their thirst. 12. Beside them shall the



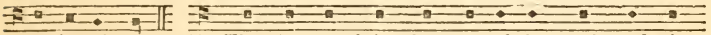
fowls of the air have their habitation : and sing amóng the branches.



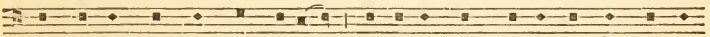
13. He watereth the hills from above : the earth is filled with the frúit of thy



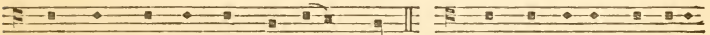
works. 14. He bringeth forth grass for the cattle : and green herb fór the



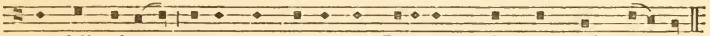
service of men. 15. That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine



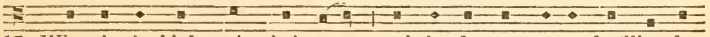
that maketh glad the heart of man : and oil to make him a cheerful counte-



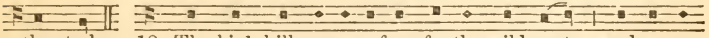
nance, and bread to strénghten man's heart. 16. The trees of the Lord also



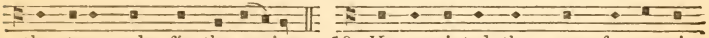
are full of sap : even the cedars of Libanus which hé hath planted;



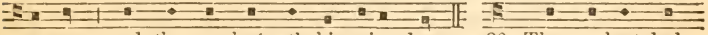
17. Wherein the birds make their nests : and the fir-trees are a dwélling for



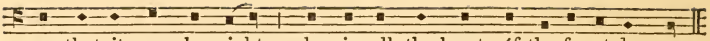
the stork. 18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats : and so are



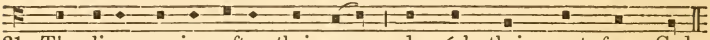
the stony rocks fór the conies. 19. He appointed the moon for certain



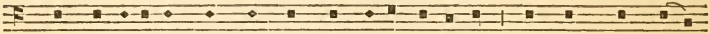
seasons : and the sun knóweth his going down. 20. Thou makest dark-



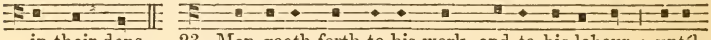
ness that it may be night : wherein all the beasts óf the forest do move.



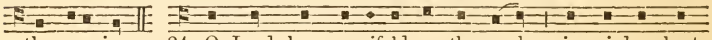
21. The lions roaring after their prey : do séek their meat from God.



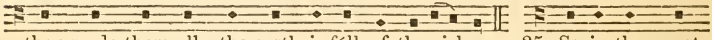
22. The sun ariseth, and they get them away together : and lay them dówn



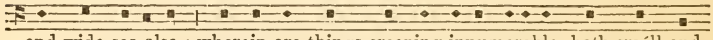
in their dens. 23. Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour : untíl



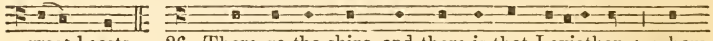
the evening. 24. O Lord, how manifold are thy works : in wisdom hast



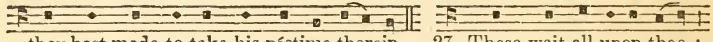
thou made them all; the earth is fúll of thy riches. 25. So is the great



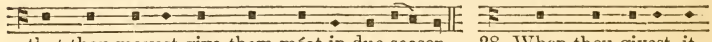
and wide sea also : wherein are things creeping innumerable, both smáll and



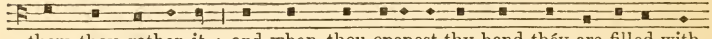
great beasts. 26. There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan : whom



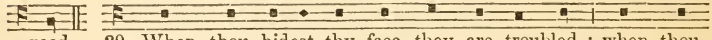
thou hast made to take his pástime therein. 27. These wait all upon thee :



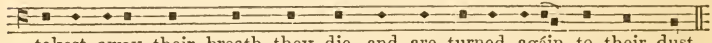
that thou mayest give them méat in due season. 28. When thou givest it



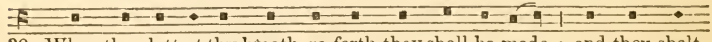
them they gather it : and when thou openest thy hand théy are filled with



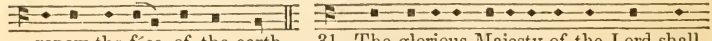
good. 29. When thou hidest thy face they are troubled : when thou



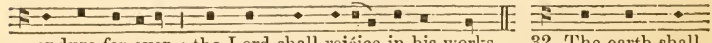
takest away their breath they die, and are turned agáin to their dust.



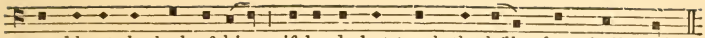
30. When thou lettest thy breath go forth they shall be made : and thou shalt



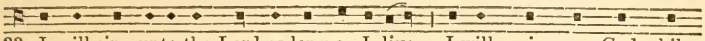
renew the fáce of the earth. 31. The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall



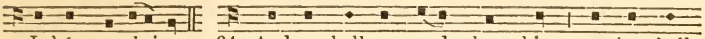
endure for ever : the Lord shall rejóice in his works. 32. The earth shall



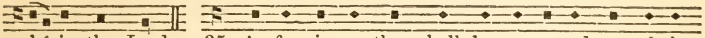
tremble at the look of him : if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.



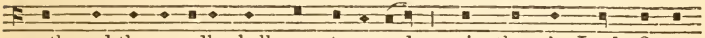
33. I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live : I will praise my God while



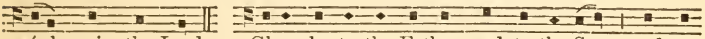
I háve my being. 34. And so shall my words please him : my joy shall



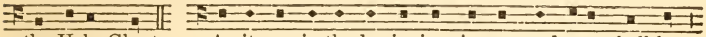
bé in the Lord. 35. As for sinners they shall be consumed out of the



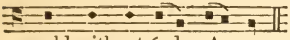
earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end : praise thou the Lord, O my



sóul, praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and tó

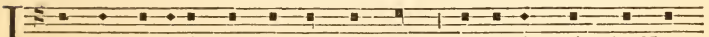


the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be :

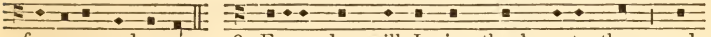


world without énd. Amen.

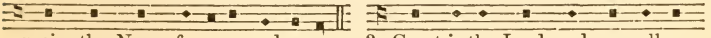
PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.* 8TH TONE. (1ST ENDING A.)



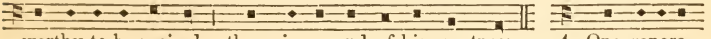
I WILL magnify thee, O God, my King : and I will praise thy Name



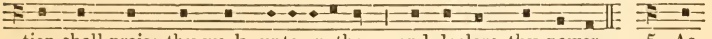
for ever and ever. 2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee : and



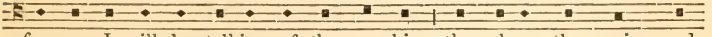
praise thy Name for ever and ever. 3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous,



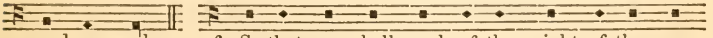
worthy to be praised : there is no end of his greatness. 4. One genera-



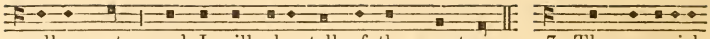
tion shall praise thy works unto another : and declare thy power. 5. As



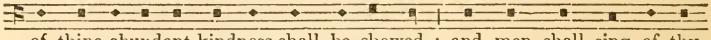
for me, I will be talking of thy worship : thy glory, thy praise, and



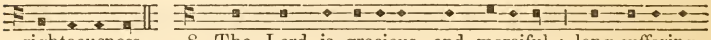
wondrous works; 6. So that men shall speak of the might of thy mar-



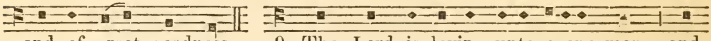
vellous acts : and I will also tell of thy greatness. 7. The memorial



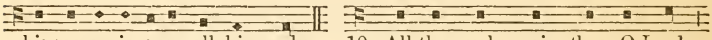
of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed : and men shall sing of thy



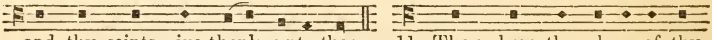
righteousness. 8. The Lord is gracious, and merciful : long-suffering,



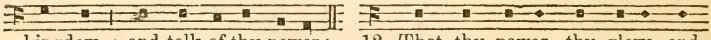
and of great goodness. 9. The Lord is loving unto every man : and



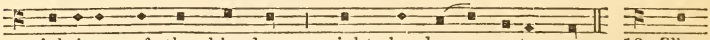
his mercy is over all his works. 10. All thy works praise thee, O Lord :



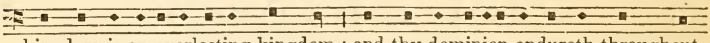
and thy saints give thanks unto thee. 11. They shew the glory of thy



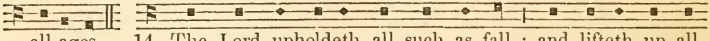
kingdom : and talk of thy power; 12. That thy power, thy glory, and



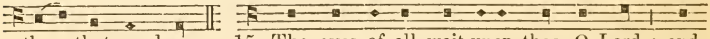
mightiness of thy kingdom : might be known unto men. 13. Thy



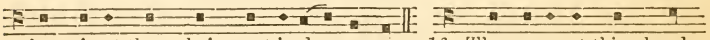
kingdom is an everlasting kingdom : and thy dominion endureth throughout



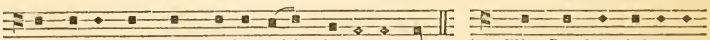
all ages. 14. The Lord upholdeth all such as fall : and lifteth up all



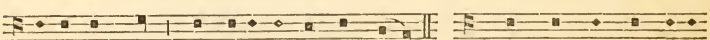
those that are down. 15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord : and



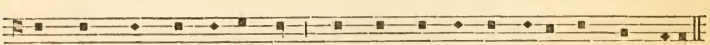
thou givest them their meat in due season. 16. Thou openest thine hand :



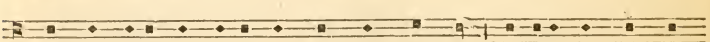
and filleth all things living with plenteousness. 17. The Lord is righteous



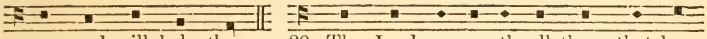
in all his ways : and holy in all his works. 18. The Lord is nigh unto



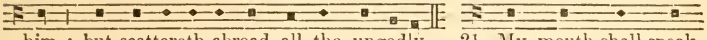
all them that call upon him : yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.



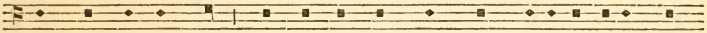
19. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him : he also will hear their



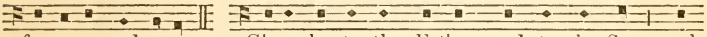
cry, and will help them. 20. The Lord preserveth all them that love



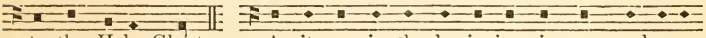
him : but scattereth abroad all the ungodly. 21. My mouth shall speak



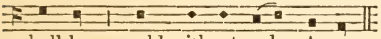
the praise of the Lord : and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name



for ever and ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and



to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever



shall be : world without end. Amen.

End of Appendix I

ADDITIONS TO THE REV. T. HELMORE'S PLAIN SONG WORKS.

Now Ready, Price 4*d.*,

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO BRIEF DIRECTORY, APPENDIX I.;

Containing, 1st, Tallis's Responses, rearranged with Plain Song (same as Marbeck) in the Treble. 2nd, Other Responses from Guidetti, &c. 3rd, The *Miserere* for Penitential Seasons.

Now Ready, Price 6*d.*,

THE PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX I.;

Giving the PROPER PSALMS, noted as before, in their right order of the six days to which they are appointed.

Now Ready,

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX I.;

Matching the foregoing.

Now Ready, Price 4*d.*,

THE PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX II.;

Giving the Proper Psalms, newly noted, for the four great Festivals.

Price 4*d.*,

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX II.;

Matching the foregoing.

Now Ready, Price 1*s.* 6*d.*,

THE PSALTER AND CANTICLES ACCENTED.

This is so printed as to mark the present division of words in the Mediations and Endings of the *Psalter Noted;* with which work it may accordingly be used; as also with all Psalters of the same kind, and with the S. Mark's College Chant Book.

Shortly to be Published,

THE PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX III.;

Giving alternative settings of some Psalms where other Tones seem required on Festivals; and general directions for securing greater variety in cases where a full resetting of the words seems unnecessary.

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE PSALTER NOTED, APPENDIX III.;

Matching the foregoing.

In preparation,

A LARGE COLLECTION OF PSALM TONES;

Taken from every available source, with various harmonies, and full information as to whence immediately obtained. The whole marked with accents corresponding with those of *The Psalter* and *Canticles Accented.*

Now Ready,

CANTICLES NOTED, SECOND SET,

Octavo Super Royal, 2s.; 18mo. Super Royal, 8d.

Shortly to be Published,

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO BRIEF DIRECTORY, APPENDIX III.;

Giving a Table of all the Tones, with their different endings, used in the foregoing; and serving as an Accompaniment to the *Canticles Noted*, Second Set, until a more elaborate work can be prepared, as full and complete Accompanying Harmonies to the *Canticles Noted* (1st and 2nd Sets).

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

100 Raymond
Wesleyan Heart
Heritage